

**Calendar No. 168**

111TH CONGRESS }  
*1st Session* }

SENATE

{ REPORT  
111-82

FAA MODERNIZATION AND SAFETY  
IMPROVEMENT ACT

---

R E P O R T

OF THE

COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND  
TRANSPORTATION

ON

S. 1451



SEPTEMBER 29, 2009.—Ordered to be printed

---

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

79-010

WASHINGTON : 2009

SENATE COMMITTEE ON COMMERCE, SCIENCE, AND TRANSPORTATION

ONE HUNDRED ELEVENTH CONGRESS

FIRST SESSION

JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER IV, West Virginia, *Chairman*

DANIEL K. INOUE, Hawaii	KAY BAILEY HUTCHISON, Texas
JOHN F. KERRY, Massachusetts	OLYMPIA J. SNOWE, Maine
BYRON L. DORGAN, North Dakota	JOHN ENSIGN, Nevada
BARBARA BOXER, California	JIM DeMINT, South Carolina
BILL NELSON, Florida	JOHN THUNE, South Dakota
MARIA CANTWELL, Washington	ROGER F. WICKER, Mississippi
FRANK R. LAUTENBERG, New Jersey	JOHNNY ISAKSON, Georgia
MARK PRYOR, Arkansas	DAVID VITTER, Louisiana
CLAIRE McCASKILL, Missouri	SAM BROWNBACK, Kansas
AMY KLOBUCHAR, Minnesota	GEORGE LeMIEUX, Florida
TOM UDALL, Colorado	MIKE JOHANNIS, Nebraska
MARK WARNER, Virginia	
MARK BEGICH, Alaska	

ELLEN DONESKI, *Chief of Staff*

JAMES REID, *Deputy Chief of Staff*

BRUCE ANDREWS, *General Counsel*

ANN BEGEMAN, *Acting Republican Staff Director*

BRIAN HENDRICKS, *Republican Chief Counsel*

TODD BERTOSON, *Republican Senior Counsel*

## Calendar No. 168

111TH CONGRESS }  
*1st Session* }

SENATE

{ REPORT  
111-82

---

---

### FAA MODERNIZATION AND SAFETY IMPROVEMENT ACT

SEPTEMBER 29, 2009.—Ordered to be printed

Mr. ROCKEFELLER, from the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, submitted the following

### REPORT

[To accompany S. 1451]

The Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation, to which was referred the bill (S. 1451) to modernize the air traffic control system, improve the safety, reliability, and availability of transportation by air in the United States, provide for modernization of the air traffic control system, reauthorize the Federal Aviation Administration, and for other purposes, having considered the same, reports favorably thereon with an amendment in that nature of a substitute and recommends that the bill (as amended) do pass.

#### PURPOSE OF THE BILL

The FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, S. 1451, as reported, would (1) reauthorize the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) for two years, including the authorization of funding for the FAA's Operations, Facilities and Equipment (F&E), Airport Improvement Program (AIP), and Research, Engineering, and Development (RE&D) accounts; (2) provide dedicated funding for modernization of the air transportation system, improve oversight of the implementation of the Next Generation Air Transportation System (NextGen), and accelerate key NextGen technologies in a safe, efficient, and effective manner, (3) strengthen airline safety programs and FAA oversight of the industry, (4) bolster programs for traveling consumers and small community access to air service, and (5) promote environmental improvements to the National Airspace System (NAS).

## BACKGROUND AND NEEDS

The primary challenges facing the FAA and the aviation industry over the next decade are modernizing the FAA's air traffic control (ATC) system through the implementation of the NextGen, strengthening airline safety programs and the agency's oversight of the NAS, and ensuring small community access to adequate commercial air service. Expanding airport capacity, ensuring that the agency has enough controllers to operate the system, and providing adequate funding for the agency are also key issues. The FAA reauthorization presents an opportunity to make certain the agency addresses all of these concerns in an effective and efficient manner.

The FAA employs about 45,000 people and has an annual budget of approximately \$15 billion. It regulates nearly all aspects of aviation, including safety, manufacturing, and licensing. It also operates the nation's ATC system, which includes 18,000 controllers and an extensive array of equipment and facilities. The United States (U.S.) airspace system remains the most complex network in the world, and its daily operation is one of the most difficult undertakings in our transportation system. Each day in the U.S., there are roughly 35,000 commercial flights, along with substantial general aviation (GA) activity. Despite the size and complexity of the NAS, U.S. scheduled air carriers transported over 4 billion commercial passengers with fewer than 100 passenger fatalities between 2002 and 2008.

The existing air transportation system has been increasingly stretched to its limits over the past decade and needs to be modernized to improve capacity and efficiency. According to FAA statistics, an estimated 760 million passengers flew on U.S. commercial air carriers in 2008. This compares with 579 million in 1995 and 395 million in 1985. The FAA expects this figure to reach 1 billion passengers by 2021. This passenger growth has increasingly led to congestion and delay problems. In 2007, the NAS experienced the second worst level of congestion and delay on record with more than 26 percent of flights arriving late. Although the number of airline delays receded in 2008, the average delay time actually increased. These delays come with a significant economic cost. The Joint Economic Committee estimates that the cost of domestic air traffic delays to the American economy in 2007 was approximately \$41 billion.

All aviation stakeholders believe that modernization of the NAS must occur. The current ATC system simply does not have the capacity to accommodate projected traffic growth in a safe and efficient manner. The ATC system employed by the FAA is based on outdated technology, relying on ground-based radar systems, voice communications, and fragmented weather forecast services. To ensure safety, operations are often restricted and there is limited flexibility to deal with adverse weather conditions or other problematic events. Moreover, problems that develop in one sector of the system often cascade throughout the entire NAS. For example, congestion and delay in New York City quickly affect traffic in Chicago, Atlanta, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Small communities are hit particularly hard under these circumstances, as airlines often cut those routes first when capacity becomes limited.

The FAA's NextGen initiative is intended to address these issues by fundamentally transforming the current ATC system and the way air traffic is managed. Through the development and integration of Global Positioning System (GPS) based navigation and surveillance, digital communications, and more accurate weather services, NextGen provides substantial operational, environmental, and safety benefits. More precise aircraft tracking and automated digital communications permit controllers and pilots to route flights throughout the entire airspace. Thus, aircraft are not limited to established flight paths required under the current system, which expands capacity and allows pilots to take more direct routes that result in lower fuel burn and fewer emissions. This flexibility, combined with better weather forecasting, will enable the system to re-route aircraft around trouble spots and avoid many delays. Most importantly, the precision of NextGen improves safety by increasing the situational awareness of controllers and pilots. With NextGen, both pilots and controllers will have virtual maps in front of them displaying other flights and weather that provide real-time information to navigate aircraft more safely and efficiently.

The FAA has made progress on ATC modernization, however, there is continuing concern about the speed of NextGen development and implementation as the bulk of FAA's efforts to date have fallen within the planning and development phase. Many stakeholders would like the integration of existing NextGen technologies accelerated, such as Required Navigation Performance (RNP) and Area Navigation (RNAV). The Administration has proposed \$865 million for NextGen for the FAA's fiscal year (FY) 2010 budget, but it is unclear which specific programs this money will be spent on. While there is significant uncertainty over exact figures, the estimated cost of the modernization of the nation's ATC system ranges between \$15 and \$20 billion, or roughly \$1 to \$2 billion annually over the next 15 years. Industry estimates the price tag for equipping aircraft will be in a similar range. All industry stakeholders have expressed support for modernization efforts, but some have raised concerns regarding the potential scope of its implementation, unclear equipage standards, and the FAA's ability to lead and coordinate the effort, in addition to the pace of modernization.

While the U.S. aviation industry has been experiencing the safest period in its history, the FAA has also been confronted by significant safety issues over the past two years. In 2008, the FAA discovered one airline had operated 46 aircraft that had not received all safety inspections required by airworthiness directives (ADs) issued by the agency. Subsequent to this, an additional 38 aircraft at the air carrier were grounded while FAA reviewed whether those aircraft complied with other AD safety requirements. Due to those incidents, the FAA began auditing the safety documentation at all airlines to determine if there were systemic problems throughout the entire Air Transportation Oversight System (ATOS). Results from this audit revealed that air carriers have complied in more than 99 percent of the cases examined. Two additional air carriers, however, were forced to briefly ground more than 400 planes while specific wiring was reviewed for AD compliance, which caused substantial disruptions for hundreds of thousands of passengers. The inspections revealed that there were cases in which some aircraft were not in compliance, but were character-

ized by the FAA as resulting from ambiguities regarding application of the AD, rather than clear cases of non-compliance. These incidents, however, raised broader questions about FAA's oversight of air carriers and led the agency to adopt several reforms to its inspection and enforcement operations.

Earlier this year, the crash of Flight 3407 on February 12, 2009, in Buffalo, NY, further demonstrated the need to continually review and improve the safety of the air transportation system. The accident of Flight 3407, which resulted in 50 fatalities, was the worst U.S. aviation incident in more than seven years. While the investigation of the accident is not yet complete, public hearings held by the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB) and recent Congressional hearings highlighted several factors that may have contributed to the accident, including: pilot experience and training, crew fatigue and commuting, and consistency of the safety practices between regional and major air carriers.

A key issue identified is whether all air carriers operate at "one level of safety" promoted by the FAA. Although all carriers must comply with Federal standards, each individual carrier implements the requirements through the operation of its own unique internal safety systems. For example, many air carriers' safety practices include an Aviation Safety Action Program (ASAP), a Flight Operational Quality Assurance (FOQA) program, and Line Operations Safety Audits (LOSA). None of these programs are required by the Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs), but have the potential to significantly increase the safety of the air carrier and the NAS. Thus, while all air carriers meet Federal standards, how airlines train pilots and manage employees may differ. Some industry experts suggest that these additional programs operated by major airlines make their overall safety systems more developed and extensive than those of regional airlines.

Preliminary evidence from the crash of Flight 3407 suggests the pilots may not have been trained adequately. While the FAA has minimum training requirements that an air carrier must provide for its pilots, there are differences in the quality and comprehensiveness of these training programs. Air carriers provide a variety of different types of training to their pilots, including initial training for their new hires, initial training on equipment, transition training, upgrade training, recurrent training, and requalification training. Because many pilots view the regional airlines as a stepping-stone to the majors, there is often high turnover among their pilots. Many industry observers point to this as a reason that regional airlines do not have as much incentive to invest in extensive training for their pilots as the major airlines do.

Several other aviation safety issues have raised continued Congressional interest. Air traffic controller staffing has been an ongoing concern, with some questioning the extent to which controller fatigue may play a role in runway incursions and operational errors. Additional interest has centered on the FAA's oversight of aircraft repair stations, particularly those located overseas, and the adequacy of inspector staffing to address increased use of contract maintenance facilities. Additionally, there is interest in making certain the FAA adequately addresses NTSB safety recommendations.

Ensuring small communities have access to commercial air service continues to be a challenge for the Department of Transportation (DOT). The Essential Air Service (EAS) program was created as part of airline deregulation legislation in the late 1970's to require that all communities that had received scheduled commercial air service prior to deregulation would continue to receive such service. The need for EAS funding in communities throughout the nation has grown, particularly since 2001. The weakened financial condition of most major U.S. airlines after 9/11, the current economic crisis, and volatility in oil prices have led to service cutbacks. It is difficult for airlines to operate profitably in small markets with smaller airports and a limited population base. As a result, air carriers increasingly focus the vast majority of their service at the nation's largest airports and markets, and have eliminated service to small communities.

As the need for financial support to maintain air service in some small communities has grown, pressure has increased within the Federal government to develop incentives and alternatives to improve the program. The Administration is seeking to increase EAS funding in its FY 2010 budget proposal to a total of \$175 million. Congress has continued to look for solutions that would improve the fiscal stability of the EAS program. The Senate Commerce Committee held a symposium in 2007 to discuss ideas to address the problems identified by stakeholders, and the Government Accountability Office (GAO) has released a study of the issues and potential solutions. Several proposals have been put forward to improve the economics of the program, including reducing service level requirements, modifying aircraft requirements, and permitting greater DOT discretion in negotiating contracts. Many stakeholders, however, believe that while these proposals have some merit, the economics of small community air service will still require greater funding if all eligible communities are to continue receiving scheduled air service.

## SUMMARY OF PROVISIONS

### TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS

Title I would reauthorize all of the FAA's four major accounts: Operations; RE&D; F&E; and the AIP through FY 2011. Airport program administrative expenses would also be authorized in this legislation. Table 1 provides details of the exact proposed authorized amounts:

**Table 1: Proposed Authorized Amounts for FAA Major Accounts (in millions of dollars)**

Account	2010	2011
Operations .....	9,336	9,620
Research, Engineering & Development .....	200	206
Facilities & Equipment .....	3,500	3,600
Airport Improvement Program .....	4,000	4,100

The authorized amount for Operations would be consistent with the Administration's proposal for the account in FY 2010, with a 3 percent increase to adjust for the rate of inflation in FY 2011. The authorizations for F&E, RE&D, and AIP would be set at levels higher than the Administration's proposal to ensure modernization

needs are met. The budgetary protections for FAA's authorized budget would also be extended through FY 2011.

Title I would also direct \$500 million from the newly created ATC System Modernization Account to be included in the F&E budget. Funds from this modernization account would only be used to support the development and implementation of the NextGen programs that advance the modernization of the ATC system. The purpose of the modernization sub-account, which was established within the Airport and Airways Trust Fund (AATF, or Trust Fund), would be to ensure there is adequate funding available for NextGen programs by directing the first \$500 million in annual AATF receipts to be deposited in the modernization sub-account.

Other provisions included in the title would require the FAA to clearly identify NextGen programs and spending in the agency's 10-year investment plan, and broaden the FAA's grant program for undergraduate students conducting research aimed at supporting the FAA, including those that impact new technologies related to aircraft and air traffic management functions.

#### TITLE II—AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS

Title II focuses on the AIP and the Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) programs, and proposes a number of new initiatives to aid airport development. It would streamline the PFC process by simplifying approval requirements for imposing or amending PFCs, while still retaining audit controls, and FAA project and expenditure oversight. Additional requirements would be imposed on increasing PFC's or using the revenue for inter-modal projects. This process is based on a successful pilot program for streamlining the PFC process authorized in the last FAA Reauthorization bill enacted into law, Vision 100.

The title would not change or increase the maximum allowable PFCs that are currently permitted under the program's authority. To assess potential improvements to the PFC program, it would direct the Secretary of Transportation to establish and conduct a pilot program in which an airport may impose a PFC without regard to dollar amount limitations if that airport collects the charge directly from passengers at the airport, via the Internet, or in any other reasonable manner. The same eligibility and oversight criteria applied under the regular PFC authority would also apply to this pilot program, which would be limited to six airports, and the airport may not collect the charge through an air carrier.

To address airport infrastructure needs through the AIP, Title II would provide flexibility to use entitlement funds for relocation or replacement of facilities under certain circumstances, and would allow airports to sell land that is no longer needed for noise compatibility purposes and use the proceeds for other AIP projects at that facility rather than putting the money back into the Trust Fund. It would also provide increased Federal support for small airports by adjusting the government share of certain project costs to 95 percent, and would allow small airports with increased operations to receive a higher Federal grant share for two years as they transition to a larger airport status. Other provisions include:

- An increase in the AIP noise set-aside to \$300 million annually and expansion of project eligibility requirements.



- Broader authority for AIP funds to be utilized to streamline environmental reviews for airport capacity projects, and to encourage the implementation of environmentally-beneficial aircraft flight procedures.
- Technical edits to the AIP that include adding veterans from the Afghanistan/Iraq conflict to the list of veterans eligible for employment preference on AIP projects.

Title II would also (1) allow current or former military airports to be eligible for grant funding if an airport is found to be critical to the safety of trans-oceanic air traffic, (2) direct the FAA Administrator to provide a certain level of AIP funding for U.S. territories, and (3) make certain projects incurred in anticipation of severe weather or the acquisition of glycol recovery vehicles eligible for airport development funding.

In an effort to promote environmental benefits at airports, Title II would establish a pilot program that permits the FAA to carry out a limited number of environmental mitigation projects at public-use airports focused on achieving reductions in aircraft noise, airport emissions, or airport water quality impacts. It would also expand the type of research that the FAA may conduct or supervise to include support programs designed to reduce gases and particulates emitted from aircraft engines.

#### TITLE III—ATC MODERNIZATION AND FAA REFORM

Title III focuses on advancing the NextGen initiative and improving FAA management practices and oversight of the agency's modernization efforts. If fully implemented, NextGen would fundamentally transform ATC from a ground-based radar system to a satellite-based system that uses GPS navigation and surveillance, digital communications, and more accurate weather services.

The primary purpose of Title III would be to accelerate the planning and implementation of critical NextGen technology. To this end, it would establish clear deadlines for the adoption of existing GPS navigation technology including RNP and RNAV, which would allow aircraft to fly precise procedures into and out of airports, and in the "en route" environment. Title III would initially require the FAA to focus these efforts on the nation's most congested airports, mandating 100 percent RNP/RNAV coverage at the top 35 airports by 2014. The entire NAS would be required to accommodate RNP/RNAV technology by 2018.

The title also directs the FAA to accelerate planned timelines for integrating Automatic Dependent Surveillance-Broadcast (ADS-B) technology into the NAS. ADS-B is considered the cornerstone GPS technology of the NextGen system and would provide substantial operational, environmental, and safety benefits by increasing the situational awareness of controllers and pilots through more precise aircraft tracking. FAA would be required to mandate the use of "ADS-B Out" technology, which permits the broadcast of ADS-B transmissions from aircraft to air traffic control, on all aircraft by 2015. The FAA would also be required to initiate a rulemaking that mandates the use of "ADS-B In" technology, which allows aircraft to receive ADS-B data on cockpit displays, on all aircraft by 2018.

To strengthen stakeholder support for the objectives of NextGen, the FAA would be required to report to Congress with specific

plans for implementation of ADS-B ground station infrastructure, milestones for transitioning these new capabilities into the NAS, detailed schedules for air-to-air applications, and baseline metrics to measure the agency's progress. In addition, the title directs the agency to identify possible incentives for equipping aircraft with ADS-B technology and the development of performance metrics that track the annual performance of the NAS, in detail, after the identification of optimal baselines.

Title III would also establish an Air Traffic Control Modernization Oversight Board to provide specific oversight of FAA's modernization activities. The Board's responsibilities would include providing advice on strategic plans for FAA modernization, approving modernization expenditures in excess of \$100 million, and approving selections of the leaders for the Air Traffic Organization (ATO) and the Joint Planning and Development Office (JPDO). The Board would be composed of ten members: the FAA Administrator, a Department of Defense (DOD) representative, one member representing the public interest, one Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of an airport, one CEO of a passenger or cargo airline, one member representing FAA employees involved with the operation of the ATC system, one member representing FAA employees involved with the maintenance of the ATC system, one aircraft manufacturer representative, and one GA representative. This Board would replace the FAA's Management Advisory Committee and its ATC subcommittee.

Title III seeks further accountability for modernization at the FAA through the creation of a Chief NextGen Officer position to be designated by the FAA Administrator. This individual would be tasked with responsibility for implementation and coordination of all Administration programs associated with NextGen, and would be a tenth, ex-officio member of the ATC Modernization Oversight Board.

Another step included in the title to strengthen government accountability for NextGen is a requirement that all Federal agencies participating in the airspace modernization effort designate a single office to be responsible for carrying out NextGen responsibilities within their Departments. This includes the DOD, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), the Department of Commerce (DOC), and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS). This provision also seeks to improve communication and cooperation between each agency.

To address the matter of ATC facility realignment or consolidation as the airspace system is modernized, Title III would require the FAA to create a specific process to complete a comprehensive study of this matter. This analysis would consider the agency's facility needs and how it may best move forward on realignment to help reduce capital, operating and maintenance costs, while still ensuring the safety of the air transportation system. Title III would also require the development of a process to include representatives of Federal employees in the planning of ATC modernization projects, and to take specific considerations into account if entering into agreements with non-government providers of NextGen air traffic services. A task force on ATC facilities would also be created to consider the condition of such facilities nationally and make rec-

ommendations to FAA, which would develop a plan to address their concerns.

To ensure contracts cannot be “imposed” on FAA workforces in the future, Title III would set up a new process to make certain collective bargaining disputes at the FAA are adequately resolved. The FAA Administrator and employees’ unions would first be required to use the mediation services of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (FMCS) if an impasse is reached during the collective bargaining process. If mediation fails, the FAA Administrator and the employees’ union would be required to use the Federal Services Impasses Panel (FSIP) to resolve their issues through binding arbitration by a private arbitration board consisting of three members. Decisions of the arbitrators would be reached within 90 days of appointment and would be conclusive and binding.

The title would further direct the FAA to move forward on a number of initiatives associated with NextGen, including the following:

- Developing a plan to accelerate the certification of NextGen technologies.
- Facilitating the integration of unmanned aerial systems (UASs) into the NAS, including a pilot program at four test sites in the U.S. by 2012.
- Creating a Surface Systems Program Office to evaluate and implement airport surface detection technology.
- Establishing a pilot program that permits the FAA to work with up to five States to establish ADS-B equipage banks for making loans to help facilitate equipage of aircraft locally.

In addition, there are technical changes regarding FAA management, the FAA’s ability to enter into reimbursable agreements, FAA acquisition authority, management of property, providing assistance to foreign aviation authorities, and employee benefits.

#### TITLE IV—AIRLINE SERVICE AND SMALL COMMUNITY SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS

Title IV focuses on improving airline service and small community access to air service. Airline service provisions would require air carriers and airport operators to develop contingency plans to handle situations in which a flight is substantially delayed on the tarmac while passengers are confined to an aircraft. The plan would have to outline how the airline will ensure the passengers are provided (1) adequate food, potable water, and restroom facilities, and (2) timely and accurate information regarding the status of the flight. This plan would be filed with the DOT, which would be required to make the information publicly available. Under the plan, the air carrier would be required to provide the passengers with the option to deplane after three hours have elapsed, unless the pilot determines the flight will leave within 30 minutes after the three hour delay or that there is a safety or security concern with doing so.

The airline service provisions also mandate improved disclosure of flight information to passengers when purchasing tickets. Airlines would be required to post the on-time performance of chronically delayed or cancelled flights on their website—including delays, diversions and cancellations—updated on a monthly basis. Chronically delayed or cancelled flights would also be identified by

the airline when a customer is booking a ticket on a website, prior to purchase. The title would further direct the DOT to expand the breadth of subjects it considers for airline consumer complaint investigations, and would establish an advisory committee for aviation consumer protection to advise the Secretary of Transportation in carrying out air passenger service improvements. The DOT would also be required to complete a rulemaking directing air carriers to provide the public with a list of passenger charges, besides airfare (i.e. baggage fees, meal fees, etc.), that may be imposed by the air carrier. Air carriers would be required to update the list every 90 days unless there is no increase in the amount or type of fees.

Title IV provisions also propose a number of improvements to the EAS program and the Small Community Air Service Development Program (SCASDP). Authorized funding for EAS would be increased to \$175 million annually, a \$48 million increase, through FY 2011. The SCASDP would be authorized at \$35 million annually through FY 2011. Other provisions aimed at improving service to EAS communities include incorporation of financial incentives into contracts with EAS carriers to encourage better service, longer-term EAS contracts if it is determined to be in the public interest, development of a program to create incentives for large carriers to code-share on service to small communities, and requiring large airlines to code-share on EAS flights in up to 10 communities.

Additional proposed EAS reforms include allowing an air carrier to provide service to a desired location, regardless of that location's per passenger subsidy level, if a State or local government is willing to pay the difference between the per passenger subsidy and the allowable dollar amount for such subsidy. It also authorizes a State or local government to submit a proposal for a preferred air carrier service if the State or local government is willing to pay the difference between the lowest bid and the preferred air carrier. The title would further require the establishment of an Office of Rural Aviation within DOT to focus on the development of longer-term EAS contracts and to review and compare air carrier applications for EAS service from different communities.

Other provisions in this title include allowing AIP funding to be used for converting an EAS airport into a GA airport if the EAS community exits the program, increasing funding for contract towers that benefit small communities, and modifying language governing disputes between EAS communities and their air service providers.

#### TITLE V—AVIATION SAFETY

Title V proposes measures to address various aviation safety matters. Among these are several provisions that target particular problem areas identified by the NTSB, including a requirement that FAA develop a plan to provide runway incursion information to pilots in the cockpit by December 31, 2009, and initiate an improved process for tracking and investigating runway incursions and operational errors. Two fatigue initiatives are also proposed that focus on the impact of fatigue on flight deck and cabin crews. One initiative would require a National Academy of Sciences study that would consider the latest research on fatigue, circadian

rhythms and international standards. The FAA would have to apply this study to its required rulemaking on flight time limitation and rest requirements for pilots. A second provision would require the FAA to implement the findings of a flight attendant fatigue study performed by the Civil Aerospace Medical Institute.

This title also seeks to improve safety for air emergency medical service operators and their patients by mandating an FAA rulemaking to require the use of a standardized checklist of risk factors when determining whether a mission should be initiated, and the creation of a standardized flight dispatch procedure for these operators. It would require emergency medical aircraft to have a terrain awareness and warning system on board within one year after the date of enactment, and the initiation of a rulemaking to require the use of flight data and cockpit voice recorders on board these aircraft.

Title V includes provisions to ensure consistency in commercial air carriers' implementation of ADs. Among the corrective actions it would take are (1) improving the FAA's voluntary disclosure reporting process to ensure adequate actions are being taken in response to such reports, (2) adopting procedural improvements for inspections that prohibit, for three years, FAA inspectors from leaving the agency to work for the air carrier for which they had oversight, (3) an independent review of safety issues, on an annual basis, by the Department of Transportation Office of the Inspector General (DOT IG) to investigate air safety concerns identified by employees and reported to the FAA, (4) creation of a national review team to conduct periodic, random reviews of the FAA's oversight of air carriers, (5) establishment of an Aviation Safety Whistleblower Investigation Office to consider complaints and make recommendations for corrective actions, and (6) creation of a process by which the current ATOS database is reviewed on a monthly basis to assess trends and take appropriate corrective action.

Title V would initiate a comprehensive review of the FAA's ATC Academy and facility training efforts for the air traffic controller workforce. It would require the FAA to clarify responsibility and direction of the facility training program at the national level and establish standards to identify the number of developmental controllers that can be accommodated by each facility. For the flight attendant workforce, it would require the FAA to move forward on efforts to apply Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements to crewmembers while working in the aircraft. It would also require that flight attendants working in the U.S. be proficient in English language skills.

Other provisions in the title would provide FAA continued access to criminal history databases to perform critical safety and security functions, and access to abandoned type certificates and supplemental type certificates to improve FAA safety reviews. It would further require the FAA to issue a final rule regarding re-registration and renewal of aircraft registration to promote the accuracy of the FAA's aircraft registry. Other provisions in this section would extend the timeline for FAA to begin to issue design organization certificates and allow for the use of third party contractors in the development and implementation of performance based navigation procedures.

In an effort to take steps to ensure “one level of safety” exists across all commercial aircraft operations, the title mandates that all carriers adopt ASAP, FOQA, and LOSA programs, and promotes cooperation among carriers to share best practices and other critical safety information. Other actions would include: (1) requiring air carriers to examine a pilot’s complete history when deciding whether to hire a pilot; (2) annual reporting on the implementation of NTSB recommendations; (3) the evaluation of flight crew training, testing and certification requirements; and (4) requiring biennial inspections of pilot training schools and annual inspections of regional air carriers.

Title V would also require the FAA to ensure that FAA-certified repair stations outside the U.S. performing work on U.S. commercial air carriers have drug and alcohol testing programs in place that are acceptable to the FAA and the laws of the country in which the station is located. It would also mandate that all part 145 repair stations, in foreign countries with which the U.S. does not have a maintenance safety or maintenance implementation agreement, be inspected twice each year by FAA safety inspectors. The use of FAA inspectors would not be required if there is a bilateral aviation safety agreement in place that allows for comparable inspection by local authorities. Similarly, Title V would also direct the FAA to issue regulations that limit the ability of a non-certificated maintenance provider to be able to work on the aircraft of part 121 air carriers to several limited exceptions—all of which require the supervision or work in conjunction with the employees of a certificated repair station or air carrier.

#### TITLE VI—AVIATION RESEARCH

Title VI is focused on improving the research activities of the FAA and promoting environmental benefits for the aviation industry. It proposes several new research efforts, as follows:

- Evaluation of proposals to address wake turbulence effects, volcanic ash avoidance, and severe weather research (including de-icing).
- Establishment of a Center of Excellence to study the use of clean coal technology for aircraft.
- Creation of the “Advisory Committee on the Future of Aeronautics” to examine the best governmental and organizational structures for aeronautics research and development.
- Implementation of a research program to evaluate aircraft cabin air quality.

The title would also extend a program to authorize grants to nonprofit research foundations to improve the construction and durability of runway pavements, and reauthorize funding for an Applied Research and Training Center of Excellence.

Other programs in Title VI seek to reduce the impact of aviation on the environment, including the following:

- A permanent authorization for the Airport Cooperative Research pilot program, which conducts environmental and other research.
- Establishment of a consortium to study the reduction of civilian aircraft noise, emissions, and energy.

- Requiring the FAA to consider and issue guidelines for the construction of wind farms in the proximity of critical FAA facilities.
- Creation of a program to reduce harmful emissions from airport power sources and increase energy efficiency.
- Establishment of a pilot program to promote zero emissions from airport vehicles.

Another aviation research program is centered on incorporating UASs into the NAS. It would permit the FAA to conduct developmental research on UASs and would direct the agency to assess UAS capabilities.

The title would also authorize funding for two environmental initiatives currently underway at the agency: (1) the Continuous, Low Energy, Emissions and Noise (CLEEN) program and (2) the Commercial Aviation Alternative Fuel Initiative (CAAFI). The CLEEN program would focus on expediting the integration of previously conceived noise, emission, and fuel burn reduction technologies into current and future aircraft. The CAAFI program would focus on developing alternative fuels, especially renewable fuels, that can be used in existing aircraft engines.

#### TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS

Title VII contains the following provisions:

- An extension of the war-risk insurance program.
- A human intervention management study for flight crews.
- Staffing, training and net worth adjustments for the airport concessions disadvantaged business enterprise initiative.
- A requirement for FAA to update its calculation of over-flight fees.
- A required GAO study of training for technical specialists.
- A permanent extension of the competitive access report program for airports.
- Allowing air tour over flights of national parks upon completion of a voluntary agreement between operators and the park.
- A phase out of Stage I and II aircraft in the continental U.S.
- A prohibition on the FAA taking action to challenge aircraft weight restrictions imposed locally at New Jersey's Teterboro Airport.
- A pilot program for the redevelopment of airport properties.
- Adjustments to permit for the air transportation of certain musical instruments.
- Adding a plan for recycling to the definition of airport planning requirements.
- Miscellaneous program extensions and technical corrections.

#### LEGISLATIVE HISTORY

Chairman Rockefeller and Ranking Member Hutchison, along with Senators Dorgan and DeMint, introduced S. 1451, the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, on July 14, 2009. The Committee held a series of hearings on reau-

thorizing the FAA in the 109th and 110th Congresses in preparation for the bill. These hearings were followed up by several hearings in the 111th Congress that were focused on the modernization and safety of the air transportation system. On March 25, 2009, a hearing was held on “FAA Reauthorization—NextGen and the Benefits of Modernization”, at which representatives from the FAA, the GAO, a labor union, an airline, and an aircraft manufacturer testified. On May 13, 2009, a hearing was held on “The Reauthorization of the FAA: Perspectives of Aviation Stakeholders”, at which representatives from airports, manufacturers, airlines, GA, and labor unions testified. On June 10, 2009, a hearing was held on “Aviation Safety: The FAA’s Role in the Oversight of Commercial Air Carriers”, at which representatives from the FAA, the NTSB, the DOT IG, and the Flight Safety Foundation testified. On June 17, 2009, a hearing was held on “Aviation Safety: The Role and Responsibility of Commercial Air Carriers and Employees”, at which representatives from the major airlines, the regional airlines, airline pilots, and the Families of Flight 3407 testified. On August 6, 2009, a hearing was held on “Aviation Safety: The Relationship between Network Airlines and Regional Airlines”, at which representatives from the major airlines and regional airlines testified.

On July 21, 2009, the Committee met in Executive Session during which S. 1451 was considered. A substitute manager’s amendment that made technical and perfecting changes to the provisions of S. 1451 was offered and approved by voice vote. Technical fixes and modifications included in the manager’s amendment included provisions that would (1) modify the composition of the Air Traffic Modernization Board, (2) require a study on mobile telemetry, (3) update and modify provisions in the bill pertaining to UASs, (4) extend airline review of pilot records from the previous 10 years to all records, (5) express Congressional findings on the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program, (6) require an FAA study on air cabin quality, (7) modify foreign repair station inspection requirements, (8) require the FAA to study the effectiveness of bird-detecting radar systems, (9) strengthen privacy protections for pilot records, (10) modify provisions in the bill for research on reducing aircraft noise, emissions, and energy consumption, (11) implement DOT IG recommendations on ATC staffing, (12) modify Air Traffic Control Contract Program reimbursement requirements, (13) make certain the FAA Administrator implement NextGen in a manner that permits the adoption of novel or currently unknown technologies, (14) continue AIP funding for certain airports, (15) modify requirements for the National Review Team, (16) include disabled veterans in the DBE program, (17) require a GAO study on helicopter emergency medical services, (18) require operators of helicopter emergency medical services to report certain information, (19) modify provisions related to the consolidation of terminal radar approach and control facilities (TRACONs), (20) require flight attendant training for serving alcohol and dealing with disruptive passengers, and (21) repeal certain limitations on AIP funding for the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority.

In addition to the manager’s amendment, 5 amendments were offered during the Executive Session, all related to slot exemptions at Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport (DCA). Senator Ensign offered 3 amendments: a first-degree slot amendment that



would allow an airline to use any within-perimeter slot currently used for a flight to a large-hub airport to convert that slot and use it for a beyond-perimeter flight; another first-degree amendment that mirrored the first amendment offered, but also added 10 additional beyond-perimeter slot exemptions; and a second-degree amendment that modified Senator Cantwell's first-degree slot amendment. Senator Ensign subsequently withdrew all 3 amendments. Senator Cantwell offered a first-degree amendment that would have added 12 additional beyond-perimeter slot exemptions and 8 additional within-perimeter slot exemptions. Senator Warner offered a second-degree amendment that limited the additional beyond-perimeter slot exemptions proposed in Senator Cantwell's amendment, and eliminated the additional within-perimeter slots. Before offering her first-degree amendment, which was defeated by voice vote, Senator Cantwell offered a modified version of that amendment. By rollcall vote of 12 yeas and 13 nays as follows, the modified amendment was defeated:

## YEAS—12

Mr. Inouye<sup>1</sup> (HI)  
 Mr. Dorgan (ND)  
 Mrs. Boxer (CA)  
 Mr. Nelson (FL)  
 Ms. Cantwell (WA)  
 Mr. Lautenberg (NJ)  
 Mrs. McCaskill (MO)  
 Mr. Udall (NM)  
 Mr. Warner (VA)  
 Mr. Begich (AK)  
 Mr. Rockefeller (WV)  
 Mr. Johanns(NE)

## NAYS—13

Ms. Kerry<sup>1</sup> (MA)  
 Mr. Pryor<sup>1</sup> (AR)  
 Ms. Klobuchar (MN)  
 Mrs. Hutchison (TX)  
 Ms. Snowe<sup>1</sup> (ME)  
 Mr. Ensign (NV)  
 Mr. DeMint (SC)  
 Mr. Thune<sup>1</sup> (SD)  
 Mr. Isakson (GA)  
 Mr. Vitter (LA)  
 Mr. Brownback (KS)  
 Mr. Martinez (FL)

<sup>1</sup>By proxy

Staff assigned to this legislation are Gael Sullivan, Democratic Professional Staff Member, Rich Swayze, Democratic Professional Staff Member, and Jarrod Thompson, Republican Senior Professional Staff Member for Aviation.

## ESTIMATED COSTS

In accordance with paragraph 11(a) of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate and section 403 of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974, the Committee provides the following cost estimate, prepared by the Congressional Budget Office:

SEPTEMBER 17, 2009.

Hon. JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER IV,  
*Chairman, Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation,*  
*U.S. Senate, Washington, DC.*

DEAR MR. CHAIRMAN: The Congressional Budget Office has prepared the enclosed cost estimate for S. 1451, the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act.

If you wish further details on this estimate, we will be pleased to provide them. The CBO staff contact is Megan Carroll.

Sincerely,

DOUGLAS W. ELMENDORF.

Enclosure.

*S. 1451—FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act*

Summary: S. 1451 would authorize appropriations, mainly over the 2010–2011 period, for activities of the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and other federal programs related to aviation. Provisions of the legislation also would affect direct spending and revenues. CBO and the Joint Committee on Taxation (JCT) estimate that implementing S. 1451 would:

- Increase discretionary spending by \$27.9 billion over the 2010–2014 period;
- Reduce net direct spending by \$67 million over the 2010–2014 period and increase it by \$283 million over the 2010–2019 period; and
- Reduce revenues by \$6 million over the 2010–2014 period and \$150 million over the 2010–2019 period.

Enacting those provisions that would affect direct spending and revenues would reduce future deficits by \$61 million over the 2010–2014 period and increase them by \$433 million over the 2010–2019 period.

S. 1451 contains intergovernmental and private-sector mandates as defined in the Unfunded Mandates Reform Act (UMRA) because it would impose new requirements on both public and private entities that own aircraft, helicopters, or airports. The bill also would require state and local governments to provide the FAA with access to data on certain criminal activity. CBO estimates that the aggregate cost of the intergovernmental mandates in the bill would fall below the annual threshold established in UMRA (\$69 million in 2009, adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, the bill would impose private-sector mandates on owners and operators of certain aircraft, and commercial air carriers. Based on information from the FAA and industry sources, CBO estimates that the aggregate cost of complying with the private-sector mandates in the bill would exceed the annual threshold established in UMRA (\$139 million in 2009, adjusted annually for inflation).

Estimated cost to the federal government: The estimated budgetary impact of S. 1451 is shown in Table 1. The costs of this legislation fall primarily within budget function 400 (transportation).

Basis of estimate: For this estimate, CBO assumes that S. 1451 will be enacted near the start of fiscal year 2010. Outlay estimates are based on historical spending patterns for affected programs and on information provided by the Department of Transportation (DOT) and the FAA.

*Spending subject to appropriation*

S. 1451 would authorize appropriations, mainly over the 2010–2011 period, for the FAA and other federal programs related to aviation. We estimate that fully funding S. 1451 would increase discretionary spending by \$27.9 billion over the 2010–2014 period, primarily for major programs administered by the FAA. That estimate assumes that amounts authorized and estimated to be necessary for later years are provided near the start of each fiscal year.

FAA operations. S. 1451 would authorize appropriations totaling about \$19.0 billion over the 2010–2011 period for FAA operations, particularly for salaries and expenses related to operating the air traffic control system. (Slightly more than \$9.0 billion for FAA operations was appropriated for 2009.) Assuming appropriation of the authorized amounts, CBO estimates that fully funding FAA operations as authorized in S. 1451 would result in additional spending totaling about \$19.0 billion over the 2010–2014 period.

TABLE 1.—ESTIMATED BUDGETARY EFFECTS OF S. 1451

	By fiscal year in millions of dollars—						
	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2009–2014
<b>SPENDING SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION</b>							
<b>Spending Under Current Law:</b>							
Budget Authority/Authorization Level <sup>a</sup> .....	13,360	127	77	77	77	77	13,795
Estimated Outlays <sup>b</sup> .....	15,775	6,570	5,120	4,407	4,116	4,041	40,029
<b>Proposed Changes:</b>							
<b>FAA Operations:</b>							
Authorization Level .....	0	9,336	9,620	0	0	0	18,956
Estimated Outlays .....	0	8,309	9,589	1,058	0	0	18,956
<b>Air Navigation Facilities and Equipment:</b>							
Authorization Level .....	0	3,500	3,600	0	0	0	7,100
Estimated Outlays .....	0	1,855	2,783	1,425	750	251	7,064
<b>Airport Improvement Program: <sup>c</sup></b>							
Authorization Level .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Estimated Outlays .....	0	73	169	250	290	311	1,093
<b>Research Engineering and Development:</b>							
Authorization Level .....	0	200	206	0	0	0	406
Estimated Outlays .....	0	106	177	92	27	4	406
<b>Essential Air Service:</b>							
Authorization Level .....	0	48	48	48	48	48	240
Estimated Outlays .....	0	38	48	48	48	48	230
<b>Other Provisions:</b>							
Estimated Authorization Level .....	0	78	63	28	27	27	223
Estimated Outlays .....	0	46	51	32	27	27	183
<b>Total Changes:</b>							
Estimated Authorization Level .....	0	13,162	13,537	76	75	75	26,925
Estimated Outlays .....	0	10,427	12,817	2,905	1,142	641	27,932
<b>Spending Under S. 1451:</b>							
Estimated Authorization Level .....	13,360	13,289	13,614	153	152	152	40,720
Estimated Outlays .....	15,775	16,997	17,937	7,312	5,258	4,682	67,961
<b>DIRECT SPENDING</b>							
<b>Spending Under Current Law:</b>							
Estimated Budget Authority <sup>c</sup> .....	3,870	3,870	3,870	3,870	3,870	3,870	23,220
Estimated Outlays .....	50	50	50	50	50	50	300
<b>Proposed Changes:</b>							
Estimated Budget Authority .....	0	180	299	294	280	180	1,233
Estimated Outlays .....	0	0	15	15	3	–100	–67
<b>Spending Under S. 1451: <sup>d</sup></b>							
Estimated Authorization Level .....	3,870	4,050	4,169	4,164	4,150	4,050	24,453
Estimated Outlays .....	50	50	65	65	53	–50	233
<b>CHANGES IN REVENUES</b>							
Estimated Revenues: <sup>e</sup> .....	0	–1	16	7	–12	–16	–6
<b>NET IMPACT OF CHANGES IN DIRECT SPENDING AND REVENUES ON THE DEFICIT</b>							
Net Increase or Decrease (–) in the Deficit .....	0	1	–1	8	15	–84	–61

<sup>a</sup> The 2009 level is the amount appropriated for that year for FAA operations; facilities and equipment; research, engineering, and development; essential air service; and other aviation-related activities. The 2010–2014 levels reflect amounts authorized to be appropriated under current law for essential air service.

<sup>b</sup> Estimated outlays under current law are from amounts appropriated for 2009 and previous years for FAA operations; facilities and equipment; research, engineering, and development; essential air service; and other aviation-related activities as well as discretionary outlays from the obligation limitations for the Airport Improvement Program.

<sup>c</sup>Budget authority for the Airport Improvement Program is provided as contract authority, a mandatory form of budget authority; however, outlays from that contract authority are subject to limitations on obligations specified in annual appropriation acts and are therefore considered discretionary.

<sup>d</sup>Enacting S. 1451 would increase direct spending by \$283 million over the 2010–2019 period (see Table 2 for annual effects through 2019).

<sup>e</sup>Enacting S. 1451 would reduce revenues by \$150 million over the 2010–2019 period (see Table 2 for annual effects through 2019).

Notes: FAA = Federal Aviation Administration.

**Air Navigation Facilities and Equipment.** S. 1451 would authorize appropriations totaling \$7.1 billion over the 2010–2011 period for facilities and equipment—primarily infrastructure and systems for communication, navigation, and radar surveillance related to air travel. (Public Law 111–5 and Public Law 111–8 provided a total of \$2.9 billion for 2009 for those activities.) Assuming appropriation of the amounts authorized under S. 1451, CBO estimates that outlays would increase by about \$7.1 billion over the 2010–2014 period.

By authorizing appropriations for air navigation facilities and equipment over the 2010–2011 period, S. 1451 would authorize adjustments to contract authority for the airport improvement program in those years. Current law provides for increases to contract authority (a mandatory form of budget authority) for that program in any year that the amounts authorized to be appropriated for facilities and equipment exceed amounts actually provided in appropriation acts for such activities. Any such changes authorized under S. 1451 and triggered by annual appropriation acts would be considered changes in direct spending and are discussed later in this estimate (see the following section entitled “Direct Spending”).

**Airport Improvement Program (AIP).** S. 1451 would provide \$8.1 billion in contract authority (a mandatory form of budget authority) over the 2010–2011 period for the Airport Improvement Program. (Under current law, the FAA has about \$3.8 billion in contract authority available through 2009.) Through that program, the FAA provides grants to airports for projects to enhance safety and increase airports’ capacity for passengers and aircraft. Outlays from AIP contract authority are controlled by limitations on obligations set in annual appropriation acts and are therefore considered discretionary.

CBO estimates that enacting this provision would increase contract authority over levels assumed in CBO’s current baseline by \$460 million over the 2010–2011 period that is specifically covered under S. 1451 and by \$280 million annually thereafter. (See the “Direct Spending” section of this estimate for a discussion of the budgetary treatment of AIP contract authority under the budget resolution baseline and for purposes of projecting costs under proposed legislation.)

In total, assuming that obligation limitations for AIP spending, as set forth in annual appropriation acts, are equal to the levels of contract authority projected under S. 1451, CBO estimates that implementing this provision would increase discretionary spending by about \$1.1 billion over the 2010–2014 period, with additional spending occurring in later years. That amount includes about \$900 million in spending from additional contract authority under the bill. It also includes nearly \$200 million in accelerated outlays from contract authority assumed in the current baseline that CBO estimates would be spent faster under S. 1451, largely due to provisions that would increase the maximum federal share of certain airport projects and expand eligibility criteria for AIP grants.

Research, Engineering, and Development. S. 1451 would authorize appropriations totaling \$406 million over the 2010–2011 period for aviation-related research activities. (Public Law 111–8 appropriated \$171 million for FAA’s research programs for 2009.) Assuming appropriation of the authorized amounts, CBO estimates that resulting outlays would total \$406 million over the 2010–2014 period.

Essential Air Service (EAS). S. 1451 would permanently increase, from \$77 million to \$125 million a year, the amount authorized to be appropriated for the Essential Air Service program. Under that program, which received \$73 million for 2009 under Public Law 111–8, DOT makes payments to air carriers that provide air service to certain rural communities. CBO estimates that fully funding EAS under S. 1451 would require additional appropriations totaling \$240 million over the 2010–2014 period and result in outlays totaling \$230 million over the next 5 years, with additional outlays occurring after 2014.

Other Provisions. CBO estimates that implementing other provisions of S. 1451 would require appropriations totaling \$223 million over the 2010–2014 period. That amount includes:

- \$125 million to provide financial support for projects related to modernizing the air traffic control system, particularly the installation of certain avionics equipment on aircraft;
- \$70 million for the Small Community Air Service Development Program;
- \$10 million for the Department of the Interior to develop a plan for managing air tours within national parks; and
- \$18 million for various studies, reports, and activities to be carried out by the FAA, DOT, and other agencies.

Assuming appropriation of amounts specified and estimated to be necessary, CBO estimates that fully funding those activities would cost \$183 million over the 2010–2014 period.

#### *Direct spending*

CBO estimates that enacting S. 1451 would reduce net direct spending by \$67 million over the 2010–2014 period and increase it by \$283 million over the 2010–2019 period. Those changes, presented in detail in Table 2, would result from provisions that would provide additional contract authority for the AIP, increase direct spending of overflight fees, and extend the FAA’s authority to sell certain insurance.

TABLE 2.—EFFECTS ON DIRECT SPENDING AND REVENUES UNDER S. 1451

	By fiscal year in millions of dollars—											
	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2009– 2014	2009– 2019
<b>CHANGES IN DIRECT SPENDING</b>												
AIP Contract Authority, <sup>a</sup>												
Estimated Budget Authority .....	180	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	280	1,300	2,700
Estimated Outlays .....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aviation War Risk Insurance:												
Estimated Budget Authority .....	0	0	0	0	-100	-110	-50	30	240	240	-100	250
Estimated Outlays .....	0	0	0	0	-100	-110	-50	30	240	240	-100	250
Increased Spending of Overflight Fees:												
Estimated Budget Authority .....	0	19	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
Estimated Outlays .....	0	15	15	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
Total Changes:												
Estimated Budget Authority .....	180	299	294	280	180	170	230	310	520	520	1,233	2,983
Estimated Outlays .....	0	15	15	3	-100	-110	-50	30	240	240	-67	283
<b>CHANGES IN REVENUES</b>												
Passenger Facility Fees .....	-1	-3	-7	-12	-16	-20	-24	-29	-33	-37	-39	-183
Overflight Fees .....	0	19	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33
Total Estimated Revenues .....	-1	16	7	-12	-16	-20	-24	-29	-33	-37	-6	-150
<b>NET IMPACT ON THE DEFICIT FROM CHANGES IN DIRECT SPENDING AND REVENUES</b>												
Net increase or decrease (-) in the Deficit .....	1	-1	8	15	-84	-90	-26	59	273	277	-61	433

<sup>a</sup>Budget authority for the Airport Improvement Program is provided as contract authority, a mandatory form of budget authority; however, outlays from that contract authority are subject to limitations on obligations specified in appropriation acts and are therefore discretionary.  
 Note: AIP = Airport Improvement Program.

Airport Improvement Program Contract Authority. CBO estimates that enacting S. 1451 would result in \$2.7 billion in additional contract authority for the AIP over the 2010–2019 period. (Under current law, the FAA has about \$3.8 billion in contract authority available through 2009.) As previously noted, spending from contract authority is controlled by obligation limitations specified in annual appropriation acts. Thus, outlays of the AIP are considered discretionary.

Baseline Treatment of AIP Contract Authority. Pursuant to rules that govern the calculation of CBO's baseline, funding for certain expiring programs—such as contract authority for AIP—is assumed to continue for budget projection purposes. Consistent with that practice, CBO's baseline assumes that AIP contract authority over the 2010–2019 period will remain at the 2009 level of about \$3.8 billion per year.

Net Increases to Contract Authority. Under S. 1451, AIP contract authority would total \$4.0 billion in 2010 and increase to \$4.1 billion in 2011. Consistent with CBO's methodology for projecting contract authority under proposed legislation, we assume that contract authority for AIP would continue after 2011 and would remain at \$4.1 billion annually over the 2012–2019 period. In total, CBO estimates that contract authority under S. 1451 would exceed levels of contract authority already assumed in the CBO baseline by \$2.7 billion over the 2010–2019 period.

Potential Adjustments to AIP Contract Authority. Public Law 106–181, the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment Reform Act for the 21st Century Act, enacted in 2000, created a permanent mechanism that provides for an increase to AIP contract authority in any year that the amount authorized to be appropriated for air navigation and facilities exceeds the amount provided for such activities in an appropriation act. By authorizing appropriations for facilities and equipment over the 2010–2011 period, S. 1451—in conjunction with that provision of current law—would authorize adjustments to AIP contract authority for those years. Any adjustment authorized under this legislation, once triggered by annual appropriation acts, would constitute new direct spending authority. All spending for AIP—including spending from such adjustments—would remain subject to obligation limitations established in appropriation acts. Although S. 1451 could result in additional AIP contract authority of as much as \$7.1 billion over the 2010–2011 period if no appropriations were provided for air navigation facilities and equipment, CBO assumes that appropriations will equal the amounts authorized by the bill; thus, we project no additional increases to AIP contract authority under S. 1451.

Aviation War Risk Insurance. Under current law, the FAA offers a program for commercial air carriers and aircraft and engine manufacturers that, in exchange for a premium payment, insures policyholders against liabilities arising from losses caused by terrorist events. The FAA also offers a nonpremium insurance program to air carriers that participate in the Civil Reserve Air Fleet (CRAF). The FAA's authority to operate both of those programs is scheduled to expire on December 31, 2013. S. 1451 would extend that authority through October 2017. CBO estimates that extending the CRAF program through that time would have no significant budgetary impact; however, extending the FAA's authority to offer insurance

for commercial air carriers and manufacturers through fiscal year 2017 would increase net direct spending by \$250 million over the 2014–2019 period. Over the long run, we estimate that extending the authority to operate the program would result in additional net costs to the federal government after 2019.

**Program Extension Through 2017.** For this estimate, CBO assumes that the FAA would continue to offer commercial aviation insurance at rates that would not fully offset the government’s cost of providing that coverage. Initial savings under S. 1451 would result because the FAA would collect premiums in full when coverage is sold, while payments for expected losses would likely begin slowly and occur over several years. Based on information from the FAA about current insurance terms and rates, CBO estimates that expected losses for claims would total \$850 million over the 2014–2019 period and about \$750 million in later years for a total of roughly \$1.6 billion over time. We further estimate that increased offsetting receipts from premiums (a credit against direct spending) would total \$600 million over the 2014–2017 period. Thus, while we estimate that extending the commercial insurance program through 2017 would increase net direct spending by \$250 million over the 2014–2019 period, we also estimate the program’s net costs over a longer time period would total nearly \$1.0 billion.

CBO cannot predict how much damage terrorists might cause in any specific year. Instead, our estimate of the cost of insurance coverage under S. 1451 represents an expected value of payments from the program—a weighted average that reflects the probability of various outcomes, from zero damages up to very large damages due to possible future terrorist attacks. The expected value can be thought of as the amount of an insurance premium that would be necessary to fully offset the risk of providing this insurance. CBO’s estimate of the expected cost for S. 1451 is based on private-sector premiums for terrorism insurance that have been adjusted for differences in costs faced by private insurance firms that are not borne by the federal government. While this cost estimate reflects our best judgment on the basis of available information, costs are a function of inherently unpredictable future terrorist attacks. As such, actual costs could fall anywhere within an extremely broad range.

**Increased Spending of Overflight Fees.** Under current law, DOT has authority to spend, without further appropriation, revenues from overflight fees paid by air carriers to reimburse the FAA for the costs of providing navigational support to flights that neither take off nor land in the United States. As discussed below, JCT estimates that enacting S. 1451 would increase revenues from such fees starting in fiscal year 2011. CBO estimates that resulting increases in direct spending would total \$33 million over the 2010–2019 period. Under the bill, such spending would support activities related to enhancing air service to rural communities.

#### *Revenues*

JCT estimates that enacting S. 1451 would reduce revenues by \$6 million over the 2010–2014 period and \$150 million over the 2010–2019 period. The estimated changes stem from provisions related to passenger facility fees and overflight fees.



**Passenger Facility Fees.** Under current law, airport agencies may collect, subject to DOT approval, fees of up to \$4.50 per passenger to fund airport infrastructure programs. (Such fees are collected and spent by airport agencies and are not included in the federal budget.) S. 1451 would direct the Secretary of Transportation to establish a pilot program to allow up to six airport agencies to test alternate means of collecting passenger fees. Participating airports would be permitted to charge fees in excess of the statutory limit. JCT expects that the proposed changes would increase revenues to airports from such passenger facility fees, subsequently lead to increased tax-exempt financing for airport construction and related projects, and consequently, reduce federal revenues. JCT estimates that federal revenue losses would total \$39 million over the 2010–2014 period and \$183 million over the next 10 years.

**Overflight Fees.** S. 1451 would direct the FAA, through an expedited rulemaking process, to increase fees for certain navigational services provided for flights that neither take off nor land in the United States, known as overflight fees. Such fees are generally paid by foreign air carriers and are recorded as revenues. Under current law, JCT expects the FAA would not increase such fees before 2012. JCT estimates that the agency's costs to provide support for overflights exceeds revenues from fees by about \$19 million annually. The expedited rulemaking would generate increased revenues for fiscal years 2011 and 2012. JCT estimates that those resulting increases in revenues would total \$33 million over the 2011–2012 period. (As discussed earlier, those increased revenues would result in corresponding increases in direct spending for certain activities related to enhancing air service to rural communities.)

**Intergovernmental and private-sector impact:** S. 1451 contains intergovernmental and private-sector mandates as defined in UMRA because it would impose new requirements on both public and private entities that own aircraft, helicopters, or airports. The bill also would require state and local governments to provide the FAA with access to data on criminal activity. CBO estimates that the aggregate cost of intergovernmental mandates in the bill would fall below the annual threshold established in UMRA (\$69 million in 2009, adjusted annually for inflation). In addition, the bill would impose private-sector mandates on owners and operators of certain aircraft, and commercial air carriers. Based on information from the FAA and industry sources, CBO estimates that the aggregate cost of complying with the private-sector mandates in the bill would exceed the annual threshold established in UMRA (\$139 million in 2009, adjusted annually for inflation).

*Mandates that apply to both public and private entities*

**Next Generation Air Transportation System (NextGen) Equipment Requirements.** Section 315 would require owners of aircraft to install two different types of NextGen equipment on their aircraft, one by 2015 and the other by 2018. According to industry sources, the equipment costs would average at least \$4,000 per aircraft, and approximately 240,000 aircraft could be affected. CBO expects that the cost to comply with the mandate would be largest in the year before each of the equipment types is required to be installed. Therefore, the cost to private entities to comply with this

mandate could exceed the threshold in at least one of those years. Because of the relatively small number of public aircraft affected, CBO estimates the cost to state and local governments would be minimal.

**Helicopter Emergency Medical Service Safety Requirements.** Section 507 would require operators of helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft for emergency medical service to comply with certain operating procedures whenever a medical crewmember is on board. It also would require such helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft acquired after the bill's enactment to have an operational terrain awareness and warning system that meets FAA specifications. The bill would require flight operators to use a standardized checklist of risk evaluation factors and standardized dispatch procedures (both to be developed by the FAA). In addition, the bill would require flight data and cockpit voice recorders on all helicopters and fixed-wing aircraft used for emergency medical services. Because the specific standards have not been established by the FAA and because of the large number of private aircraft that could be affected by those standards, the incremental costs that would be incurred by private-sector entities to comply with those standards is uncertain. Due to the small number of public entities affected by the requirements, however, CBO estimates that the costs to state and local governments would be small.

**Procedural Requirements for PFC Charges.** Section 201 would require airports that use passenger facility charges to submit annual reports of their activities. The bill also would reduce the number of activities for which airport operators could impose such charges. CBO estimates that the costs of the new requirements would be small relative to the annual threshold.

**Contingency plans.** Section 401 would require certain airport operators to provide DOT contingency plans for emergency circumstances that ground aircraft. Depending on how many airports have to submit plans, CBO estimates that the costs to state and local governments would range from \$5 million to \$10 million in the first year of implementation. According to the FAA, only a small number of private airports would be subject to the planning requirement. CBO, therefore, estimates that costs to private airports would be small.

**Pilot History Reporting Requirements.** Section 551 would require air carriers and public entities to submit to the FAA the flight history of pilots they employ. According to industry sources, air carriers currently keep flight histories in a database used by the air carrier industry. This information could easily be transmitted to the FAA, and therefore, the mandate would impose minimal costs, CBO estimates.

*Mandates that apply to public entities only*

**Access to Criminal History Records.** Section 505 would give the FAA the right to access criminal justice data maintained by the states. Requiring that access would be an intergovernmental mandate as defined in UMRA because state and local governments would be required to comply with requests for information from the FAA. Although we cannot predict the extent to which the FAA would request such access, CBO estimates that the additional costs to state, local, and tribal governments of complying would be small.

*Mandates that apply to private entities only*

S. 1451 contains several private-sector mandates as defined in UMRA. Those mandates include a prohibition on operating certain aircraft not in compliance with low-noise criteria, and requirements on air carriers related to airline employees and passenger service.

Prohibition on aircraft noise levels below stage 3. Section 710 would prohibit, with certain exemptions, the operation of civil aircraft weighing 75,000 pounds or less in the 48 contiguous states if the aircraft does not comply with stage-3 noise levels. (The FAA classifies aircraft into four stages based on measurements of noise level: Stage-3 is one of the quietest of those stages.) The prohibition would take effect 5 years after the date of enactment. According to industry sources, compliance could require engine modifications on existing aircraft when possible, or decommissioning of aircraft that cannot be adequately modified. Those sources estimate the total cost of bringing existing aircraft into compliance could range from a low of \$300 million to more than \$1 billion depending on the technology used. CBO expects that the direct cost to comply with the mandate would be largest in the year before the prohibition would take effect.

**Airline Employee and Service Requirements.** The bill would impose several new requirements on air carriers related to airline employees and passenger service. Based on information from industry sources, CBO expects that none of those mandates would impose significant additional costs on air carriers relative to UMRA's threshold.

Mandates related to airline employees would require air carriers to:

- Hire only maintenance workers for commercial aircraft who are certified and have submitted to a drug and alcohol test;
- Implement FAA standards that would help combat flight crew fatigue;
- Comply with limitations on hiring or contracting with safety inspectors previously employed by the FAA;
- Provide training for flight attendants and gate attendants that addresses serving alcohol, dealing with disruptive passengers, and recognizing intoxicated persons; and
- Hire only flight attendants on flights into the United States that can read, speak, and write English.

Mandates related to airline passenger service and safety would require air carriers to:

- Allow passengers to deplane if 3 hours have elapsed since the cabin doors were closed and the aircraft has not departed or if the aircraft has landed and has been on the ground for 3 hours;
- Develop and submit reports related to certain emergency contingencies and diverted or cancelled flights;
- Submit to random, unannounced, on-site inspections at least once a year;
- Develop a Safety Management System under the standards established by the FAA;
- Allow passengers to safely transport musical instruments as carry-on or checked baggage without charging an additional

fee, or allow the instrument to be carried in seat next to the owner if the owner has purchased an additional seat; and

- Publish and disclose to customers information on chronically delayed flights and fees passengers might incur when the flight is being booked.

#### *Other impacts*

The bill would benefit public and private airports by authorizing grants for planning, development, noise mitigation, and other initiatives. Any costs those entities incur to comply with grant requirements would result from complying with conditions of federal assistance.

Previous CBO estimate: On April 22, 2009, CBO transmitted a cost estimate for H.R. 915, the FAA Reauthorization Act of 2009, as ordered reported by the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure on April 3, 2009. Many provisions of S. 1451 are similar to H.R. 915.

Both bills would authorize appropriations for major FAA programs. Differences in our estimates of spending subject to appropriation reflect differences in amounts authorized to be appropriated to the FAA. The estimate of spending under H.R. 915 is higher, primarily because it would authorize one additional year of funding to continue FAA programs through 2012.

In total, S. 1451 would result in a greater increase in net direct spending over the 2010–2014 period than H.R. 915, primarily because of differences in estimates of provisions to extend FAA’s authority to offer commercial aviation war-risk insurance. While S. 1451 would extend that authority only through fiscal year 2017, H.R. 915 would extend it through December 2019 thereby generating additional income from premiums that would help to offset the program’s cost during the 2014–2019 period reflected in this cost estimate.

Under both H.R. 915 and S. 1451, changes to federal revenues would be driven primarily by provisions that JCT expects would increase levels of passenger fees charged by airport agencies. Compared to estimated fees under H.R. 915, JCT estimates that increased passenger fees under S. 1451, and subsequent increases in tax-exempt financing, would be less.

The House bill contains several private-sector mandates that are similar to those contained in S. 1451, including the prohibition on operating aircraft that do not meet certain noise standards and requirements on air carriers related to employees and passenger service. The House bill also contains a mandate that is not included in S. 1451 that would impose new standards on public and private airports for aircraft rescue and firefighting. CBO determined that the aggregate cost of mandates in the House bill would exceed UMRA’s annual thresholds for both intergovernmental and private-sector mandates.

Estimate prepared by: Federal Costs: FAA spending—Megan Carroll, Revenues—Grant Driessen; Impact on State, Local, and Tribal Governments: Ryan Miller; Impact on the Private Sector: Patrice Gordon.

Estimate approved by: Theresa Gullo, Deputy Assistant Director for Budget Analysis; Frank J. Sammartino, Acting Assistant Director for Tax Analysis.

## REGULATORY IMPACT STATEMENT

In accordance with paragraph 11(b) of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate, the Committee provides the following evaluation of the regulatory impact of the legislation as reported:

## NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED

The reported bill would reauthorize existing FAA activities, thus the number of persons covered should be consistent with the current level of individuals impacted under existing FAA activities.

## ECONOMIC IMPACT

S. 1451 is expected to have a positive impact on the U.S. economy. The air transportation system, which is a key component of the nation's economy, is experiencing growing congestion and delay issues. Provisions in this legislation aim to ensure the air transportation system is modernized in a timely, efficient, and effective manner to resolve congestion and delay, and meet the growing demand on the aviation system.

## PRIVACY

The reported bill is not expected to have any impact on the privacy rights of individuals.

## PAPERWORK

It is not anticipated that there will be a major increase in paperwork burdens resulting from the enactment of S. 1451.

## CONGRESSIONALLY DIRECTED SPENDING

In compliance with paragraph 4(b) of rule XLIV of the Standing Rules of the Senate, the Committee provides that no provisions contained in the bill, as reported, meet the definition of congressionally directed spending items under the rule.

## SECTION-BY-SECTION ANALYSIS

*Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.*

This section would provide that the legislation may be cited as the "FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act" and would set forth the table of contents for the bill.

*Sec. 2. Amendments to title 49, United States Code.*

This section would stipulate that, except as otherwise expressly provided, all amendments in S. 1451 are made to title 49 of the USC.

*Sec. 3. Effective date.*

This section would require the provisions of the bill to take effect on the date of enactment unless expressly provided otherwise.

## TITLE I—AUTHORIZATIONS

*Sec. 101. Operations.*

This section would provide the authorization levels for the FAA's operations account at an amount of \$9.336 billion in FY 2010 and \$9.62 billion in FY 2011.

*Sec. 102. Air navigation facilities and equipment.*

This section would provide the authorization levels for the FAA's air navigation F&E account, which funds the maintenance and modernization of the ATC system. The F&E account would be authorized at \$3.5 billion in FY 2010, of which \$500 million would be derived from the newly-created Air Traffic System Modernization Account (ATSMA); and \$3.6 billion in FY 2011, of which \$500 million would be derived from the ATSMA.

*Sec. 103. Research and development.*

This section would provide the authorization levels for the FAA's research and development account at an amount of \$200 million in FY 2010 and \$206 million in FY 2011. It would require the FAA to establish a grant program to promote aviation research at undergraduate and technical colleges.

*Sec. 104. Airport planning and development and noise compatibility planning and programs.*

This section would provide the authorization levels for the FAA's AIP funding at an amount of \$4.0 billion in FY 2010 and \$4.1 billion in FY 2011.

*Sec. 105. Other aviation programs.*

This section would extend the budgetary treatment for the FAA's accounts through 2011.

*Sec. 106. Delineation of Next Generation Air Transportation System projects.*

This section would require the FAA to specifically identify projects whose primary purpose is directly related to the NextGen initiative under the Plans and Policy section of 49 United States Code (USC) 44501.

*Sec. 107. Funding for administrative expenses for airport programs.*

This section would authorize the administrative expenses for the FAA's airports program at a level of \$94 million in FY 2010 and \$98 million in FY 2011.

## TITLE II—AIRPORT IMPROVEMENTS

*Sec. 201. Reform of passenger facility charge authority.*

This section would streamline and simplify the administrative requirements associated with the PFC, while still retaining audit controls and FAA project and expenditure oversight. This section would impose additional requirements on any airport authority wishing to increase its PFC or wishing to impose a PFC to finance an intermodal ground facility.

*Sec. 202. Passenger facility charge pilot program.*

This section would require the Secretary to establish and conduct a pilot program in which an airport may impose a PFC without regard to dollar amount limitations if that airport collects the charge from a passenger at the airport, via the Internet, or in any other reasonable manner. The same eligibility and oversight criteria applied under the regular PFC authority would still apply to the use of the revenue in this program. The program would be limited to six airports, and the airport may not collect the charge through an air carrier. It would also require the GAO to conduct a study of potential alternative means of PFC collection.

*Sec. 203. Amendments to grant assurances.*

This section would make two improvements to required grant assurances (49 USC 47107) for AIP projects. First, a limited exception to a current requirement would permit an airport owner to use AIP entitlement funds to move or replace a facility when the need to relocate or replace it was beyond the owner's control (such as new design standards that render the facility a safety hazard). The section addresses the disposition of proceeds from the sale of land that an airport has acquired for a noise compatibility purpose, but for which the airport no longer needs for that purpose. Existing law would require that the proceeds from the sale proportional to the Federal government's share of the land acquisition be returned to the Trust Fund. This section would allow the Secretary to permit the government's share of these proceeds to be used at the airport for other purposes, giving priority, in descending order, to the following: (1) reinvestment in another noise compatibility project at the airport; (2) reinvestment in another environmentally related project at the airport; (3) reinvestment in another otherwise eligible AIP project at the airport; (4) transfer to another public airport for a noise compatibility project; and, last, (5) payment to the Trust Fund.

*Sec. 204. Government share of project costs.*

Currently the government share of AIP grants to large and medium hub airports is generally 75 percent; for small hubs the government share is 95 percent. This section would establish a special rule to allow for small hub airports that have increased operations and therefore are being reclassified as medium hub airports to retain their eligibility for two years at up to a 95 percent government share of projects costs, in an effort to ease such a facility's transition to the new status.

*Sec. 205. Amendments to allowable costs.*

This section would consolidate two provisions that indicate which costs for terminal development are allowable under the AIP program. It would move a provision (49 USC 47110(d)) in current law (relating to terminal development costs) to 49 USC 47119 without substantive change. Having terminal development related provisions in both 49 USC 47110 and 47119 has created confusion and led to problems with interpretation.

A new subsection would be added to 49 USC 47110 as subsection (d) relating to the relocation of airport-owned facilities, making such relocation an allowable cost if the sponsor must move a facil-

ity because of design standards beyond the sponsor's control. This is similar to a change made to the grant assurances provision in section 203.

Finally, a conforming change would be made to subsection (f) to conform a cross-reference to the military airport program, and to subsection (h) to refer to the expanded definition of revenue producing support facilities added to 49 USC 47102.

This section would also allow the FAA, after analyzing the conclusions of ongoing studies, to permit the purchase of bird-detecting radar systems as an allowable airport development cost.

*Sec. 206. Sale of private airport to public sponsor.*

This section would amend 49 USC 47133 (restriction on use of revenue) to facilitate the sale of a private airport, which in the past received AIP funds for improvement projects, to a public entity such as a State or local government. If a private owner wishes to dispose of the airport, a sale to a public sponsor usually benefits the airport through more stable and reliable ownership. Under current law, if an owner of a private airport sells to a public entity, the proceeds of the sale must be treated as airport revenue with all the restrictions attached to that characterization. Removal of such treatment would facilitate these sales without undermining revenue diversion protections. This amendment would be applicable to grant assistance provided to private airports back to October 1, 1996.

*Sec. 207. Government share of certain air project costs.*

This section would extend a provision included in Vision 100 that sets the Federal share for certain projects at small airports at 95 percent.

*Sec. 208. Miscellaneous amendments.*

This section would make a number of amendments to chapter 471 to update provisions, remove outdated or obsolete language, or clarify provisions, as follows:

Subsection (a) (technical Changes to the National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPAIS)) would make technical changes to 49 USC 47103 in order to remove obsolete language and update the provision to conform to what the FAA is currently including in the NPIAS. For example, the NPIAS now works with only categories of airports so the language in 49 USC 47103(a) that references "each airport" is deleted in favor of a reference to the "airport system". Similarly, further amendments to 49 USC 47103(a) reflect that the NPIAS does not try to forecast trends in other transportation sectors, but instead forecasts how airports connect to other modes of transportation (e.g. an airport and a transit system). 49 USC 47103(b) is amended to delete two references that are obsolete: (1) the NPIAS does not consider how the height of structures may reduce safety and capacity (that is done separately under FAA Order 7460, which requires coordination for any construction of structures over 200 feet or within 20,000 feet of an airport); and (2) the NPIAS no longer takes into account Short/Takeoff and Landing operations, etc. (which is an outdated requirement). Finally, in subsection 47103(d), the language would be clarified to



state that the NPIAS must be published every 2 years, not just the “status” of the plan.

Subsection (b) (update of veterans preference definition) would add veterans from the current Afghanistan/Iraq conflict to the definition of those veterans eligible for employment preference on AIP projects. This provision would also give preference to small businesses owned by disabled veterans for carrying out an airport development project.

Subsection (c) (annual report) would modify the requirements for the annual AIP program report to conform to practice. The annual date of the AIP program report is moved from April 1 to June 1, and some content changes are made.

Subsection (d) (sunset of program) would sunset the authority at the end of FY 2008 since the activities described in this section have been assumed by the DHS.

Subsection (e) (correction to emission credits provision) would correct an inaccurate cross-reference in section 47139 enacted by Vision 100, under which an airport is able to “bank” credits when the airport does air quality work that is not required, but is “surplus”. Section 47139, however, references a provision (49 USC 47103(3)(F)), which is for required air quality work, not surplus work.

Subsection (f) (correction to surplus property authority) would remove restrictive language added by Vision 100 that was intended to address concerns over disposal of land due to particular military base closures occurring at that time. Removal of the obsolete restriction will aid FAA’s effort to support the conversion of military airports to civilian use.

Subsection (g) (airport capacity benchmark reports; definition of joint use airport) would provide for a reference to updated versions of the FAA’s Airport Capacity Benchmark reports (not just the original 2001 Report). Also, for purposes of subchapter III of chapter 471 (aviation development streamlining), this section would provide a definition of “joint use airport”, as meaning a DOD airport that has both military and civil aircraft operations.

Subsection (h) (use of apportioned amounts) would change the apportioned amount for noise compatibility programs, noise mitigation projects, and other airport developments.

Subsection (i) (use of previous fiscal year’s apportionment) would permit the DOT Secretary to apportion to an airport sponsor in a fiscal year an amount equal to the amount apportioned to the airport sponsor in the previous fiscal year, if the airport (1) had more than 10,000 passenger boardings from scheduled and unscheduled air service combined in that fiscal year or (2) had 10,000 passenger boardings through scheduled service in calendar year (CY) 2007. This provision would also continue a special apportionment for airports that remain affected by the decrease in passengers following the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

Subsection (j) (mobile refueler parking construction) would make the construction of parking pads for mobile refuelers used while fueling an aircraft eligible for AIP funding at non-primary airports.

Subsection (k) (discretionary fund) would ensure that the discretionary fund under 49 USC 47114 maintains a balance of at least \$520,000,000.

*Sec. 209. State block grant program.*

This section would codify current practice that State participants in the AIP State Block Grant program (SBGP) have the responsibility and authority to comply with applicable environmental requirements for projects at non-commercial service airports within the purview of the SBGP. The FAA administers the SBGP by authorizing participating States once a year to receive a block of funds for any eligible non-primary airport project. Currently, eight States participate in the program (Illinois, Michigan, Missouri, North Carolina, Pennsylvania, Tennessee, Texas, and Wisconsin). This section would also make a minor change to 49 USC 47128(a) by replacing the term “regulations” with “guidance” because the FAA has issued guidance in the form of the AIP Handbook, 5100.38, to implement its airport improvement program. This is an administrative change and does not impact the SBGP or the Secretary’s ability to place requirements on the States under 49 USC 47128.

*Sec. 210. Airport funding of special studies or reviews.*

This section would broaden authority, under 49 USC 47173, to include voluntary agreements with airports that request FAA support to conduct special environmental studies that have research and development aspects for ongoing environmental reviews.

*Sec. 211. Grant eligibility for assessment of flight procedures.*

This section would encourage the implementation of environmentally-beneficial aircraft flight procedures at airports by making the environmental review of airport-proposed procedures that are approved by the FAA AIP eligible (procedures approved under 14 CFR part 150, Airport Noise Compatibility Planning). This section would also authorize the FAA to accept funds, including AIP grant funds (also PFC revenue, which follows AIP eligibility), from an airport sponsor to hire staff or obtain services in order to provide timely environmental reviews for such flight procedures. This is similar to authority that the FAA has under 49 USC 47173 for environmental activities related to AIP projects.

*Sec. 212. Safety-critical airports.*

This section would make current or former military airports eligible to be considered for a grant under 49 USC 47118 if that airport is found to be critical to the safety of trans-oceanic air traffic.

*Sec. 213. Environmental mitigation demonstration pilot program.*

This section would authorize the Secretary of Transportation to carry out up to six environmental mitigation projects at public-use airports and make grants under special apportionment funding for these demonstrations. To be eligible for the pilot program, an airport would be public with priority consideration given to projects that will achieve the greatest reductions in aircraft noise, airport emissions, or airport water quality impacts. The Federal government would be limited to providing 50 percent of the cost for the projects and the Federal share would be limited to \$2,500,000 per project.

*Sec. 214. Allowable project costs for airport development program.*

This section would amend what types of prior costs are allowable under the airport development program to include costs incurred in anticipation of severe weather.

*Sec. 215. Glycol recovery vehicles.*

This section would amend the definition of airport development under the Airport Development Program to ensure that the acquiring of glycol recovery vehicles is eligible for funding.

*Sec. 216. Research improvement for aircraft.*

This section would expand the type of research that the FAA Administrator may conduct or supervise to include research to support programs designed to reduce gases and particulates emitted by aircraft.

*Sec. 217. United States Territory minimum guarantee.*

This section would allow the FAA Administrator to provide AIP funding for U.S. territories.

*Sec. 218. Merrill Field Airport, Anchorage, Alaska.*

This section would limit Federal restrictions that can be placed on Merrill Field Airport in Anchorage, Alaska. This section would also specify the Alaska DOT and Public Facilities as the governing body over both land use at Merrill Field Airport, and grant obligations originating from that land use.

TITLE III—AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL MODERNIZATION AND FAA REFORM

*Sec. 301. Air Traffic Control Modernization Oversight Board.*

This section would establish an ATC Modernization Oversight Board to provide specific oversight of FAA's modernization activities. The responsibilities of the Board would include providing advice on the FAA's modernization program and non-safety portions of FAA's strategic plan; approving FAA's capital expenditures for modernization in excess of \$100 million and the agency's annual F&E budget request; and approving the Administrator's selections for the Chief Operating Officer of the ATO and the head of the JPDO. The Board is proposed to be composed of nine members: the FAA Administrator, a representative from the Department of Defense, one member representing the public interest, one member that is the CEO of an airport, one member that is the CEO of a passenger or cargo airline, one member from a labor union representing FAA employees involved with operation of the ATC system, one member from a labor union representing FAA employees involved with the maintenance of the ATC system, one member from an aircraft manufacturer, and one member from the GA community. The Chief NextGen Officer appointed under section 302 would also serve, or designate someone, as a tenth, ex-officio member of the board. This new board would replace the current Management Advisory Committee and its ATC subcommittee.

*Sec. 302. NextGen management.*

This section would designate an individual as Chief NextGen Officer to be responsible for the implementation of the NextGen pro-

grams. This section would also direct this individual to (1) coordinate implementation of NextGen programs with the OMB, (2) develop an annual NextGen implementation plan, (3) ensure that the system architect allows for the potential incorporation of novel or currently unknown technology in the future, and (4) coordinate with other Federal agencies on NextGen programs.

*Sec. 303. Facilitation of Next Generation air traffic services.*

This section would set forth factors that the FAA would consider in determining whether to accept the provision of air traffic services by non-governmental providers. Factors would include the effect on the safety and efficiency of the NAS, competition, the role of GA, and the widespread use of such services at affordable rates.

*Sec. 304. Clarification of authority to enter into reimbursable agreements.*

This section would make a change to section 106(m), to clarify the FAA's authority under that section (along with the FAA's broad contract authority under section 106(l)(6)) to enter into reimbursable interagency agreements.

*Sec. 305. Clarification to acquisition reform authority.*

This section would repeal a provision of law that conflicts with the FAA's procurement reform authority that Congress granted the FAA in 1996.

*Sec. 306. Assistance to other aviation authorities.*

This section would clarify the FAA's current authority to provide air traffic services abroad, whether or not the foreign entity is private or governmental, and that the FAA may participate in any competition to provide such services. It would also clarify that the Administrator may allow foreign authorities to pay in arrears rather than in advance, and that any payment for such assistance may be credited to the current applicable appropriations account.

*Sec. 307. Presidential rank award program.*

In 1996, the FAA reformed its personnel system under special authority provided by Congress (now codified under 49 USC 40122), which exempted the FAA from many requirements of the Federal government's personnel system under title 5, USC including the Presidential Rank Award Program. This section would change that and, through an amendment to 49 USC 40122, would allow the FAA's executives and senior professionals to participate in the program.

*Sec. 308. Next generation facilities needs assessment.*

This section would create a specific process for the FAA to complete a comprehensive study and analysis of how the agency might realign its services and facilities to help reduce capital, operating, maintenance, and administrative costs on an agency-wide basis with no adverse effect on safety. The FAA would be required to develop criteria for realignment within 9 months of passage and make any recommendations for action within 9 months of the publication of the criteria. The ATC Modernization Oversight Board would be required to study the FAA's recommendations, provide op-

portunity for public comment, and report the Board's recommendations to Congress. The Administrator would be prohibited from consolidating additional approach control facilities into the Southern California TRACON, the Northern California TRACON, the Miami TRACON or the Memphis TRACON until the Board's recommendations are completed.

*Sec. 309. Next Generation Air Transportation System Implementation Office.*

This section would require the Administrator of the FAA, the Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of NASA, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the head of any other Department or Federal agency from which the Secretary of Transportation requests assistance to designate an office responsible for carrying out NextGen responsibilities and coordinating with other agencies involved in the NextGen project. This section would also require, within 6 months of enactment, the development of a memorandum of understanding between the offices participating in the NextGen project that describes the responsibilities of each Department or agency and the budgetary and staff resources committed to the project.

*Sec. 310. Definition of air navigation facility.*

This section would update and broaden the definition of an air navigation facility so that it is clear its scope includes the many capital expenses directly related to the acquisition or improvement of such facilities for the current or future NAS.

*Sec. 311. Improved management of property inventory.*

This section would amend 49 USC 40110(a) to make clear that the FAA's current authority to purchase and sell property needed for airports and air navigation facilities includes the authority to retain funds associated with disposal of property.

*Sec. 312. Educational requirements.*

This section would require the FAA to provide financial support to the DOD for the education of the dependent children of FAA employees in Puerto Rico and Guam.

*Sec. 313. FAA personnel management system.*

This section would reform the process through which the FAA resolves labor disputes with employee unions arising in the collective bargaining process. If the Administrator of the FAA determines an impasse has been reached during the collective bargaining process, they would first be required to use the mediation services of the FMCS. Through this mediation process, the Administrator and the employees' union may by mutual agreement adopt procedures for the resolution of disputes or impasses arising during the collective bargaining process.

If the services of the FMCS do not lead to an agreement, the Administrator and the employees' union would submit their unresolved issues to the FSIP. The FSIP would assert jurisdiction and order binding arbitration by a private arbitration board consisting of 3 members. To choose the 3 members of the board, the Executive Director of FSIP would first request from the Director of FMCS not

less than 15 arbitrators with Federal government experience. This list would be provided to the Administrator and the employees' union, each of which would choose one arbitrator within 10 days of receiving the list. The 2 arbitrators chosen would then select a third arbitrator from the original list of 15 arbitrators within 7 days. If either the Administrator or the employees' union fail to choose an arbitrator, or if the 2 arbitrators are unable to agree on a third arbitrator, the selection would occur by the parties alternately striking names from the original list of 15 arbitrators until only one individual remains.

If the Administrator and the employees' union do not agree on the framing of the issues to be submitted for arbitration, the arbitration board would frame the issues. The arbitration board would take into consideration the effect of its arbitration decisions on the FAA's ability to attract and retain a qualified workforce and the agency's budget. The arbitration board would render its decision within 90 days of appointment. Decisions of the arbitration board shall be conclusive and binding upon the FAA and the employees' union. Enforcement of the arbitration decisions shall be in the United State District Court for the District of Columbia.

*Sec. 314. Acceleration of NextGen technologies.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to publish a report within 6 months that includes the development of (1) RNP/RNAV procedures at 35 Operational Evolution Partnership (OEP) airports identified by the FAA, (2) a description of the activities required for their implementation, (3) an implementation plan that includes baseline and performance metrics, (4) assessment of the benefits/costs of using third parties to develop the procedures, and (5) a process for the creation of future RNP and RNAV procedures. The Administrator would be required to implement 30 percent of the procedures within 18 months after the date of enactment, 60 percent within 36 months after the date of enactment, and 100 percent by 2014.

This section would also require the FAA Administrator to create a plan for the implementation of procedures at the remaining airports across the country. It requires 25 percent of the procedures at these airports to be implemented by 2015, 50 percent by 2016, 75 percent by 2017, and 100 percent by 2018.

This section would extend the charter of the Performance Based Navigation Aviation Rulemaking Committee and would direct it to establish priorities for development of the RNP/RNAV procedures based on potential safety and congestion benefits. It would require that the process of the development of such procedures be subject to a previously established environmental review process.

This section would also direct the FAA to provide Congress a deployment plan for the implementation of a nationwide data communications system to support NextGen air traffic control, and a report that evaluates the ability of NextGen technologies to facilitate improved performance standards for aircraft in the NAS.

*Sec. 315. ADS-B development and implementation.*

This section would require the FAA administrator to submit a report to Congress within 90 days of enactment detailing the Administration's program for integrating ADS-B technology into the NAS.

This report must include a defined budget and specific plans to implement ADS-B ground station infrastructure, a transition plan for NextGen which includes date specific milestones, workforce changes, and performance metrics to measure the agency's progress.

The section would direct the FAA to complete the current rule-making procedure regarding "ADS-B Out" within 45 days and that requires the FAA to identify the ADS-B Out technology that will be required under NextGen and mandate that all aircraft equip with ADS-B Out technology by 2015.

This section would also require that the FAA initiate a rule-making procedure in which the FAA must identify "ADS-B In" technology that will be required and directs the FAA to require all aircraft be equipped with ADS-B In technology by 2018.

This section would require the FAA to create a plan within 18 months for the use of ADS-B technology by ATC by 2015. This plan requires the FAA to test the use of ADS-B prior to 2015, develop procedures for mixed-equipage environments, and establish a "best equipped, best served" policy to provide an incentive for early equipage.

*Sec. 316. Equipage incentives.*

This section would require the FAA to issue a report within 6 months that (1) identifies incentives to encourage the equipping of aircraft with NextGen technologies—including a "best equipped, best served" approach, (2) includes costs and benefits of each approach identified, and (3) includes input from industry stakeholders.

*Sec. 317. Performance metrics.*

This section would require the FAA to establish and track NAS performance metrics that include (1) operations per hour on runways, (2) average gate-to-gate times, (3) fuel burn between key cities, (4) operations using RNP/RNAV procedures, (5) time between pushing back from the gate and taking off, (6) uninterrupted climb and descent, (7) average gate arrival delay, (8) flown versus filed flight times, and (9) metrics to demonstrate reduced fuel burn and reduced emissions. The FAA is required to consult with industry stakeholders regarding optimal baselines, make the data available in a public format, and submit an annual report to Congress on the Administration's NextGen progress.

*Sec. 318. Certification standards and resources.*

This section would require the FAA to develop a plan within 6 months to accelerate the certification of NextGen technologies, including (1) updating project deadlines, (2) identifying specific activities needed to certify core NextGen technologies, (3) staffing requirements for certification, (4) assessing the use of third parties in the certification process, and (5) establishing performance metrics to measure the Agency's progress.

This section would also prohibit the FAA from making any distinction between publicly and privately owned equipment when determining certification requirements.

*Sec. 319. Unmanned Aerial Systems.*

This section would require the FAA to develop a plan within 1 year to accelerate the integration of UASs into the NAS. This plan must include (1) a pilot project that includes the integration of UASs into 4 test sites by 2012, (2) development of certification, flight standards, and air traffic requirements for UASs, (3) the dedication of funding for research on UASs certification, flight standards and air traffic control, (4) coordination of research between NASA and DOD, and (5) verification of the safety of UASs before their integration into the NAS.

*Sec. 320. Surface Systems Program Office.*

This section would require the ATO to evaluate the Airport Surface Detection Equipment-Model X (ASDE-X) program and associated technologies, and accelerate implementation of the ASDE-X program. The FAA would also be required to consider expediting the certification of Ground Based Augmentation System (GBAS) technology and develop a plan to utilize GBAS at the 35 OEP airports by September 30, 2012.

*Sec. 321. Stakeholder coordination.*

This section would require the FAA to establish a process for including representatives of Federal employees that are affected by NextGen in the planning of ATC modernization. Within 180 days, the FAA would be required to submit a report to Congress on the implementation of this process.

*Sec. 322. FAA task force on air traffic control facility conditions.*

This section would direct the FAA to create a task force on ATC facility conditions. This task force would be composed of 11 members (7 appointed by the Administrator and 4 appointed by employees' unions). Four members would be required to have expertise in hazardous building conditions and two members would have expertise in rehabilitation of aging buildings. This task force would have the power to obtain official data.

The task force's duties would include evaluating (1) the conditions of all ATC facilities, (2) reports from employees, (3) whether employees who reported illness were treated fairly, (4) utilization of remediation techniques, and (5) resources allocated to facility maintenance and renovation.

The task force would be required to make recommendations necessary to ensure that (1) facilities needing the most immediate attention are prioritized, (2) the Administration is using scientifically approved remediation techniques, and (3) ATC facilities do not deteriorate to unsafe levels. The task force also would be required to submit a report to Congress and the Administrator regarding its recommendations and activities within 60 days. The Administrator is also required to submit a plan and timeline to implement the task force's recommendations within 30 days of receiving the task force's report.

*Sec. 323. State ADS-B equipage bank pilot program.*

This section would authorize the Secretary of the DOT to enter into cooperative agreements with up to five States to establish ADS-B equipage banks for making loans and providing other as-



sistance to public entities. States would be required to at least match the contribution granted by the Federal government for equipment. Borrowers would be required to repay the loan within 10 years. The section would authorize \$25,000,000 to be appropriated from FY 2010 through FY 2014 for the band pilot program.

*Sec. 324. Implementation of Inspector General ATC Recommendations.*

This section would direct the FAA to implement, within 1 year of enactment, the following recommendations of the Inspector General to (1) provide certain California-based ATC facilities a sufficient number of instructors and equipment to train a surge in new air traffic controllers, (2) distribute the placement of new ATC trainees evenly throughout the year, (3) commission an independent analysis of overtime scheduling, and (4) give priority to certified professional controllers in training to fill vacancies.

*Sec. 325. Definitions.*

This section would define the terms “Administration”, “Administrator”, “NextGen”, and “Secretary”.

TITLE IV—AIRLINE SERVICE IMPROVEMENTS AND SMALL COMMUNITY  
AIR SERVICE

SUBTITLE A—CONSUMER PROTECTION

*Sec. 401. Airline customer service commitment.*

This section would require air carriers and airport operators to develop contingency plans to address situations in which the departure of a flight is substantially delayed while passengers are confined to an aircraft. Each plan would be submitted to the DOT for review and approval by the Secretary, and would be required to address minimum standards established by the Department. At a minimum the plans for air carriers would outline how the airline will ensure the passengers are provided (1) adequate food, potable water, and restroom facilities, (2) cabin ventilation and comfortable cabin temperatures, and (3) access to necessary medical treatment. This plan must include a clear time frame under which passengers are allowed to deplane a delayed aircraft, and the airline must allow passengers to deplane if 3 hours have elapsed since the doors have closed and the aircraft has not departed or the aircraft has landed for 3 hours but passengers have been unable to deplane. Exceptions to the deplane requirements exist only when a pilot reasonably believes that the aircraft will depart within 30 minutes or if the pilot believes that deplaning the passengers would jeopardize passenger security or safety. Airport operators would be required to submit a plan to the DOT for approval that provides for the deplanement of passengers following extended tarmac delays. The Secretary would be required to perform periodic reviews of the air carrier and airport operator plans, and is authorized to impose civil penalties on air carriers or airport operators that fail to meet the requirements of such plans.

Additionally, this section would require the DOT to create a consumer complaint telephone hotline.

*Sec. 402. Publication of customer service data and flight delay history.*

This section would require an air carrier to publish on their website, and update monthly, a list of chronically delayed flights operated by the air carrier. This section also requires the air carrier to disclose the on-time performance for a chronically delayed flight when a customer books a flight on the carrier's website, prior to actual purchase of a ticket.

*Sec. 403. Expansion of DOT airline consumer complaint investigations.*

This section would direct the DOT Secretary to investigate consumer complaints regarding (1) flight cancellations, (2) overbooking flights, (3) lost or damaged baggage, (4) problems obtaining refunds, (5) incorrect information regarding fares, (6) frequent flyer programs, and (7) deceptive or misleading advertising.

*Sec. 404. Establishment of advisory committee for aviation consumer protection.*

This section would require the establishment of an advisory committee for the Secretary regarding aviation consumer protection. Membership would consist of one representative each from an air carrier, airport operator, and a State or local government with expertise with consumer protection matters, and one nonprofit group with expertise in consumer protection matters. The committee would be directed to provide recommendations to the Secretary and Congress.

*Sec. 405. Disclosure of passenger fees.*

This section would direct the DOT Secretary to complete a rule-making that requires air carriers to provide the public a list of charges, besides airfare (i.e. baggage fees and meal fees), that the air carrier may be imposing on passengers. The Secretary would be authorized to require an air carrier to make the list of fees public, and the list would be updated every 90 days unless there is no increase in the amount or type of fees being imposed.

SUBTITLE B—ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE; SMALL COMMUNITIES

*Sec. 411. EAS connectivity program.*

This section would direct the Secretary to establish a program under which the DOT shall require, in up to 10 communities, that air carriers providing small community air service and major air carriers serving large hub airports participate in code-share arrangements consistent with normal industry practice whenever and wherever the Secretary determines that such multiple code-sharing arrangements would improve air transportation services.

*Sec. 412. Extension of final order establishing mileage adjustment eligibility.*

This section would extend a provision in Vision 100 that specifies that the most commonly used route between an eligible place and the nearest medium hub airport or large hub airport is to be used to measure the highway mileage considered in reviewing any action to eliminate compensation for EAS to such place, or terminate the

location's compensation eligibility for such service. The section would also require the Secretary, within 60 days after receiving a review request, to (1) determine whether the eligible place would have been subject to such elimination or termination under specified law based on such a determination of highway mileage, and (2) issue a final order regarding eligibility for EAS compensation. It would further terminate any such final order on September 30, 2011.

*Sec. 413. EAS contract guidelines.*

This section would allow the Secretary to incorporate financial incentives in EAS contracts based on performance goals and to execute long-term EAS contracts when in the public interest to do so.

*Sec. 414. Conversion of former EAS airports.*

This section would require the Secretary to establish a program to provide GA conversion funding for airports serving eligible places that the Secretary has determined no longer qualify as eligible places.

*Sec. 415. EAS Reform.*

This section would require the FAA to continue to make funds available under 49 USC 45303 to support the EAS program. A total of \$175 million would be authorized annually to carry out the program through FY 2011.

*Sec. 416. Small community air service.*

This section would give priority to multiple communities who cooperate to submit a region or multi-state application for funding under the SCASDP. The section would also extend the authorization for SCASDP at a level of \$35 million annually through FY 2011.

*Sec. 417. EAS Marketing.*

This section would require that all applications for EAS are to include a marketing plan to promote community involvement in their EAS service.

*Sec. 418. Rural Aviation Improvement.*

This section would authorize State and local governments to submit a proposal for compensation through EAS funding for an air carrier to provide service to a desired location, even when that location's per passenger subsidy is over the allowable dollar amount. To qualify, a State or local government must be willing to pay the difference between the per passenger subsidy and the allowable dollar amount for such subsidy. This section would also authorize a State or local government to submit a proposal for a preferred air carrier service. This proposal may be submitted when an air carrier is not the lowest cost bidder to provide air transportation to an eligible place, but a State or local government is willing to pay the difference between the lowest bid and the preferred air carrier.

## SUBTITLE C—MISCELLANEOUS

*Sec. 431. Clarification of air carrier fee disputes.*

This section would amend current law to clarify that 49 USC 47129 applies to both air carriers and foreign air carriers. Current law provides an expedited administrative forum for determining whether significant carrier fees levied by airports are reasonable. The provision would require disputing airlines to continue to pay the contested fees, and would prohibit the charging airport from locking out complaining airlines. It would also require the charging airports to provide a mechanism such as a bond, surety or line of credit, to guarantee refunds to disputing airlines of fees determined to be unreasonable.

The DOT has treated the provision as applying to both air carriers and foreign air carriers. There is currently pending a case in which the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit may determine whether foreign airlines are covered by 49 USC 47129. The Department has argued that excluding foreign airlines from the coverage of 49 USC 47129 would discriminate against them, contrary to the international commitments of the U.S. Government.

*Sec. 432. Contract tower program.*

This section authorizes spending on the ATC contract tower program at a level of \$9.5 million in FY 2010 and \$10 million in FY 2011. The section would also adjust the timing of conducting benefit/cost criteria for such towers, increase the maximum Federal participation in new tower construction, and establish uniform standards for contract tower safety audits. This section would also amend the cost/benefit analysis to compare the costs of operating an air traffic tower against the benefit with the local or State government paying no more than 20 percent for smaller airports.

*Sec. 433. Airfares for members of the Armed Forces.*

In recognition of the contributions members of the Armed Forces and their families make to the nation, Congress recommends in this section that air carriers offer all members of the Armed Forces on active duty (1) reduced fares that are comparable to the lowest airfare for ticketed flights, and (2) flexible terms to purchase, modify, or cancel tickets without time restrictions, fees, or penalties.

## TITLE V—SAFETY

## SUBTITLE A—AVIATION SAFETY

*Sec. 501. Runway safety equipment plan.*

This section would require the FAA to issue a plan to reduce runway incursions in the NAS not later than December 31, 2009, with a requirement for that plan to be integrated into the FAA's NextGen Implementation Plan.

*Sec. 502. Judicial review of denial of airman certificates.*

This section would provide the FAA with the authority to seek judicial review of NTSB decisions involving airman certificate denials.

*Sec. 503. Release of data relating to abandoned type certificates and supplemental type certificates.*

This section would clarify that FAA may release data related to abandoned type certificates and supplemental type certificates, without the consent of the owner of record, if the FAA first determines that (1) there has been no proprietary interest exercised over the data for three years, (2) the type certificate owner has not been located, and (3) it would enhance safety if the data were released to aircraft operators in order to safely maintain and operate their vintage aircraft.

*Sec. 504. Design organization certificates.*

This section would extend the timeline for FAA to begin to issue design organization certificates by one year.

*Sec. 505. FAA access to criminal history records or database systems.*

This section would provide statutory authority for the FAA to continue to access the National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and related State criminal history databases so that FAA may continue to perform critical safety and security functions.

*Sec. 506. Flight crew fatigue.*

This section would require a study of pilot fatigue to be conducted by the National Academy of Sciences, and for the FAA to consider the study's findings as part of its rulemaking proceeding on pilot flight time limitations and rest requirements. The section would also require the FAA to initiate a process to carry out the recommendations of the Civil Aerospace Medical Institute (CAMI) study on flight attendant fatigue.

*Sec. 507. Increasing safety for helicopter and fixed wing emergency medical service operators and patients.*

This section would require all helicopter emergency medical service operators to comply with the regulation in part 135 of title 14, CFR whenever there is a medical crew on board, without regard to whether there are patients on board the emergency medical aircraft. This section would also require the FAA to initiate a rulemaking to require these operators to use a standardized checklist of risk evaluation factors to determine whether a mission should be accepted. This section would require another FAA rulemaking to create a standardized flight dispatch procedure for these operators. This section would also require any aircraft used for these operations to have on board an operational terrain awareness and warning system within one year of the date of enactment. An additional rulemaking would be required, after a feasibility study, to require flight data and cockpit voice recorders on board these aircraft. Lastly, this section would require operators to submit to the FAA various data relating to flight requests, accident information, the number of flights conducted by the operator, and whether multiple aircraft responded to a call.

*Sec. 508. Cabin crew communication.*

This section would require that flight attendants for FAA certificate holders must possess the ability to read, speak, and write

English. This requirement would not apply to certificate holders' flights that are solely between points outside the United States.

*Sec. 509. Clarification of Memorandum of Understanding with OSHA.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to establish milestones and a policy statement for the completion of work with the OSHA begun under the August 2000 memorandum regarding the application of OSHA requirements to crewmembers while working in an aircraft.

*Sec. 510. Acceleration of development and implementation of Required Navigation Performance approach procedures.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to set a target for achieving a minimum of 200 RNP procedures each fiscal year through FY 2012, with 25 percent of that target number meeting the low visibility approach criteria.

*Sec. 511. Improved safety information.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to issue a final rule regarding re-registration and renewal of aircraft registration which must include preparing for the expiration of aircraft registration certificates and periodic renewal process and other measures to promote the accuracy of the Administration's aircraft registry.

*Sec. 512. Voluntary disclosure reporting process improvements.*

This section would require that FAA inspectors (1) evaluate corrective actions to ensure they are sufficiently comprehensive and apply to all affected aircraft before accepting a voluntary disclosure report, (2) verify that the corrective action is completed during the proposed timeframe, and (3) verify by inspection that the corrective action has occurred. This section would also require that the voluntary disclosure reporting process is reviewed by a second level supervisor before accepted and that this problem has not been previously identified by an FAA inspector and has not been previously disclosed within 5 years of being disclosed. The section also requires a GAO study of the Voluntary Disclosure Reporting Program.

*Sec. 513. Procedural improvements for inspections.*

This section would require that the FAA, within 90 days of enactment, initiate rulemaking proceedings to prohibit, for three years, FAA inspectors from leaving the Agency to work for the air carrier that they were responsible for inspecting.

This section would also require that the FAA implement within 90 days a process for tracking field office reviews of air carrier compliance with airworthiness directives. Each air carrier is reviewed for 100 percent compliance on a 5 year cycle. Compliance reviews include physical inspections at each applicable carrier. Local and regional offices are directed to be contacted when a carrier is no longer in compliance with an airworthiness directive.

*Sec. 514. Independent review of safety issues.*

This section would require the GAO to initiate a review and investigation of air safety issues identified by FAA employees and reported to the Administrator. The GAO must report any findings to the Administrator and relevant Congressional Committees on an annual basis.

*Sec. 515. National review team.*

This section would require the FAA to create a national review team to conduct unannounced, periodic, random reviews of the Administration's oversight of air carriers which would report to the Administrator and the relevant Congressional Committees. Members of the team would not be permitted to review an air carrier that they previously had responsibility for overseeing. The section would also direct the DOT Inspector General to provide progress reports on the review team's effectiveness to Congress. The section would authorize the Administrator to hire a net increase of 200 additional safety inspectors.

*Sec. 516. FAA Academy improvements.*

This section would require the FAA to conduct a comprehensive review of its Academy and facility training efforts within 1 year after the date of enactment. The FAA would be required to clarify responsibility for oversight and direction of the facility training program at the national level and establish standards to identify the number of developmental controllers that can be accommodated by each facility.

*Sec. 517. Reduction of runway incursions and operational errors.*

This section would require the FAA to develop a plan for reducing runway incursions by initiating action to improve airport lighting, provide better signage, and improve runway and taxiway markings. Within 1 year, the FAA must also develop a process for tracking operational errors and runway incursions.

*Sec. 518. Aviation safety whistleblower investigation office.*

This section would establish an Aviation Safety Whistleblower Investigation Office to investigate complaints, and assess and make recommendations to the Administrator regarding further investigation or corrective actions. It would require the appointment of an independent Director of the Office for a 5 year term and prohibits the disclosure of individuals who submit complaints or information. The Director would be required to report criminal violations to the DOT IG, and to provide annual reports to Congress to summarize the activities of the Office.

*Sec. 519. Modification of customer service initiative.*

This section would direct the FAA to remove from their customer service initiative, mission statements, and vision statements, any reference to air carriers as "customers". Also, this section would instruct the agency to ensure that these statements should emphasize safety as the agency's highest priority when considering the dissatisfaction of any regulated entity.

*Sec. 520. Headquarters review of Air Transportation Oversight System database.*

This section would require the FAA to create a process by which the current ATOS database is reviewed internally on a monthly basis (1) to identify trends in regulatory compliance and (2) to ensure the appropriate corrective actions are taken. It also requires quarterly reports to Congress on the results of such reviews.

*Sec. 521. Inspection of foreign repair stations.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to establish and implement a safety assessment system for all FAA certified repair stations outside the U.S. This system would be required to ensure that foreign repair stations are subject to appropriate inspections. The inspection results for foreign civil aviation authorities would be considered if the foreign country has a maintenance safety agreement with the U.S. All maintenance service agreements would allow the FAA to conduct inspections of their repair stations, and the FAA would be required to notify Congress within 30 days of initiating formal negotiations with foreign aviation authorities. The FAA would also be required to provide annual reports on the agency's ability to track foreign repair work, staffing needs, and the level of training and quality of work being performed.

This section would require the Secretaries of State and DOT to request that members of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) establish international standards for alcohol and controlled substance testing standards for maintenance workers. Within 1 year, the FAA Administrator would be required to establish a proposed rule requiring all repair stations abroad to implement alcohol and controlled substance testing for their workers that are acceptable to the FAA and consistent with the laws of the country in which it is located.

Additionally, the FAA would be required to inspect all repair stations, including those abroad, at least twice a year in a manner consistent with U.S. obligations under international agreements, except that the use of FAA inspections would not be required if there is a bilateral aviation safety agreement in place that allows for comparable inspection by local authorities.

*Sec. 522. Non-certificated maintenance providers.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to issue regulations requiring all aircraft maintenance for air carriers to be performed by individuals who are (1) employed by an air carrier, (2) employed by a part 145 repair station, (3) employed by a contractor of a part 145 repair station or air carrier, which meets the requirements of a part 121 air carrier or part 145 repair station and who performs work under a part 135 or part 121's supervision authorities and in accordance with the air carriers maintenance manual, or (4) employed by a holder of a production certificate that originally and continues to produce the article upon which the work is being conducted and in conjunction with a part 145 repair station or air carrier.



## SUBTITLE B—FLIGHT SAFETY

*Sec. 551. Pilot applicant employment records.*

This section would require that part 121 air carriers review a pilot's entire flight history before making hiring decisions. It would mandate that the FAA develop and maintain a comprehensive database of pilot records, including both FAA records and air carrier records. It also contains provisions permitting pilots to review and correct their records.

*Sec. 552. Air carrier safety management systems.*

This section would require all part 121 air carriers to implement three safety programs as part of their Safety Management System (SMS): (1) an ASAP; (2) a FOQA program; and (3) a LOSA program. It would also require that the FAA implement employee protections for the ASAP and FOQA programs. It mandates that the FAA Administrator consider the viability of integrating cockpit voice recorder data into safety oversight practices and ensure that the agency enforce safety regulations in a consistent manner.

*Sec. 553. Implementation of NTSB Recommendations.*

This section would require the Administrator to submit an annual report to Congress regarding the recommendations issued by the NTSB consisting of (1) whether the FAA plans to implement the recommendation, (2) if so, what actions the FAA plans to take to implement the recommendation, and (3) if the FAA chooses to not implement a NTSB recommendation, its reasoning for not doing so.

This section would also require the FAA to, within 180 days, submit to Congress the above information on all current NTSB recommendations not implemented so far.

*Sec. 554. Improved Flight Operational Quality Assurance, Aviation Safety Action Programs, and Line Operational Safety Audit Programs.*

This section would limit the use of FOQA and ASAP and LOSA data in judicial proceedings. FOQA, ASAP or LOSA data would only be allowed in a judicial proceeding if the judge finds that a party shows that the information is relevant, not otherwise known or available, and demonstrates a particularized need for the information that outweighs the intrusion upon the confidentiality of these programs. When this information is used in a judicial proceeding, the court would be required to protect it against further dissemination with a protective order and placing the information under seal. This section would also prevent disclosure of this data through the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA). This section would not prevent the NTSB from referring to information provided under the FOQA, ASAP, or LOSA programs.

*Sec. 555. Re-evaluation of flight crew training, testing, and certification requirements.*

This section would require the Administrator to develop and implement a plan to reevaluate flight crew training procedures and specifies what types of training would be included in the review. This section also would require the Administrator to initiate a new

rulemaking to reevaluate minimum requirements to become a commercial pilot, certificated captain, and when transitioning to a new type of aircraft.

*Sec. 556. Safety inspections of regional air carriers.*

This section would instruct the Administrator to make random, on-site safety inspections of regional air carriers at least once a year.

*Sec. 557. Establishment of safety standards with respect to the training, hiring and operation of aircraft by pilots.*

The section would require the FAA to issue a final rule establishing training safety standards for pilots within 180 days after enactment of this Act, which would end the comment period that had been extended from January 12, 2009.

*Sec. 558. Oversight of pilot training schools.*

This section would require the Administrator to submit a plan to Congress detailing the FAA's plans to enforce oversight over Pilot Training Schools.

*Sec. 559. Enhanced Training for Flight Attendants and Gate Agents.*

This section would require that flight attendants and gate agents receive training related to serving alcohol to passengers, as well as recognizing and dealing with intoxicated passengers.

*Sec. 560. Definitions.*

This section would define the terms "Aviation Safety Action Program", "Administrator", "Air Carrier", "FAA", "FOQA Program", "Line Operation Safety Audit Program", and "Part 121 Air Carrier".

TITLE VI— AVIATION RESEARCH

*Sec. 601. Airport cooperative research program.*

This section would provide a permanent authorization for the Airport Cooperative Research Program (ACRP), which was originally established as a pilot research program under Vision 100. This section would authorize funding at \$15 million per year, of which at least \$5 million is specifically targeted to perform research on airport environmental issues.

*Sec. 602. Reduction of noise, emissions, and energy consumption from civilian aircraft.*

This section would require the FAA to establish a research program related to reducing civilian aircraft energy use, emissions, and source noise through grants or other measures which may include cost-sharing. The section would also set performance objectives the program must accomplish.

*Sec. 603. Production of alternative fuel technology for civilian aircraft.*

This section would require DOT to establish a research program to develop jet fuel from natural gas, biomass, and other renewable

sources. This section would also require that the FAA designate an institution a Center of Excellence for Alternative Jet-Fuel Research for Civil Aircraft within 180 days.

*Sec. 604. Production of clean coal fuel technology for civilian aircraft.*

This section would require the Secretary of Transportation to establish a Center of Excellence for a research program related to developing jet fuel from clean coal through grants or other measures, with a requirement to include educational and research institutions in the initiative.

*Sec. 605. Advisory committee on future of aeronautics.*

This section would establish the “Advisory Committee on the Future of Aeronautics.” The purpose of this advisory committee would be to examine the best governmental and organizational structures for aeronautics research and development.

*Sec. 606. Research program to improve airfield pavements.*

This section would allow the FAA to continue a program that authorizes awards to nonprofit research foundations to improve the construction and durability of pavement for runways.

*Sec. 607. Wake turbulence, volcanic ash, and weather research.*

This section would require the FAA to (1) evaluate proposals to reduce existing spacing requirements between aircraft, (2) implement a system to improve volcanic ash avoidance options for aircraft, and (3) establish weather research projects—including research on ground de-icing and anti-icing.

*Sec. 608. Incorporation of Unmanned Aircraft Systems into FAA plans and policies.*

This section would allow the FAA to conduct developmental research on unmanned aircraft systems. It would also direct the FAA and the NAS to create an assessment of UAS capabilities and requires the NAS to submit a report to Congress on the subject. This section would require the FAA to issue a rule to update the most recent policy statement on unmanned aircraft systems, and would direct the FAA to identify permanent areas in the Arctic where unmanned aircraft may operate 24 hours a day. This section would also require the FAA to take part in cost-share pilot projects designed to accelerate the safe integration of UASs into the NAS.

*Sec. 609. Reauthorization of center of excellence in applied research and training in the use of advanced materials in transport aircraft.*

This section would reauthorize funding for the Center of Excellence in Applied Research and Training through FY 2012 at a level of \$1 million annually.

*Sec. 610. Pilot program for zero emission airport vehicles.*

This section would direct the DOT Secretary to establish a pilot program to foster the acquisition and use of zero emissions vehicles at airports.

*Sec. 611. Reduction of emissions from airport power sources.*

This section would establish a program through which the DOT Secretary will encourage airport operators to assess their energy requirements and identify opportunities to reduce harmful emissions and increase energy efficiency. This section would also authorize the Secretary to make grants to eligible airports relating to reducing harmful emissions and increasing energy efficiency.

*Sec. 612. Siting of windfarms near FAA navigational aides and other assets.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to survey and assess the leases for critical FAA facility sites and determine how close these facilities are to wind farms or areas suitable for the construction of wind farms. Following the assessment, the FAA would be required to report to Congress and the GAO on its findings and recommendations. This section would also require GAO to assess the potential impact wind farms have on the FAA's navigational aides and methods and restrictions to mitigate the effects of wind farms on navigational aides. Upon receipt of the GAO report, the FAA would be directed to issue guidelines for the construction of wind farms near critical FAA facilities.

*Sec. 613. Research and Development for Equipment to Clean and Monitor the Engine and APU Bleed Air Supplied on Pressurized Aircraft.*

This section would require the FAA to conduct a research program for the identification or development of effective air cleaning technology and sensors technology for the engine and auxiliary power unit bleed air supplied to passenger cabin and flight deck of all pressurized aircraft. It would require the FAA submit a report to Congress within one year.

## TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS

*Sec. 701. General authority.*

This section would extend the program authority of the DOT Secretary to provide war-risk insurance and reinsurance until October 1, 2017. The section would also extend third party liability protections through CY 2012 and the war risk insurance program through CY 2011.

*Sec. 702. Human intervention management study.*

This section would require the Administrator of the FAA to develop a Human Intervention Management Study program for cabin crews employed by commercial air carriers in the U.S.

*Sec. 703. Airport program modifications.*

This section would require the Administrator of the FAA to establish a formal, structured certification training program for the airport concessions disadvantaged business enterprise program. The section would also allow the Administrator to appoint three additional staff to implement the program.

*Sec. 704. Miscellaneous program extensions.*

This section would extend the current AIP eligibility for the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority, which oversees both Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport and Washington Dulles International Airport, through FY 2011.

This section would also extend AIP eligibility for the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, Palau, and Midway Island Airport through FY 2011.

*Sec. 705. Extension of competitive access reports.*

This section would make permanent the requirement for air carriers to file competitive access reports by eliminating the current sunset provision.

*Sec. 706. Update on overflights.*

This section would direct the FAA to ensure that existing overflight fees are reasonably related to agency costs of providing air traffic services, and would require that the FAA adjust the fees and begin collection of the appropriate amount after considering recommendations made by the Aviation Rulemaking Committee for Overflight Fees. The section would further permit the FAA to periodically modify the fee based on the cost of providing such service.

*Sec. 707. Technical corrections.*

This section would provide technical corrections to ensure that the Merit Systems Protection Board has jurisdiction to investigate claims made against FAA, and has the enforcement ability at the agency that it does for all other Federal employees.

*Sec. 708. FAA technical training and staffing.*

This section would instruct the GAO to conduct a study of the training of FAA systems specialists, including a recommendation for a future approach to training these employees. This section would also require the FAA to develop a staffing model for aviation safety inspectors within 18 months of passage.

*Sec. 709. Commercial air tour operators in national parks.*

This section would allow air tour overflights over a national park when a voluntary agreement has been reached between the operator and the appropriate representative of the national park. This section would also provide a waiver from the general rule prohibiting tour operations over national parks for national parks that have 100 or fewer air tour operations each year.

*Sec. 710. Phaseout of stage 1 and 2 aircraft.*

This section would prohibit the operation of a subsonic turbojet to or from an airport in the U.S. unless it complies with stage 3 noise levels. Airports would be able to opt out of the prohibition.

*Sec. 711. Weight restrictions at Teterboro Airport.*

This section would prohibit the FAA from taking action designed to challenge or influence the weight restrictions at Teterboro Airport, New Jersey.

*Sec. 712. Pilot program for redevelopment of airport properties.*

This section would direct the FAA to create a pilot program fostering the collaboration between airports that have submitted a noise compatibility program and the surrounding neighboring local jurisdictions to encourage airport-compatible land uses and generate economic benefits to the local airport authority and adjacent community. The FAA would also be able to issue grants for this program.

*Sec. 713. Transporting musical instruments.*

This section would direct air carriers to allow the safe transportation of musical instruments as carry-on baggage in the seat next to the owner if the owner has purchased an additional seat, or as checked baggage.

*Sec. 714. Recycling plans for airports.*

This section would amend the definition of airport planning to include a plan for recycling and minimizing the generation of airport solid waste.

*Sec. 715. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise program adjustments.*

This section would define the purpose of the DBE program and set forth findings of Congress relating to the discrimination of minority and woman owned businesses in the field of airport concessions and contracts. This section would require the FAA to establish mandatory training for its employees on whether a small business concern in airport concessions qualifies as a small business concern under the DBE program. This section would also require the DOT to adjust the personal net worth cap for the impact of inflation and exclude the amount of retirement benefits in the calculation of net worth.

*Sec. 716. Front line manager staffing.*

This section would require the FAA Administrator to initiate a study on front line manager staffing requirements in an ATC facility.

*Sec. 717. Study of helicopter and fixed wing air ambulance services.*

This section would require GAO to conduct a detailed study of the air ambulance industry and to make recommendations related to the interaction of State and Federal regulations of air ambulances and whether there are systemic problems throughout the industry.

*Sec. 718. Repeal of certain limitations on Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority.*

This section would repeal a restriction that prevents the DOT from approving applications of the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority for airport development projects and to impose a passenger facility fee.

*Sec. 719. Study of aeronautical mobile telemetry.*

This section would require the FAA to conduct a report that identifies aeronautical mobile telemetry services needed over the next decade by civil aviation and the potential impact of the intro-

duction of a new radio service operating at the same spectrum as aeronautical mobile telemetry service.

#### CHANGES IN EXISTING LAW

In compliance with paragraph 12 of rule XXVI of the Standing Rules of the Senate, changes in existing law made by the bill, as reported, are shown as follows (existing law proposed to be omitted is enclosed in black brackets, new material is printed in italic, existing law in which no change is proposed is shown in roman):

#### UNITED STATES CODE

#### TITLE 49. TRANSPORTATION

#### SUBTITLE I. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### CHAPTER 1. ORGANIZATION

#### § 106. Federal Aviation Administration

(a) The Federal Aviation Administration is an administration in the Department of Transportation.

(b) The head of the Administration is the Administrator. The Administration has a Deputy Administrator. They are appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. When making an appointment, the President shall consider the fitness of the individual to carry out efficiently the duties and powers of the office. Except as provided in subsection (f) or in other provisions of law, the Administrator reports directly to the Secretary of Transportation. The term of office for any individual appointed as Administrator after August 23, 1994, shall be 5 years.

(c) The Administrator must—

(1) be a citizen of the United States;

(2) be a civilian; and

(3) have experience in a field directly related to aviation.

(d)(1) The Deputy Administrator must be a citizen of the United States and have experience in a field directly related to aviation. An officer on active duty in an armed force may be appointed as Deputy Administrator. However, if the Administrator is a former regular officer of an armed force, the Deputy Administrator may not be an officer on active duty in an armed force, a retired regular officer of an armed force, or a former regular officer of an armed force.

(2) The annual rate of basic pay of the Deputy Administrator shall be set by the Secretary but shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay payable to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration.

(3) An officer on active duty or a retired officer serving as Deputy Administrator is entitled to hold a rank and grade not lower than that held when appointed as Deputy Administrator. The Deputy Administrator may elect to receive (A) the pay provided by law for the Deputy Administrator, or (B) the pay and allowances or the retired pay of the military grade held. If the Deputy Administrator elects to receive the military pay and allowances or retired pay, the Administration shall reimburse the appropriate military department from funds available for the expenses of the Administration.

(4) The appointment and service of a member of the armed forces as a Deputy Administrator does not affect the status, office, rank, or grade held by that member, or a right or benefit arising from the status, office, rank, or grade. The Secretary of a military department does not control the member when the member is carrying out duties and powers of the Deputy Administrator.

(e) The Administrator and the Deputy Administrator may not have a pecuniary interest in, or own stock in or bonds of, an aeronautical enterprise, or engage in another business, vocation, or employment.

(f) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY AND THE ADMINISTRATOR.—

(1) AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary of Transportation shall carry out the duties and powers, and controls the personnel and activities, of the Administration. Neither the Secretary nor the Administrator may submit decisions for the approval of, or be bound by the decisions or recommendations of, a committee, board, or organization established by executive order.

(2) AUTHORITY OF THE ADMINISTRATOR.—The Administrator—

(A) is the final authority for carrying out all functions, powers, and duties of the Administration relating to—

(i) the appointment and employment of all officers and employees of the Administration (other than Presidential and political appointees);

(ii) the acquisition and maintenance of property, services, and equipment of the Administration;

(iii) except as otherwise provided in paragraph (3), the promulgation of regulations, rules, orders, circulars, bulletins, and other official publications of the Administration; and

(iv) any obligation imposed on the Administrator, or power conferred on the Administrator, by the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996 (or any amendment made by that Act);

(B) shall offer advice and counsel to the President with respect to the appointment and qualifications of any officer or employee of the Administration to be appointed by the President or as a political appointee;

(C) may delegate, and authorize successive redelegations of, to an officer or employee of the Administration any function, power, or duty conferred upon the Administrator, unless such delegation is prohibited by law; and

(D) except as otherwise provided for in this title, and notwithstanding any other provision of law, shall not be required to coordinate, submit for approval or concurrence, or seek the advice or views of the Secretary or any other officer or employee of the Department of Transportation on any matter with respect to which the Administrator is the final authority.

(3) REGULATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—In the performance of the functions of the Administrator and the Administration, the Administrator is authorized to issue, rescind, and revise such regulations as are necessary to carry out those functions. The



issuance of such regulations shall be governed by the provisions of chapter 5 of title 5. The Administrator shall act upon all petitions for rulemaking no later than 6 months after the date such petitions are filed by dismissing such petitions, by informing the petitioner of an intention to dismiss, or by issuing a notice of proposed rulemaking or advanced notice of proposed rulemaking. The Administrator shall issue a final regulation, or take other final action, not later than 16 months after the last day of the public comment period for the regulations or, in the case of an advanced notice of proposed rulemaking, if issued, not later than 24 months after the date of publication in the Federal Register of notice of the proposed rulemaking. On February 1 and August 1 of each year the Administrator shall submit to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a letter listing each deadline the Administrator missed under this subparagraph during the 6-month period ending on such date, including an explanation for missing the deadline and a projected date on which the action that was subject to the deadline will be taken.

(B) APPROVAL OF SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION.—

(i) The Administrator may not issue a proposed regulation or final regulation that is likely to result in the expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of \$250,000,000 or more (adjusted annually for inflation beginning with the year following the date of the enactment of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century) in any year, or any regulation which is significant, unless the Secretary of Transportation approves the issuance of the regulation in advance. For purposes of this paragraph, a regulation is significant if the Administrator, in consultation with the Secretary (as appropriate), determines that the regulation is likely to—

(I) have an annual effect on the economy of \$250,000,000 or more or adversely affect in a substantial material way the economy, a sector of the economy, productivity, competition, jobs, the environment, public health or safety, or State, local, or tribal governments or communities; or

(II) raise novel or significant legal or policy issues arising out of legal mandates that may substantially and materially affect other transportation modes.

(ii) In an emergency, the Administrator may issue a regulation described in clause (i) without prior approval by the Secretary, but any such emergency regulation is subject to ratification by the Secretary after it is issued and shall be rescinded by the Administrator within 5 days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal public holidays) after issuance if the Secretary fails to ratify its issuance.

(iii) Any regulation that does not meet the criteria of clause (i), and any regulation or other action that is a routine or frequent action or a procedural action, may be issued by the Administrator without review or approval by the Secretary.

(iv) The Administrator shall submit a copy of any regulation requiring approval by the Secretary under clause (i) to the Secretary, who shall either approve it or return it to the Administrator with comments within 45 days after receiving it.

(C) PERIODIC REVIEW.—

(i) Beginning on the date which is 3 years after the date of the enactment of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996, the Administrator shall review any unusually burdensome regulation issued by the Administrator after such date of enactment beginning not later than 3 years after the effective date of the regulation to determine if the cost assumptions were accurate, the benefit of the regulations, and the need to continue such regulations in force in their present form.

(ii) The Administrator may identify for review under the criteria set forth in clause (i) unusually burdensome regulations that were issued before the date of the enactment of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996 and that have been in force for more than 3 years.

(iii) For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “unusually burdensome regulation” means any regulation that results in the annual expenditure by State, local, and tribal governments in the aggregate, or by the private sector, of \$25,000,000 or more (adjusted annually for inflation beginning with the year following the date of the enactment of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Act of 1996) in any year.

(iv) The periodic review of regulations may be performed by advisory committees and the Management Advisory Council established under subsection (p).

(4) DEFINITION OF POLITICAL APPOINTEE.—For purposes of this subsection, the term “political appointee” means any individual who—

(A) is employed in a position listed in sections 5312 through 5316 of title 5 (relating to the Executive Schedule);

(B) is a limited term appointee, limited emergency appointee, or noncareer appointee in the Senior Executive Service, as defined under paragraphs (5), (6), and (7), respectively, of section 3132(a) of title 5; or

(C) is employed in a position in the executive branch of the Government of a confidential or policy-determining character under schedule C of subpart C of part 213 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(g) DUTIES AND POWERS OF ADMINISTRATOR.—

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2) of this subsection, the Administrator shall carry out—

(A) duties and powers of the Secretary of Transportation under subsection (f) of this section related to aviation safety (except those related to transportation, packaging, marking, or description of hazardous material) and stated in sections 308(b), 1132(c) and (d), 40101(c), 40103(b), 40106(a), 40108, 40109(b), 40113(a), 40113(c), 40113(d), 40113(e), 40114(a), and 40119, chapter 445 (except sections 44501(b), 44502(a)(2), 44502(a)(3), 44502(a)(4), 44503, 44506, 44509, 44510, 44514, and 44515), chapter 447 (except sections 44717, 44718(a), 44718(b), 44719, 44720, 44721(b), 44722, and 44723), chapter 449 (except sections 44903(d), 44904, 44905, 44907-44911, 44913, 44915, and 44931-44934), chapter 451, chapter 453, sections 46104, 46301(d) and (h)(2), 46303(c), 46304-46308, 46310, 46311, and 46313-46316, chapter 465, and sections 47504(b) (related to flight procedures), 47508(a), and 48107 of this title; and

(B) additional duties and powers prescribed by the Secretary of Transportation.

(2) In carrying out sections 40119, 44901, 44903(a)-(c) and (e), 44906, 44912, 44935-44937, 44938(a) and (b), and 48107 of this title, paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection does not apply to duties and powers vested in the Director of Intelligence and Security by section 44931 of this title.

(h) Section 40101(d) of this title applies to duties and powers specified in subsection (g)(1) of this section. Any of those duties and powers may be transferred to another part of the Department only when specifically provided by law or a reorganization plan submitted under chapter 9 of title 5. A decision of the Administrator in carrying out those duties or powers is administratively final.

(i) The Deputy Administrator shall carry out duties and powers prescribed by the Administrator. The Deputy Administrator acts for the Administrator when the Administrator is absent or unable to serve, or when the office of the Administrator is vacant.

(j) There is established within the Federal Aviation Administration an institute to conduct civil aeromedical research under section 44507 of this title. Such institute shall be known as the “Civil Aeromedical Institute”. Research conducted by the institute should take appropriate advantage of capabilities of other government agencies, universities, or the private sector.

(k) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS FOR OPERATIONS.—

(1) SALARIES, OPERATIONS, AND MAINTENANCE.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation for salaries, operations, and maintenance of the Administration—

- [(A) \$7,591,000,000 for fiscal year 2004;
- [(B) \$7,732,000,000 for fiscal year 2005;
- [(C) \$7,889,000,000 for fiscal year 2006;
- [(D) \$8,064,000,000 for fiscal year 2007; and
- [(E) \$9,042,467,000 for fiscal year 2009.]
- (A) \$9,336,000,000 for fiscal year 2010; and
- (B) \$9,620,000,000 for fiscal year 2011.

Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(2) AUTHORIZED EXPENDITURES.—Out of amounts appropriated under paragraph (1), the following expenditures are authorized:

(A) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 to support infrastructure systems development for both general aviation and the vertical flight industry.

(B) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 to establish helicopter approach procedures using current technologies (such as the Global Positioning System) to support all-weather, emergency medical service for trauma patients.

(C) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 to revise existing terminal and en route procedures and instrument flight rules to facilitate the take-off, flight, and landing of tiltrotor aircraft and to improve the national airspace system by separating such aircraft from congested flight paths of fixed-wing aircraft.

(D) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 for the Center for Management Development of the Federal Aviation Administration to operate training courses and to support associated student travel for both residential and field courses.

(E) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 to carry out and expand the Air Traffic Control Collegiate Training Initiative.

(F) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 for the completion of the Alaska aviation safety project with respect to the 3 dimensional mapping of Alaska's main aviation corridors.

(G) Such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 to carry out the Aviation Safety Reporting System.

(1) PERSONNEL AND SERVICES.—

(1) OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.—Except as provided in subsections (a) and (g) of section 40122, the Administrator is authorized, in the performance of the functions of the Administrator, to appoint, transfer, and fix the compensation of such officers and employees, including attorneys, as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Administrator and the Administration. In fixing compensation and benefits of officers and employees, the Administrator shall not engage in any type of bargaining, except to the extent provided for in section 40122(a), nor shall the Administrator be bound by any requirement to establish such compensation or benefits at particular levels.

(2) EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—The Administrator is authorized to obtain the services of experts and consultants in accordance with section 3109 of title 5.

(3) TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM EXPENSES.—The Administrator is authorized to pay transportation expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses, in accordance with chapter 57 of title 5.

(4) USE OF PERSONNEL FROM OTHER AGENCIES.—The Administrator is authorized to utilize the services of personnel of any

other Federal agency (as such term is defined under section 551(1) of title 5).

(5) VOLUNTARY SERVICES.—

(A) GENERAL RULE.—In exercising the authority to accept gifts and voluntary services under section 326 of this title, and without regard to section 1342 of title 31, the Administrator may not accept voluntary and uncompensated services if such services are used to displace Federal employees employed on a full-time, part-time, or seasonal basis.

(B) INCIDENTAL EXPENSES. The Administrator is authorized to provide for incidental expenses, including transportation, lodging, and subsistence, for volunteers who provide voluntary services under this subsection.

(C) LIMITED TREATMENT AS FEDERAL EMPLOYEES.—An individual who provides voluntary services under this subsection shall not be considered a Federal employee for any purpose other than for purposes of chapter 81 of title 5, relating to compensation for work injuries, and chapter 171 of title 28, relating to tort claims.

(6) CONTRACTS.—The Administrator is authorized to enter into and perform such contracts, leases, cooperative agreements, or other transactions as may be necessary to carry out the functions of the Administrator and the Administration. The Administrator may enter into such contracts, leases, cooperative agreements, and other transactions with any Federal agency (as such term is defined in section 551(1) of title 5) or any instrumentality of the United States, any State, territory, or possession, or political subdivision thereof, any other governmental entity, or any person, firm, association, corporation, or educational institution, on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may consider appropriate.

(7) AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES.—*In determining what actions to take, by rule or through an agreement or transaction under paragraph (6) or under section 44502, to permit non-Government providers of communications, navigation, surveillance or other services to provide such services in the National Airspace System, or to require the usage of such services, the Administrator shall consider whether such actions would—*

*(A) promote the safety of life and property;*

*(B) improve the efficiency of the National Airspace System and reduce the regulatory burden upon National Airspace System users, based upon sound engineering principles, user operational requirements, and marketplace demands;*

*(C) encourage competition and provide services to the largest feasible number of users; and*

*(D) take into account the unique role served by general aviation.*

(m) COOPERATION BY ADMINISTRATOR.—With the consent of appropriate officials, the Administrator may, with or without reimbursement, use or accept the services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of any other Federal agency (as such term is defined in section 551(1) of title 5) and any other public or private entity. The Administrator may also cooperate with appropriate officials of

other public and private agencies and instrumentalities concerning the use of services, equipment, personnel, and facilities. The head of each Federal agency shall cooperate with the Administrator in making the services, equipment, personnel, and facilities of the Federal agency available to the Administrator. The head of a Federal agency is authorized, notwithstanding any other provision of law, to transfer to or to receive from the Administration, **[without]** *with or without* reimbursement, supplies, personnel, services, and equipment other than administrative supplies or equipment.

(n) ACQUISITION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator is authorized—

(A) to acquire (by purchase, lease, condemnation, or otherwise), construct, improve, repair, operate, and maintain—

- (i) air traffic control facilities and equipment;
- (ii) research and testing sites and facilities; and
- (iii) such other real and personal property (including office space and patents), or any interest therein, within and outside the continental United States as the Administrator considers necessary;

(B) to lease to others such real and personal property; and

(C) to provide by contract or otherwise for eating facilities and other necessary facilities for the welfare of employees of the Administration at the installations of the Administration, and to acquire, operate, and maintain equipment for these facilities.

(2) TITLE.—Title to any property or interest therein acquired pursuant to this subsection shall be held by the Government of the United States.

(o) TRANSFERS OF FUNDS.—The Administrator is authorized to accept transfers of unobligated balances and unexpended balances of funds appropriated to other Federal agencies (as such term is defined in section 551(1) of title 5) to carry out functions transferred by law to the Administrator or functions transferred pursuant to law to the Administrator on or after the date of the enactment of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996.

**[(p) MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL AND AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES BOARD.—**

**[(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—**Within 3 months after the date of the enactment of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996, the Administrator shall establish an advisory council which shall be known as the Federal Aviation Management Advisory Council (in this subsection referred to as the “Council”). With respect to Administration management, policy, spending, funding, and regulatory matters affecting the aviation industry, the Council may submit comments, recommended modifications, and dissenting views to the Administrator. The Administrator shall include in any submission to Congress, the Secretary, or the general public, and in any submission for publication in the Federal Register, a description of the comments, recommended modifications, and dissenting views received from the Council, together with the reasons for

any differences between the views of the Council and the views or actions of the Administrator.

【(2) MEMBERSHIP.—The Council shall consist of 13 members, who shall consist of—

【(A) a designee of the Secretary of Transportation;

【(B) a designee of the Secretary of Defense;

(C) 10 members representing aviation interests, appointed by—

【(i) in the case of initial appointments to the Council, the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, except that initial appointments made after May 1, 2003, shall be made by the Secretary of Transportation; and

【(ii) in the case of subsequent appointments to the Council, the Secretary of Transportation; and

【(D) 1 member appointed, from among individuals who are the leaders of their respective unions of air traffic control system employees, by the Secretary of Transportation.

【(3) QUALIFICATIONS.—No officer or employee of the United States Government may be appointed to the Council under paragraph (2)(C) or to the Air Traffic Services Committee.

【(4) FUNCTIONS.—

【(A) IN GENERAL.—

【(i) The Council shall provide advice and counsel to the Administrator on issues which affect or are affected by the operations of the Administrator. The Council shall function as an oversight resource for management, policy, spending, and regulatory matters under the jurisdiction of the Administration.

【(ii) The Council shall review the rulemaking cost-benefit analysis process and develop recommendations to improve the analysis and ensure that the public interest is fully protected.

【(iii) The Council shall review the process through which the Administration determines to use advisory circulars and service bulletins.

【(B) MEETINGS.—The Council shall meet on a regular and periodic basis or at the call of the chairman or of the Administrator.

【(C) ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS AND STAFF.—The Administration may give the Council or Air Traffic Services Committee appropriate access to relevant documents and personnel of the Administration, and the Administrator shall make available, consistent with the authority to withhold commercial and other proprietary information under section 552 of title 5 (commonly known as the “Freedom of Information Act”), cost data associated with the acquisition and operation of air traffic service systems. Any member of the Council or Air Traffic Services Committee who receives commercial or other proprietary data from the Administrator shall be subject to the provisions of section 1905 of title 18, pertaining to unauthorized disclosure of such information.

【(5) FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT NOT TO APPLY.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not apply

to the Council, the Air Traffic Services Committee, or such aviation rulemaking committees as the Administrator shall designate.

**[(6) ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS.—**

**[(A) TERMS OF MEMBERS APPOINTED UNDER PARAGRAPH (2)(C).—**Members of the Council appointed under paragraph (2)(C) shall be appointed for a term of 3 years. Of the members first appointed by the President under paragraph (2)(C)—

**[(i) 3 shall be appointed for terms of 1 year;**

**[(ii) 4 shall be appointed for terms of 2 years; and**

**[(iii) 3 shall be appointed for terms of 3 years.**

**[(B) TERM FOR AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL REPRESENTATIVE.—**The member appointed under paragraph (2)(D) shall be appointed for a term of 3 years, except that the term of such individual shall end whenever the individual no longer meets the requirements of paragraph (2)(D).

**[(C) TERMS FOR AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES COMMITTEE MEMBERS.—**The members appointed to the Air Traffic Services Committee shall be appointed for a term of 5 years, except that the first members of the Committee shall be the members of the Air Traffic Services Subcommittee of the Council on the day before the date of enactment of the Vision 100—Century of Aviation Reauthorization Act who shall serve in an advisory capacity until such time as the President appoints the members of the Committee under paragraph (7).

**[(D) REAPPOINTMENT.—**An individual may not be appointed to the Committee to more than two 5-year terms.

**[(E) VACANCY.—**Any vacancy on the Council or Committee shall be filled in the same manner as the original appointment, except that any vacancy caused by a member appointed by the President under paragraph (2)(C)(i) shall be filled by the Secretary in accordance with paragraph (2)(C)(ii). Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of that term.

**[(F) CONTINUATION IN OFFICE.—**A member of the Council or Committee whose term expires shall continue to serve until the date on which the member's successor takes office.

**[(G) REMOVAL.—**Any member of the Council appointed under paragraph (2)(D) may be removed for cause by the President or Secretary whoever makes the appointment. Any member of the Committee may be removed for cause by the Secretary.

**[(H) CLAIMS AGAINST MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.—**

**[(i) IN GENERAL.—**A member appointed to the Committee shall have no personal liability under Federal law with respect to any claim arising out of or resulting from an act or omission by such member within the scope of service as a member of the Committee.

**[(ii) EFFECT ON OTHER LAW.—**This subparagraph shall not be construed—



[(I) to affect any other immunity or protection that may be available to a member of the Subcommittee under applicable law with respect to such transactions;

[(II) to affect any other right or remedy against the United States under applicable law; or

[(III) to limit or alter in any way the immunities that are available under applicable law for Federal officers and employees.

[(I) ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS.—

[(i) FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.—During the entire period that an individual is serving as a member of the Committee, such individual shall be treated as serving as an officer or employee referred to in section 101(f) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 for purposes of title I of such Act; except that section 101(d) of such Act shall apply without regard to the number of days of service in the position.

[(ii) RESTRICTIONS ON POST-EMPLOYMENT.—For purposes of section 207(c) of title 18, an individual who is a member of the Committee shall be treated as an employee referred to in section 207(c)(2)(A)(i) of such title during the entire period the individual is a member of the Committee; except that subsections (c)(2)(B) and (f) of section 207 of such title shall not apply.

[(J) CHAIRMAN; VICE CHAIRMAN.—The Council shall elect a chair and a vice chair from among the members appointed under paragraph (2)(C), each of whom shall serve for a term of 1 year. The vice chair shall perform the duties of the chairman in the absence of the chairman.

[(K) TRAVEL AND PER DIEM.—Each member of the Council or Committee shall be paid actual travel expenses, and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses when away from his or her usual place of residence, in accordance with section 5703 of title 5.

[(L) DETAIL OF PERSONNEL FROM THE ADMINISTRATION.—The Administrator shall make available to the Council or Committee such staff, information, and administrative services and assistance as may reasonably be required to enable the Council or Committee to carry out its responsibilities under this subsection.

[(7) AIR TRAFFIC SERVICES COMMITTEE.—

[(A) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Administrator shall establish a committee that is independent of the Council by converting the Air Traffic Services Subcommittee of the Council, as in effect on the day before the date of enactment of the Vision 100—Century of Aviation Reauthorization Act, into such committee. The committee shall be known as the Air Traffic Services Committee (in this subsection referred to as the “Committee”).

[(B) MEMBERSHIP AND QUALIFICATIONS.—Subject to paragraph (6)(C), the Committee shall consist of five members, one of whom shall be the Administrator and shall serve as chairperson. The remaining members shall be ap-

pointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate and—

[(i) shall have a fiduciary responsibility to represent the public interest;

[(ii) shall be citizens of the United States; and

[(iii) shall be appointed without regard to political affiliation and solely on the basis of their professional experience and expertise in one or more of the following areas and, in the aggregate, should collectively bring to bear expertise in all of the following areas:

[(I) Management of large service organizations.

[(II) Customer service.

[(III) Management of large procurements.

[(IV) Information and communications technology.

[(V) Organizational development.

[(VI) Labor relations.

[(C) PROHIBITIONS ON MEMBERS OF COMMITTEE.—No member of the Committee may—

[(i) have a pecuniary interest in, or own stock in or bonds of, an aviation or aeronautical enterprise, except an interest in a diversified mutual fund or an interest that is exempt from the application of section 208 of title 18;

[(ii) engage in another business related to aviation or aeronautics; or

[(iii) be a member of any organization that engages, as a substantial part of its activities, in activities to influence aviation-related legislation.

[(D) GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES.—

[(i) OVERSIGHT.—The Committee shall oversee the administration, management, conduct, direction, and supervision of the air traffic control system.

[(ii) CONFIDENTIALITY.—The Committee shall ensure that appropriate confidentiality is maintained in the exercise of its duties.

[(E) SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES.—The Committee shall have the following specific responsibilities:

[(i) STRATEGIC PLANS.—To review, approve, and monitor the strategic plan for the air traffic control system, including the establishment of—

[(I) a mission and objectives;

[(II) standards of performance relative to such mission and objectives, including safety, efficiency, and productivity; and

[(III) annual and long-range strategic plans.

[(ii) MODERNIZATION AND IMPROVEMENT.—To review and approve—

[(I) methods to accelerate air traffic control modernization and improvements in aviation safety related to air traffic control; and

[(II) procurements of air traffic control equipment in excess of \$ 100,000,000.

[(iii) OPERATIONAL PLANS.—To review the operational functions of the air traffic control system, including—

[(I) plans for modernization of the air traffic control system;

[(II) plans for increasing productivity or implementing cost-saving measures; and

[(III) plans for training and education.

[(iv) MANAGEMENT.—To—

[(I) review and approve the Administrator's appointment of a Chief Operating Officer under section 106(r);

[(II) review the Administrator's selection, evaluation, and compensation of senior executives of the Administration who have program management responsibility over significant functions of the air traffic control system;

[(III) review and approve the Administrator's plans for any major reorganization of the Administration that would impact on the management of the air traffic control system;

[(IV) review and approve the Administrator's cost accounting and financial management structure and technologies to help ensure efficient and cost-effective air traffic control operation; and

[(V) review the performance and compensation of managers responsible for major acquisition projects, including the ability of the managers to meet schedule and budget targets.

[(v) BUDGET.—To—

[(I) review and make recommendations on the budget request of the Administration related to the air traffic control system prepared by the Administrator;

[(II) submit such budget recommendations to the Secretary; and

[(III) base such budget recommendations on the annual and long-range strategic plans.

[(F) COMMITTEE PERSONNEL MATTERS AND EXPENSES.—

[(i) PERSONNEL MATTERS.—The Committee may appoint and terminate for purposes of employment by the Committee any personnel that may be necessary to enable the Committee to perform its duties, and may procure temporary and intermittent services under section 40122.

[(ii) TRAVEL EXPENSES.—Each member of the Committee shall receive travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, in accordance with applicable provisions under subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code.

[(G) ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS.—

[(i) POWERS OF CHAIR.—Except as otherwise provided by a majority vote of the Committee, the powers of the chairperson shall include—

[(I) establishing committees;

- [(II) setting meeting places and times;
- [(III) establishing meeting agendas; and
- [(IV) developing rules for the conduct of business.

[(ii) MEETINGS.—The Committee shall meet at least quarterly and at such other times as the chairperson determines appropriate.

[(iii) QUORUM.—Three members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. A majority of members present and voting shall be required for the Committee to take action.

[(H) REPORTS.—

[(i) ANNUAL.—The Committee shall each year report with respect to the conduct of its responsibilities under this title to the Secretary, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate.

[(ii) ADDITIONAL REPORT.—If a determination by the Committee under subparagraph (D)(i) that the organization and operation of the air traffic control system are not allowing the Administration to carry out its mission, the Committee shall report such determination to the Secretary, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate.

[(iii) ACTION OF ADMINISTRATOR ON REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after the date of a report of the Committee under this subparagraph, the Administrator shall take action with respect to such report. If the Administrator overturns a recommendation of the Committee, the Administrator shall report such action to the President, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate.

[(iv) COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S REPORT.—Not later than April 30, 2003, the Comptroller General of the United States shall transmit to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report on the success of the Committee in improving the performance of the air traffic control system.

[(I) AUTHORIZATION.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Committee such sums as may be necessary for the Committee to carry out its activities.

[(8) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM DEFINED.—In this section, the term “air traffic control system” has the meaning such term has under section 40102(a).]

(p) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL MODERNIZATION OVERSIGHT BOARD.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—*Within 90 days after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary shall establish and appoint the*

members of an advisory Board which shall be known as the Air Traffic Control Modernization Oversight Board.

(2) MEMBERSHIP.—The Board shall be comprised of the individual appointed or designated under section 302 of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act (who shall serve *ex officio* without the right to vote) and 9 other members, who shall consist of—

(A) the Administrator and a representative from the Department of Defense;

(B) 1 member who shall have a fiduciary responsibility to represent the public interest; and

(C) 6 members representing aviation interests, as follows:

(i) 1 representative that is the chief executive officer of an airport.

(ii) 1 representative that is the chief executive officer of a passenger or cargo air carrier.

(iii) 1 representative of a labor organization representing employees at the Federal Aviation Administration that are involved with the operation of the air traffic control system.

(iv) 1 representative with extensive operational experience in the general aviation community.

(v) 1 representative from an aircraft manufacturer.

(vi) 1 representative of a labor organization representing employees at the Federal Aviation Administration who are involved with maintenance of the air traffic control system.

(3) APPOINTMENT AND QUALIFICATIONS.—

(A) Members of the Board appointed under paragraphs (2)(B) and (2)(C) shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

(B) Members of the Board appointed under paragraph (2)(B) shall be citizens of the United States and shall be appointed without regard to political affiliation and solely on the basis of their professional experience and expertise in one or more of the following areas and, in the aggregate, should collectively bring to bear expertise in—

(i) management of large service organizations;

(ii) customer service;

(iii) management of large procurements;

(iv) information and communications technology;

(v) organizational development; and

(vi) labor relations.

(C) Of the members first appointed under paragraphs (2)(B) and (2)(C)—

(i) 2 shall be appointed for terms of 1 year;

(ii) 1 shall be appointed for a term of 2 years;

(iii) 1 shall be appointed for a term of 3 years; and

(iv) 1 shall be appointed for a term of 4 years.

(4) FUNCTIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Board shall—

(i) review and provide advice on the Administration's modernization programs, budget, and cost accounting system;

(ii) review the Administration's strategic plan and make recommendations on the non-safety program portions of the plan, and provide advice on the safety programs of the plan;

(iii) review the operational efficiency of the air traffic control system and make recommendations on the operational and performance metrics for that system;

(iv) approve procurements of air traffic control equipment in excess of \$100,000,000;

(v) approve by July 31 of each year the Administrator's budget request for facilities and equipment prior to its submission to the Office of Management and budget, including which programs are proposed to be funded from the Air Traffic control system Modernization Account of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund;

(vi) approve the Federal Aviation Administration's Capital Investment Plan prior to its submission to the Congress;

(vii) annually review and make recommendations on the NextGen Implementation Plan;

(viii) approve the Administrator's selection of the Chief NextGen Officer appointed or designated under section 302(a) of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act; and

(ix) approve the selection of the head of the Joint Planning and Development Office.

(B) *MEETINGS.*—The Board shall meet on a regular and periodic basis or at the call of the Chairman or of the Administrator.

(C) *ACCESS TO DOCUMENTS AND STAFF.*—The Administration may give the Board appropriate access to relevant documents and personnel of the Administration, and the Administrator shall make available, consistent with the authority to withhold commercial and other proprietary information under section 552 of title 5, cost data associated with the acquisition and operation of air traffic control systems. Any member of the Board who receives commercial or other proprietary data from the Administrator shall be subject to the provisions of section 1905 of title 18, pertaining to unauthorized disclosure of such information.

(5) *FEDERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE ACT NOT TO APPLY.*—The Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the Board or such rulemaking committees as the Administrator shall designate.

(6) *ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS.*—

(A) *TERMS OF MEMBERS.*—Except as provided in paragraph (3)(C), members of the Board appointed under paragraph (2)(B) and (2)(C) shall be appointed for a term of 4 years.

(B) *REAPPOINTMENT.*—No individual may be appointed to the Board for more than 8 years total.

(C) *VACANCY.*—Any vacancy on the Board shall be filled in the same manner as the original position. Any member appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the expiration

of the term for which the member's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for a term of 4 years.

(D) *CONTINUATION IN OFFICE.*—A member of the Board whose term expires shall continue to serve until the date on which the member's successor takes office.

(E) *REMOVAL.*—Any member of the Board appointed under paragraph (2)(B) or (2)(C) may be removed by the President for cause.

(F) *CLAIMS AGAINST MEMBERS OF THE BOARD.*—

(i) *IN GENERAL.*—A member appointed to the Board shall have no personal liability under State or Federal law with respect to any claim arising out of or resulting from an act or omission by such member within the scope of service as a member of the Board.

(ii) *EFFECT ON OTHER LAW.*—This subparagraph shall not be construed—

(I) to affect any other immunity or protection that may be available to a member of the Board under applicable law with respect to such transactions;

(II) to affect any other right or remedy against the United States under applicable law; or

(III) to limit or alter in any way the immunities that are available under applicable law for Federal officers and employees.

(G) *ETHICAL CONSIDERATIONS.*—Each member of the Board appointed under paragraph (2)(B) must certify that the member—

(i) does not have a pecuniary interest in, or own stock in or bonds of, an aviation or aeronautical enterprise, except an interest in a diversified mutual fund or an interest that is exempt from the application of section 208 of title 18;

(ii) does not engage in another business related to aviation or aeronautics; and

(iii) is not a member of any organization that engages, as a substantial part of its activities, in activities to influence aviation-related legislation.

(H) *CHAIRMAN; VICE CHAIRMAN.*—The Board shall elect a chair and a vice chair from among its members, each of whom shall serve for a term of 2 years. The vice chair shall perform the duties of the chairman in the absence of the chairman.

(I) *COMPENSATION.*—No member shall receive any compensation or other benefits from the Federal Government for serving on the Board, except for compensation benefits for injuries under subchapter I of chapter 81 of title 5 and except as provided under subparagraph (J).

(J) *EXPENSES.*—Each member of the Board shall be paid actual travel expenses and per diem in lieu of subsistence expenses when away from his or her usual place of residence, in accordance with section 5703 of title 5.

(K) *BOARD RESOURCES.*—From resources otherwise available to the Administrator, the Chairman shall appoint such staff to assist the board and provide impartial analysis,

*and the Administrator shall make available to the Board such information and administrative services and assistance, as may reasonably be required to enable the Board to carry out its responsibilities under this subsection.*

(L) *QUORUM AND VOTING.*—A simple majority of members of the Board duly appointed shall constitute a quorum. A majority vote of members present and voting shall be required for the Committee to take action.

(7) *AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM DEFINED.*—In this subsection, the term “air traffic control system” has the meaning given that term in section 40102(a).

(q) *AIRCRAFT NOISE OMBUDSMAN.*—

(1) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—There shall be in the Administration an Aircraft Noise Ombudsman.

(2) *GENERAL DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES.*—The Ombudsman shall—

(A) be appointed by the Administrator;

(B) serve as a liaison with the public on issues regarding aircraft noise; and

(C) be consulted when the Administration proposes changes in aircraft routes so as to minimize any increases in aircraft noise over populated areas.

(3) *NUMBER OF FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT EMPLOYEES.*—The appointment of an Ombudsman under this subsection shall not result in an increase in the number of full-time equivalent employees in the Administration.

(r) *CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—

(A) *APPOINTMENT.*—There shall be a Chief Operating Officer for the air traffic control system to be appointed by the Administrator, with the approval of the Air Traffic Services Committee. The Chief Operating Officer shall report directly to the Administrator and shall be subject to the authority of the Administrator.

(B) *QUALIFICATIONS.*—The Chief Operating Officer shall have a demonstrated ability in management and knowledge of or experience in aviation.

(C) *TERM.*—The Chief Operating Officer shall be appointed for a term of 5 years.

(D) *REMOVAL.*—The Chief Operating Officer shall serve at the pleasure of the Administrator, except that the Administrator shall make every effort to ensure stability and continuity in the leadership of the air traffic control system.

(E) *VACANCY.*—Any individual appointed to fill a vacancy in the position of Chief Operating Officer occurring before the expiration of the term for which the individual’s predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of that term.

(2) *COMPENSATION.*—

(A) *IN GENERAL.*—The Chief Operating Officer shall be paid at an annual rate of basic pay to be determined by the Administrator, with the approval of the Air Traffic Services Committee. The annual rate may not exceed the annual compensation paid under section 102 of title 3. The



Chief Operating Officer shall be subject to the post-employment provisions of section 207 of title 18 as if the position of Chief Operating Officer were described in section 207(c)(2)(A)(i) of that title.

(B) BONUS.—In addition to the annual rate of basic pay authorized by subparagraph (A), the Chief Operating Officer may receive a bonus for any calendar year not to exceed 30 percent of the annual rate of basic pay, based upon the Administrator's evaluation of the Chief Operating Officer's performance in relation to the performance goals set forth in the performance agreement described in paragraph (3).

(3) ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AGREEMENT.—The Administrator and the Chief Operating Officer, in consultation with the Air Traffic Services Committee, shall enter into an annual performance agreement that sets forth measurable organization and individual goals for the Chief Operating Officer in key operational areas. The agreement shall be subject to review and renegotiation on an annual basis.

(4) ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT.—The Chief Operating Officer shall prepare and transmit to the Secretary of Transportation, the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate an annual management report containing such information as may be prescribed by the Secretary.

(5) RESPONSIBILITIES.—The Administrator may delegate to the Chief Operating Officer, or any other authority within the Administration responsibilities, including the following:

(A) STRATEGIC PLANS.—To implement the strategic plan of the Administration for the air traffic control system in order to further—

- (i) a mission and objectives;
- (ii) standards of performance relative to such mission and objectives, including safety, efficiency, and productivity;
- (iii) annual and long-range strategic plans; and
- (iv) methods of the Administration to accelerate air traffic control modernization and improvements in aviation safety related to air traffic control.

(B) OPERATIONS.—To oversee the day-to-day operational functions of the Administration for air traffic control, including—

- (i) modernization of the air traffic control system;
- (ii) increasing productivity or implementing cost-saving measures;
- (iii) training and education; and
- (iv) the management of cost-reimbursable contracts.

(C) BUDGET.—To—

- (i) develop a budget request of the Administration related to the air traffic control system;
- (ii) submit such budget request to the Administrator and the Committee; and

(iii) ensure that the budget request supports the agency's annual and long-range strategic plans for air traffic control services.

(s) *AVIATION SAFETY WHISTLEBLOWER INVESTIGATION OFFICE.*—

(1) *ESTABLISHMENT.*—*There is established in the Administration an Aviation Safety Whistleblower Investigation Office.*

(2) *DIRECTOR.*—

(A) *APPOINTMENT.*—*The head of the Office shall be the Director, who shall be appointed by the Secretary of Transportation.*

(B) *QUALIFICATIONS.*—*The Director shall have a demonstrated ability in investigations and knowledge of or experience in aviation.*

(C) *TERM.*—*The Director shall be appointed for a term of 5 years.*

(D) *VACANCY.*—*Any individual appointed to fill a vacancy in the position of the Director occurring before the expiration of the term for which the individual's predecessor was appointed shall be appointed for the remainder of that term.*

(3) *COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATIONS.*—

(A) *AUTHORITY OF DIRECTOR.*—*The Director shall—*

(i) *receive complaints and information submitted by employees of persons holding certificates issued under title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, and employees of the Administration concerning the possible existence of an activity relating to a violation of an order, regulation, or standard of the Administration or any other provision of Federal law relating to aviation safety;*

(ii) *assess complaints and information submitted under clause (i) and determine whether a substantial likelihood exists that a violation of an order, regulation, or standard of the Administration or any other provision of Federal law relating to aviation safety may have occurred; and*

(iii) *based on findings of the assessment conducted under clause (ii), make recommendations to the Administrator in writing for further investigation or corrective actions.*

(B) *DISCLOSURE OF IDENTITIES.*—*The Director shall not disclose the identity of an individual who submits a complaint or information under subparagraph (A)(i) unless—*

(i) *the individual consents to the disclosure in writing; or*

(ii) *the Director determines, in the course of an investigation, that the disclosure is unavoidable.*

(C) *INDEPENDENCE OF DIRECTOR.*—*The Secretary, the Administrator, or any officer or employee of the Administration may not prevent or prohibit the Director from initiating, carrying out, or completing any assessment of a complaint or information submitted subparagraph (A)(i) or from reporting to Congress on any such assessment.*

(D) *ACCESS TO INFORMATION.*—*In conducting an assessment of a complaint or information submitted under subparagraph (A)(i), the Director shall have access to all*

*records, reports, audits, reviews, documents, papers, recommendations, and other material necessary to determine whether a substantial likelihood exists that a violation of an order, regulation, or standard of the Administration or any other provision of Federal law relating to aviation safety may have occurred.*

(4) *RESPONSES TO RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Administrator shall respond to a recommendation made by the Director under subparagraph (A)(iii) in writing and retain records related to any further investigations or corrective actions taken in response to the recommendation.*

(5) *INCIDENT REPORTS.—If the Director determines there is a substantial likelihood that a violation of an order, regulation, or standard of the Administration or any other provision of Federal law relating to aviation safety may have occurred that requires immediate corrective action, the Director shall report the potential violation expeditiously to the Administrator and the Inspector General of the Department of Transportation.*

(6) *REPORTING OF CRIMINAL VIOLATIONS TO INSPECTOR GENERAL.—If the Director has reasonable grounds to believe that there has been a violation of Federal criminal law, the Director shall report the violation expeditiously to the Inspector General.*

(7) *ANNUAL REPORTS TO CONGRESS.—Not later than October 1 of each year, the Director shall submit to Congress a report containing—*

*(A) information on the number of submissions of complaints and information received by the Director under paragraph (3)(A)(i) in the preceding 12-month period;*

*(B) summaries of those submissions;*

*(C) summaries of further investigations and corrective actions recommended in response to the submissions; and*

*(D) summaries of the responses of the Administrator to such recommendations.*

## TITLE 49. TRANSPORTATION

### SUBTITLE II. OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

#### CHAPTER 11. NATIONAL TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD

##### SUBCHAPTER IV. ENFORCEMENT AND PENALTIES

### § 1153. Judicial review

(a) *GENERAL.—The appropriate court of appeals of the United States or the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit may review a final order of the National Transportation Safety Board under this chapter. A person disclosing a substantial interest in the order may apply for review by filing a petition not later than 60 days after the order of the Board is issued.*

(b) *PERSONS SEEKING JUDICIAL REVIEW OF AVIATION MATTERS.—*

(1) *A person disclosing a substantial interest in an order related to an aviation matter issued by the Board under this chapter may apply for review of the order by filing a petition for review in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit or in the court of appeals of the United States for the circuit in which the person resides or has*

its principal place of business. The petition must be filed not later than 60 days after the order is issued. The court may allow the petition to be filed after the 60 days only if there was a reasonable ground for not filing within that 60-day period.

(2) When a petition is filed under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the clerk of the court immediately shall send a copy of the petition to the Board. The Board shall file with the court a record of the proceeding in which the order was issued.

(3) When the petition is sent to the Board, the court has exclusive jurisdiction to affirm, amend, modify, or set aside any part of the order and may order the Board to conduct further proceedings. After reasonable notice to the Board, the court may grant interim relief by staying the order or taking other appropriate action when cause for its action exists. Findings of fact by the Board, if supported by substantial evidence, are conclusive.

(4) In reviewing an order under this subsection, the court may consider an objection to an order of the Board only if the objection was made in the proceeding conducted by the Board or if there was a reasonable ground for not making the objection in the proceeding.

(5) A decision by a court under this subsection may be reviewed only by the Supreme Court under section 1254 of title 28.

(c) ADMINISTRATOR SEEKING JUDICIAL REVIEW OF AVIATION MATTERS.—When the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration decides that an order of the Board under section [44709 or] section 44703(d), 44709, or 46301(d)(5) of this title will have a significant adverse impact on carrying out this chapter related to an aviation matter, the Administrator may obtain judicial review of the order under section 46110 of this title. The Administrator shall be made a party to the judicial review proceedings. Findings of fact of the Board are conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.

(d) COMMANDANT SEEKING JUDICIAL REVIEW OF MARITIME MATTERS.—If the Commandant of the Coast Guard decides that an order of the Board issued pursuant to a review of a Coast Guard action under section 1133 of this title will have an adverse impact on maritime safety or security, the Commandant may obtain judicial review of the order under subsection (a). The Commandant, in the official capacity of the Commandant, shall be a party to the judicial review proceedings.

#### SUBTITLE VII—AVIATION PROGRAMS

##### SUBPART I—GENERAL

##### CHAPTER 401. GENERAL PROVISIONS

### § 40102. Definitions

(a) GENERAL DEFINITIONS.—In this part—

(1) “aeronautics” means the science and art of flight.

(2) “air carrier” means a citizen of the United States undertaking by any means, directly or indirectly, to provide air transportation.

(3) “air commerce” means foreign air commerce, interstate air commerce, the transportation of mail by aircraft, the oper-

ation of aircraft within the limits of a Federal airway, or the operation of aircraft that directly affects, or may endanger safety in, foreign or interstate air commerce.

(4) “air navigation facility” means a facility used, available for use, or designed for use, in aid of air navigation, including—

(A) a landing area;

[(B) a light;]

(B) *runway lighting and airport surface visual and other navigation aids;*

(C) apparatus or equipment for distributing [weather information, signaling, radio-directional finding, or radio or other electromagnetic communication; and] *aeronautical and meteorological information to air traffic control facilities or aircraft, supplying communication, navigation or surveillance equipment for air-to-ground or air-to-air applications;*

(D) [another structure] *any structure, equipment, or mechanism for guiding or controlling flight in the air or the landing and takeoff of [aircraft.] aircraft; and*

(E) *buildings, equipment, and systems dedicated to the National Airspace System.*

(5) “air transportation” means foreign air transportation, interstate air transportation, or the transportation of mail by aircraft.

(6) “aircraft” means any contrivance invented, used, or designed to navigate, or fly in, the air.

(7) “aircraft engine” means an engine used, or intended to be used, to propel an aircraft, including a part, appurtenance, and accessory of the engine, except a propeller.

(8) “airman” means an individual—

(A) in command, or as pilot, mechanic, or member of the crew, who navigates aircraft when under way;

(B) except to the extent the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may provide otherwise for individuals employed outside the United States, who is directly in charge of inspecting, maintaining, overhauling, or repairing aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, or appliances; or

(C) who serves as an aircraft dispatcher or air traffic control-tower operator.

(9) “airport” means a landing area used regularly by aircraft for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo.

(10) “all-cargo air transportation” means the transportation by aircraft in interstate air transportation of only property or only mail, or both.

(11) “appliance” means an instrument, equipment, apparatus, a part, an appurtenance, or an accessory used, capable of being used, or intended to be used, in operating or controlling aircraft in flight, including a parachute, communication equipment, and another mechanism installed in or attached to aircraft during flight, and not a part of an aircraft, aircraft engine, or propeller.

(12) “cargo” means property, mail, or both.

- (13) “charter air carrier” means an air carrier holding a certificate of public convenience and necessity that authorizes it to provide charter air transportation.
- (14) “charter air transportation” means charter trips in air transportation authorized under this part.
- (15) “citizen of the United States” means—
- (A) an individual who is a citizen of the United States;
  - (B) a partnership each of whose partners is an individual who is a citizen of the United States; or
  - (C) a corporation or association organized under the laws of the United States or a State, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States, of which the president and at least two-thirds of the board of directors and other managing officers are citizens of the United States, which is under the actual control of citizens of the United States, and in which at least 75 percent of the voting interest is owned or controlled by persons that are citizens of the United States.
- (16) “civil aircraft” means an aircraft except a public aircraft.
- (17) “civil aircraft of the United States” means an aircraft registered under chapter 441 of this title.
- (18) “conditional sales contract” means a contract—
- (A) for the sale of an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part, under which the buyer takes possession of the property but title to the property vests in the buyer at a later time on—
    - (i) paying any part of the purchase price;
    - (ii) performing another condition; or
    - (iii) the happening of a contingency; or
  - (B) to bail or lease an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part, under which the bailee or lessee—
    - (i) agrees to pay an amount substantially equal to the value of the property; and
    - (ii) is to become, or has the option of becoming, the owner of the property on complying with the contract.
- (19) “conveyance” means an instrument, including a conditional sales contract, affecting title to, or an interest in, property.
- (20) “Federal airway” means a part of the navigable airspace that the Administrator designates as a Federal airway.
- (21) “foreign air carrier” means a person, not a citizen of the United States, undertaking by any means, directly or indirectly, to provide foreign air transportation.
- (22) “foreign air commerce” means the transportation of passengers or property by aircraft for compensation, the transportation of mail by aircraft, or the operation of aircraft in furthering a business or vocation, between a place in the United States and a place outside the United States when any part of the transportation or operation is by aircraft.
- (23) “foreign air transportation” means the transportation of passengers or property by aircraft as a common carrier for compensation, or the transportation of mail by aircraft, between a place in the United States and a place outside the

United States when any part of the transportation is by aircraft.

(24) “interstate air commerce” means the transportation of passengers or property by aircraft for compensation, the transportation of mail by aircraft, or the operation of aircraft in furthering a business or vocation—

(A) between a place in—

(i) a State, territory, or possession of the United States and a place in the District of Columbia or another State, territory, or possession of the United States;

(ii) a State and another place in the same State through the airspace over a place outside the State;

(iii) the District of Columbia and another place in the District of Columbia; or

(iv) a territory or possession of the United States and another place in the same territory or possession; and

(B) when any part of the transportation or operation is by aircraft.

(25) “interstate air transportation” means the transportation of passengers or property by aircraft as a common carrier for compensation, or the transportation of mail by aircraft—

(A) between a place in—

(i) a State, territory, or possession of the United States and a place in the District of Columbia or another State, territory, or possession of the United States;

(ii) Hawaii and another place in Hawaii through the airspace over a place outside Hawaii;

(iii) the District of Columbia and another place in the District of Columbia; or

(iv) a territory or possession of the United States and another place in the same territory or possession; and

(B) when any part of the transportation is by aircraft.

(26) “intrastate air carrier” means a citizen of the United States undertaking by any means to provide only intrastate air transportation.

(27) “intrastate air transportation” means the transportation by a common carrier of passengers or property for compensation, entirely in the same State, by turbojet-powered aircraft capable of carrying at least 30 passengers.

(28) “landing area” means a place on land or water, including an airport or intermediate landing field, used, or intended to be used, for the takeoff and landing of aircraft, even when facilities are not provided for sheltering, servicing, or repairing aircraft, or for receiving or discharging passengers or cargo.

(29) “large hub airport” means a commercial service airport (as defined in section 47102) that has at least 1.0 percent of the passenger boardings.

(30) “mail” means United States mail and foreign transit mail.

(31) “medium hub airport” means a commercial service airport (as defined in section 47102) that has at least 0.25 percent but less than 1.0 percent of the passenger boardings.

(32) “navigable airspace” means airspace above the minimum altitudes of flight prescribed by regulations under this subpart and subpart III of this part, including airspace needed to ensure safety in the takeoff and landing of aircraft.

(33) “navigate aircraft” and “navigation of aircraft” include piloting aircraft.

(34) “nonhub airport” means a commercial service airport (as defined in section 47102) that has less than 0.05 percent of the passenger boardings.

(35) “operate aircraft” and “operation of aircraft” mean using aircraft for the purposes of air navigation, including—

(A) the navigation of aircraft; and

(B) causing or authorizing the operation of aircraft with or without the right of legal control of the aircraft.

(36) “passenger boardings”—

(A) means, unless the context indicates otherwise, revenue passenger boardings in the United States in the prior calendar year on an aircraft in service in air commerce, as the Secretary determines under regulations the Secretary prescribes; and

(B) includes passengers who continue on an aircraft in international flight that stops at an airport in the 48 contiguous States, Alaska, or Hawaii for a nontraffic purpose.

(37) “person”, in addition to its meaning under section 1 of title 1, includes a governmental authority and a trustee, receiver, assignee, and other similar representative.

(38) “predatory” means a practice that violates the antitrust laws as defined in the first section of the Clayton Act (15 U.S.C. 12).

(39) “price” means a rate, fare, or charge.

(40) “propeller” includes a part, appurtenance, and accessory of a propeller.

(41) “public aircraft” means any of the following:

(A) Except with respect to an aircraft described in subparagraph (E), an aircraft used only for the United States Government, except as provided in section 40125(b).

(B) An aircraft owned by the Government and operated by any person for purposes related to crew training, equipment development, or demonstration, except as provided in section 40125(b).

(C) An aircraft owned and operated by the government of a State, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States or a political subdivision of one of these governments, except as provided in section 40125(b).

(D) An aircraft exclusively leased for at least 90 continuous days by the government of a State, the District of Columbia, or a territory or possession of the United States or a political subdivision of one of these governments, except as provided in section 40125(b).

(E) An aircraft owned or operated by the armed forces or chartered to provide transportation or other commercial



air service to the armed forces under the conditions specified by section 40125(c). In the preceding sentence, the term “other commercial air service” means an aircraft operation that (i) is within the United States territorial airspace; (ii) the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration determines is available for compensation or hire to the public, and (iii) must comply with all applicable civil aircraft rules under title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.

(42) “small hub airport” means a commercial service airport (as defined in section 47102) that has at least 0.05 percent but less than 0.25 percent of the passenger boardings.

(43) “spare part” means an accessory, appurtenance, or part of an aircraft (except an aircraft engine or propeller), aircraft engine (except a propeller), propeller, or appliance, that is to be installed at a later time in an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance.

(44) “State authority” means an authority of a State designated under State law—

(A) to receive notice required to be given a State authority under subpart II of this part; or

(B) as the representative of the State before the Secretary of Transportation in any matter about which the Secretary is required to consult with or consider the views of a State authority under subpart II of this part.

(45) “ticket agent” means a person (except an air carrier, a foreign air carrier, or an employee of an air carrier or foreign air carrier) that as a principal or agent sells, offers for sale, negotiates for, or holds itself out as selling, providing, or arranging for, air transportation.

(46) “United States” means the States of the United States, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States, including the territorial sea and the overlying airspace.

(47) “air traffic control system” means the combination of elements used to safely and efficiently monitor, direct, control, and guide aircraft in the United States and United States-assigned airspace, including—

(A) allocated electromagnetic spectrum and physical, real, personal, and intellectual property assets making up facilities, equipment, and systems employed to detect, track, and guide aircraft movement;

(B) laws, regulations, orders, directives, agreements, and licenses;

(C) published procedures that explain required actions, activities, and techniques used to ensure adequate aircraft separation; and

(D) trained personnel with specific technical capabilities to satisfy the operational, engineering, management, and planning requirements for air traffic control.

(b) LIMITED DEFINITION.—In subpart II of this part, “control” means control by any means.

**§ 40110. General procurement authority**

(a) GENERAL.—In carrying out this part, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration—

(1) to the extent that amounts are available for obligation, may acquire services or, by condemnation or otherwise, an interest in property, including an interest in airspace immediately adjacent to and needed for airports and other air navigation facilities owned by the United States Government and operated by the Administrator;

(2) may dispose of an interest in property for adequate [compensation; and] *compensation, and the amount received may be credited to the appropriation current when the amount is received; and*

(3) may construct and improve laboratories and other test facilities.

(b) PURCHASE OF HOUSING UNITS.—

(1) AUTHORITY.—In carrying out this part, the Administrator may purchase a housing unit (including a condominium or a housing unit in a building owned by a cooperative) that is located outside the contiguous United States if the cost of the unit is \$300,000 or less.

(2) ADJUSTMENTS FOR INFLATION.—For fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1997, the Administrator may adjust the dollar amount specified in paragraph (1) to take into account increases in local housing costs.

(3) CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS.—Notwithstanding section 1341 of title 31, the Administrator may purchase a housing unit under paragraph (1) even if there is an obligation thereafter to pay necessary and reasonable fees duly assessed upon such unit, including fees related to operation, maintenance, taxes, and insurance.

(4) CERTIFICATION TO CONGRESS.—The Administrator may purchase a housing unit under paragraph (1) only if, at least 30 days before completing the purchase, the Administrator transmits to the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report containing—

(A) a description of the housing unit and its price;

(B) a certification that the price does not exceed the median price of housing units in the area; and

(C) a certification that purchasing the housing unit is the most cost-beneficial means of providing necessary accommodations in carrying out this part.

(5) PAYMENT OF [FEE] CHARGE.—The Administrator may pay, when due, [fee] *charge* resulting from the purchase of a housing unit under this subsection from any amounts made available to the Administrator.

(c) DUTIES AND POWERS.—When carrying out subsection (a) of this section, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may—

(1) notwithstanding section 1341(a)(1) of title 31, lease an interest in property for not more than 20 years;

(2) consider the reasonable probable future use of the underlying land in making an award for a condemnation of an interest in airspace;

(3) construct, or acquire an interest in, a public building (as defined in section 3301(a) of title 40) only under a delegation of authority from the Administrator of General Services; *and*

[(4) use procedures other than competitive procedures only when the property or services needed by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration are available from only one responsible source or only from a limited number of responsible sources and no other type of property or services will satisfy the needs of the Administrator; and]

[(5)] (4) dispose of property under subsection (a)(2) of this section, except for airport and airway property and technical equipment used for the special purposes of the Administration, only under sections 121, 123, and 126 and chapter 5 of title 40.

(d) ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In consultation with such non-governmental experts in acquisition management systems as the Administrator may employ, and notwithstanding provisions of Federal acquisition law, the Administrator shall develop and implement an acquisition management system for the Administration that addresses the unique needs of the agency and, at a minimum, provides for—

(A) more timely and cost-effective acquisitions of equipment, services, property, and materials; and

(B) the resolution of bid protests and contract disputes related thereto, using consensual alternative dispute resolution techniques to the maximum extent practicable.

(2) APPLICABILITY OF FEDERAL ACQUISITION LAW.—The following provisions of Federal acquisition law shall not apply to the new acquisition management system developed and implemented pursuant to paragraph (1):

(A) Title III of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949 (41 U.S.C. 252–266).

(B) The Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 401 et seq.).

(C) The Federal Acquisition Streamlining Act of 1994 (Public Law 103–355), except for section 315 (41 U.S.C. 265). For the purpose of applying section 315 of that Act to the system, the term “executive agency” is deemed to refer to the Federal Aviation Administration.

(D) The Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.), except that all reasonable opportunities to be awarded contracts shall be provided to small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals.

(E) The Competition in Contracting Act.

(F) Subchapter V of chapter 35 of title 31, relating to the procurement protest system.

(G) The Federal Acquisition Regulation and any laws not listed in subparagraphs (A) through (F) providing authority to promulgate regulations in the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(3) CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY ACT.—Notwithstanding paragraph (2)(B), section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) shall apply to the new acquisition management system developed and implemented under paragraph (1) with the following modifications:

(A) Subsections (f) and (g) shall not apply.

(B) Within 90 days after the date of the enactment of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century, the Administrator shall adopt definitions for the acquisition management system that are consistent with the purpose and intent of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.

(C) After the adoption of those definitions, the criminal, civil, and administrative remedies provided under the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act apply to the acquisition management system.

(D) In the administration of the acquisition management system, the Administrator may take adverse personnel action under section 27(e)(3)(A)(iv) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act in accordance with the procedures contained in the Administration's personnel management system.

(4) ADJUDICATION OF CERTAIN BID PROTESTS AND CONTRACT DISPUTES.—A bid protest or contract dispute that is not addressed or resolved through alternative dispute resolution shall be adjudicated by the Administrator through Dispute Resolution Officers or Special Masters of the Federal Aviation Administration Office of Dispute Resolution for Acquisition, acting pursuant to sections 46102, 46104, 46105, 46106 and 46107 and shall be subject to judicial review under section 46110 and to section 504 of title 5.

(e) PROHIBITION ON RELEASE OF OFFEROR PROPOSALS.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), a proposal in the possession or control of the Administrator may not be made available to any person under section 552 of title 5.

(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to any portion of a proposal of an offeror the disclosure of which is authorized by the Administrator pursuant to procedures published in the Federal Register. The Administrator shall provide an opportunity for public comment on the procedures for a period of not less than 30 days beginning on the date of such publication in order to receive and consider the views of all interested parties on the procedures. The procedures shall not take effect before the 60th day following the date of such publication.

(3) PROPOSAL DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term “proposal” means information contained in or originating from any proposal, including a technical, management, or cost proposal, submitted by an offeror in response to the requirements of a solicitation for a competitive proposal.

#### **§ 40113. Administrative**

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Secretary of Transportation (or the Under Secretary of Transportation for Security with respect to

security duties and powers designated to be carried out by the Under Secretary or the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration with respect to aviation safety duties and powers designated to be carried out by the Administrator) may take action the Secretary, Under Secretary, or Administrator, as appropriate, considers necessary to carry out this part, including conducting investigations, prescribing regulations, standards, and procedures, and issuing orders.

(b) HAZARDOUS MATERIAL.—In carrying out this part, the Secretary has the same authority to regulate the transportation of hazardous material by air that the Secretary has under section 5103 of this title. However, this subsection does not prohibit or regulate the transportation of a firearm (as defined in section 232 of title 18) or ammunition for a firearm, when transported by an individual for personal use.

(c) GOVERNMENTAL ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary (or the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration with respect to aviation safety duties and powers designated to be carried out by the Administrator) may use the assistance of the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration and any research or technical department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States Government on matters related to aircraft fuel and oil, and to the design, material, workmanship, construction, performance, maintenance, and operation of aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, appliances, and air navigation facilities. Each department, agency, and instrumentality may conduct scientific and technical research, investigations, and tests necessary to assist the Secretary or Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration in carrying out this part. This part does not authorize duplicating laboratory research activities of a department, agency, or instrumentality.

(d) INDEMNIFICATION.—The Under Secretary of Transportation for Security or the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may indemnify an officer or employee of the Transportation Security Administration or Federal Aviation Administration, as the case may be, against a claim or judgment arising out of an act that the Under Secretary or Administrator, as the case may be, decides was committed within the scope of the official duties of the officer or employee.

(e) ASSISTANCE TO FOREIGN AVIATION AUTHORITIES.—

(1) SAFETY-RELATED TRAINING AND OPERATIONAL SERVICES.—The Administrator may provide safety-related training and operational services to foreign aviation authorities (*whether public or private*) with or without reimbursement, if the Administrator determines that providing such services promotes aviation **[safety.]** *safety or efficiency. The Administrator is authorized to participate in, and submit offers in response to, competitions to provide these services, and to contract with foreign aviation authorities to provide these services consistent with the provisions under section 106(l)(6) of this title. The Administrator is also authorized, notwithstanding any other provision of law or policy, to accept payments in arrears. To the extent practicable, air travel reimbursed under this subsection shall be conducted on United States air carriers.*

(2) REIMBURSEMENT SOUGHT.—The Administrator shall actively seek reimbursement for services provided under this

subsection from foreign aviation authorities capable of providing such reimbursement.

(3) CREDITING APPROPRIATIONS.—Funds received by the Administrator pursuant to this section shall be credited to the [appropriation from which the expenses were incurred in providing such services.] *appropriation current when the expenditures are or were paid, or the appropriation current when the amount is received.*

(4) REPORTING.—Not later than December 31, 1995, and annually thereafter, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a list of the foreign aviation authorities to which the Administrator provided services under this subsection in the preceding fiscal year. Such list shall specify the dollar value of such services and any reimbursement received for such services.

(f) APPLICATION OF CERTAIN REGULATIONS TO ALASKA.—In amending title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, in a manner affecting intrastate aviation in Alaska, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall consider the extent to which Alaska is not served by transportation modes other than aviation, and shall establish such regulatory distinctions as the Administrator considers appropriate.

#### **【§ 40117. Passenger facility fees】**

##### **§ 40117. Passenger facility charges**

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) AIRPORT, COMMERCIAL SERVICE AIRPORT, AND PUBLIC AGENCY.—The terms “airport”, “commercial service airport”, and “public agency” have the meaning those terms have under section 47102.

(2) ELIGIBLE AGENCY.—The term “eligible agency” means a public agency that controls a commercial service airport.

(3) ELIGIBLE AIRPORT-RELATED PROJECT.—The term “eligible airport-related project” means any of the following projects:

(A) A project for airport development or airport planning under subchapter I of chapter 471.

(B) A project for terminal development described in section 47110(d).

(C) A project for costs of terminal development referred to in subparagraph (B) incurred after August 1, 1986, at an airport that did not have more than .25 percent of the total annual passenger boardings in the United States in the most recent calendar year for which data is available and at which total passenger boardings declined by at least 16 percent between calendar year 1989 and calendar year 1997.

(D) A project for airport noise capability planning under section 47505.

(E) A project to carry out noise compatibility measures eligible for assistance under section 47504, whether or not a program for those measures has been approved under section 47504.

(F) A project for constructing gates and related areas at which passengers board or exit aircraft. In the case of a project required to enable additional air service by an air

carrier with less than 50 percent of the annual passenger boardings at an airport, the project for constructing gates and related areas may include structural foundations and floor systems, exterior building walls and load-bearing interior columns or walls, windows, door and roof systems, building utilities (including heating, air conditioning, ventilation, plumbing, and electrical service), and aircraft fueling facilities adjacent to the gate.

(G) A project for converting vehicles and ground support equipment used at a commercial service airport to low-emission technology (as defined in section 47102) or to use cleaner burning conventional fuels, retrofitting of any such vehicles or equipment that are powered by a diesel or gasoline engine with emission control technologies certified or verified by the Environmental Protection Agency to reduce emissions, or acquiring for use at a commercial service airport vehicles and ground support equipment that include low-emission technology or use cleaner burning fuels if the airport is located in an air quality nonattainment area (as defined in section 171(2) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2))) or a maintenance area referred to in section 175A of such Act (42 U.S.C. 7505a) and if such project will result in an airport receiving appropriate emission credits as described in section 47139.

(4) GROUND SUPPORT EQUIPMENT.—The term “ground support equipment” means service and maintenance equipment used at an airport to support aeronautical operations and related activities.

(5) PASSENGER FACILITY [FEE] CHARGE.—The term “passenger facility [fee] charge” means a [fee] charge imposed under this section.

(6) PASSENGER FACILITY REVENUE.—The term “passenger facility revenue” means revenue derived from a passenger facility [fee.] fee.

(b) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—(1) The Secretary of Transportation may authorize under this section an eligible agency to impose a passenger facility [fee] charge of \$1, \$2, or \$3 on each paying passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier boarding an aircraft at an airport the agency controls to finance an eligible airport-related project, including making payments for debt service on indebtedness incurred to carry out the project, to be carried out in connection with the airport or any other airport the agency controls.

(2) A State, political subdivision of a State, or authority of a State or political subdivision that is not the eligible agency may not regulate or prohibit the imposition or collection of a passenger facility [fee] charge or the use of the passenger facility revenue.

(3) A passenger facility [fee] charge may be imposed on a passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier originating or connecting at the commercial service airport that the agency controls.

(4) In lieu of authorizing a [fee] charge under paragraph (1), the Secretary may authorize under this section an eligible agency to impose a passenger facility [fee] charge of \$4.00 or \$4.50 on each paying passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier boarding an aircraft at an airport the agency controls to finance an eligible

airport-related project, including making payments for debt service on indebtedness incurred to carry out the project, if the Secretary finds—

(A) in the case of an airport that has more than .25 percent of the total number of annual boardings in the United States, that the project will make a significant contribution to improving air safety and security, increasing competition among air carriers, reducing current or anticipated congestion, or reducing the impact of aviation noise on people living near the airport; and

(B) that the project cannot be paid for from funds reasonably expected to be available for the programs referred to in section 48103.

(5) MAXIMUM COST FOR CERTAIN LOW-EMISSION TECHNOLOGY PROJECTS.—The maximum cost that may be financed by imposition of a passenger facility [fee] *charge* under this section for a project described in subsection (a)(3)(G) with respect to a vehicle or ground support equipment may not exceed the incremental amount of the project cost that is greater than the cost of acquiring a vehicle or equipment that is not low-emission and would be used for the same purpose, or the cost of low-emission retrofitting, as determined by the Secretary.

(6) DEBT SERVICE FOR CERTAIN PROJECTS.—In addition to the uses specified in paragraphs (1) and (4), the Secretary may authorize a passenger facility [fee] *charge* imposed under paragraph (1) or (4) to be used for making payments for debt service on indebtedness incurred to carry out at the airport a project that is not an eligible airport-related project if the Secretary determines that such use is necessary due to the financial need of the airport.

(7) NOISE MITIGATION FOR CERTAIN SCHOOLS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—In addition to the uses specified in paragraphs (1), (4), and (6), the Secretary may authorize a passenger facility [fee] *charge* imposed under paragraph (1) or (4) at a large hub airport that is the subject of an amended judgment and final order in condemnation filed on January 7, 1980, by the Superior Court of the State of California for the county of Los Angeles, to be used for a project to carry out noise mitigation for a building, or for the replacement of a relocatable building with a permanent building, in the noise impacted area surrounding the airport at which such building is used primarily for educational purposes, notwithstanding the air easement granted or any terms to the contrary in such judgment and final order, if—

(i) the Secretary determines that the building is adversely affected by airport noise;

(ii) the building is owned or chartered by the school district that was the plaintiff in case number 986,442 or 986,446, which was resolved by such judgment and final order;

(iii) the project is for a school identified in 1 of the settlement agreements effective February 16, 2005, between the airport and each of the school districts;

(iv) in the case of a project to replace a relocatable building with a permanent building, the eligible project costs are limited to the actual structural construction costs nec-



essary to mitigate aircraft noise in instructional classrooms to an interior noise level meeting current standards of the Federal Aviation Administration; and

(v) the project otherwise meets the requirements of this section for authorization of a passenger facility **fee charge**.

(B) **ELIGIBLE PROJECT COSTS.**—In subparagraph (A)(iv), the term “eligible project costs” means the difference between the cost of standard school construction and the cost of construction necessary to mitigate classroom noise to the standards of the Federal Aviation Administration.

**[(c) APPLICATIONS.**—(1) An eligible agency must submit to the Secretary an application for authority to impose a passenger facility fee. The application shall contain information and be in the form that the Secretary may require by regulation.

**[(2)** Before submitting an application, the eligible agency must provide reasonable notice to, and an opportunity for consultation with, air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport. The Secretary shall prescribe regulations that define reasonable notice and contain at least the following requirements:

**[(A)** The agency must provide written notice of individual projects being considered for financing by a passenger facility fee and the date and location of a meeting to present the projects to air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport.

**[(B)** Not later than 30 days after written notice is provided under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, each air carrier and foreign air carrier operating at the airport must provide to the agency written notice of receipt of the notice. Failure of a carrier to provide the notice may be deemed certification of agreement with the project by the carrier under subparagraph (D) of this paragraph.

**[(C)** Not later than 45 days after written notice is provided under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph, the agency must conduct a meeting to provide air carriers and foreign air carriers with descriptions of projects and justifications and a detailed financial plan for projects.

**[(D)** Not later than 30 days after the meeting, each air carrier and foreign air carrier must provide to the agency certification of agreement or disagreement with projects (or total plan for the projects). Failure to provide the certification is deemed certification of agreement with the project by the carrier. A certification of disagreement is void if it does not contain the reasons for the disagreement.

**[(E)** The agency must include in its application or notice submitted under subparagraph (A) copies of all certifications of agreement or disagreement received under subparagraph (D).

**[(F)** For the purpose of this section, an eligible agency providing notice and an opportunity for consultation to an air carrier or foreign air carrier is deemed to have satisfied the requirements of this paragraph if the eligible agency limits such notices and consultations to air carriers and foreign air carriers that have a significant business interest at the airport. In the subparagraph, the term “significant business interest” means an air carrier or foreign air carrier that had no less

than 1.0 percent of passenger boardings at the airport in the prior calendar year, had at least 25,000 passenger boardings at the airport in the prior calendar year, or provides scheduled service at the airport.

[(3) Before submitting an application, the eligible agency must provide reasonable notice and an opportunity for public comment. The Secretary shall prescribe regulations that define reasonable notice and provide for at least the following under this paragraph:

[(A) A requirement that the eligible agency provide public notice of intent to collect a passenger facility fee so as to inform those interested persons and agencies that may be affected. The public notice may include—

[(i) publication in local newspapers of general circulation;

[(ii) publication in other local media; and

[(iii) posting the notice on the agency's Internet website.

[(B) A requirement for submission of public comments no sooner than 30 days, and no later than 45 days, after the date of the publication of the notice.

[(C) A requirement that the agency include in its application or notice submitted under subparagraph (A) copies of all comments received under subparagraph (B).

[(4) After receiving an application, the Secretary may provide notice and an opportunity to air carriers, foreign air carriers, and other interested persons to comment on the application. The Secretary shall make a final decision on the application not later than 120 days after receiving it.]

(c) *PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS FOR IMPOSITION OF PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—*An eligible agency must submit to those air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport with a significant business interest, as defined in paragraph (3), and to the Secretary and make available to the public annually a report, in the form required by the Secretary, on the status of the eligible agency's passenger facility charge program, including—*

(A) *the total amount of program revenue held by the agency at the beginning of the 12 months covered by the report;*

(B) *the total amount of program revenue collected by the agency during the period covered by the report;*

(C) *the amount of expenditures with program revenue made by the agency on each eligible airport-related project during the period covered by the report;*

(D) *each airport-related project for which the agency plans to collect and use program revenue during the next 12-month period covered by the report, including the amount of revenue projected to be used for such project;*

(E) *the level of program revenue the agency plans to collect during the next 12-month period covered by the report;*

(F) *a description of the notice and consultation process with air carriers and foreign air carriers under paragraph (3), and with the public under paragraph (4), including a copy of any adverse comments received and how the agency responded; and*

(G) any other information on the program that the Secretary may require.

(2) **IMPLEMENTATION.**—Subject to the requirements of paragraphs (3), (4), (5), and (6), the eligible agency may implement the planned collection and use of passenger facility charges in accordance with its report upon filing the report as required in paragraph (1).

(3) **CONSULTATION WITH CARRIERS FOR NEW PROJECTS.**—

(A) An eligible agency proposing to collect or use passenger facility charge revenue for a project not previously approved by the Secretary or not included in a report required by paragraph (1) that was submitted in a prior year shall provide to air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport reasonable notice, and an opportunity to comment on the planned collection and use of program revenue before providing the report required under paragraph (1). The Secretary shall prescribe by regulation what constitutes reasonable notice under this paragraph, which shall at a minimum include—

(i) that the eligible agency provide to air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport written notice of the planned collection and use of passenger facility charge revenue;

(ii) that the notice include a full description and justification for a proposed project;

(iii) that the notice include a detailed financial plan for the proposed project; and

(iv) that the notice include the proposed level for the passenger facility charge.

(B) An eligible agency providing notice and an opportunity for comment shall be deemed to have satisfied the requirements of this paragraph if the eligible agency provides such notice to air carriers and foreign air carriers that have a significant business interest at the airport. For purposes of this subparagraph, the term “significant business interest” means an air carrier or foreign air carrier that—

(i) had not less than 1.0 percent of passenger boardings at the airport in the prior calendar year;

(ii) had at least 25,000 passenger boardings at the airport in the prior calendar year; or

(iii) provides scheduled service at the airport.

(C) Not later than 45 days after written notice is provided under subparagraph (A), each air carrier and foreign air carrier may provide written comments to the eligible agency indicating its agreement or disagreement with the project or, if applicable, the proposed level for a passenger facility charge.

(D) The eligible agency may include, as part of the notice and comment process, a consultation meeting to discuss the proposed project or, if applicable, the proposed level for a passenger facility charge. If the agency provides a consultation meeting, the written comments specified in subparagraph (C) shall be due not later than 30 days after the meeting.

(4) **PUBLIC NOTICE AND COMMENT.**—

(A) *An eligible agency proposing to collect or use passenger facility charge revenue for a project not previously approved by the Secretary or not included in a report required by paragraph (1) that was filed in a prior year shall provide reasonable notice and an opportunity for public comment on the planned collection and use of program revenue before providing the report required in paragraph (1).*

(B) *The Secretary shall prescribe by regulation what constitutes reasonable notice under this paragraph, which shall at a minimum require—*

*(i) that the eligible agency provide public notice of intent to collect a passenger facility charge so as to inform those interested persons and agencies that may be affected;*

*(ii) appropriate methods of publication, which may include notice in local newspapers of general circulation or other local media, or posting of the notice on the agency's Internet website; and*

*(iii) submission of public comments no later than 45 days after the date of the publication of the notice.*

**(5) OBJECTIONS.—**

(A) *Any interested person may file with the Secretary a written objection to a proposed project included in a notice under this paragraph provided that the filing is made within 30 days after submission of the report specified in paragraph (1).*

(B) *The Secretary shall provide not less than 30 days for the eligible agency to respond to any filed objection.*

(C) *Not later than 90 days after receiving the eligible agency's response to a filed objection, the Secretary shall make a determination whether or not to terminate authority to collect the passenger facility charge for the project, based on the filed objection. The Secretary shall state the reasons for any determination. The Secretary may only terminate authority if—*

*(i) the project is not an eligible airport related project;*

*(ii) the eligible agency has not complied with the requirements of this section or the Secretary's implementing regulations in proposing the project;*

*(iii) the eligible agency has been found to be in violation of section 47107(b) of this title and has failed to take corrective action, prior to the filing of the objection; or*

*(iv) in the case of a proposed increase in the passenger facility charge level, the level is not authorized by this section.*

(D) *Upon issuance of a decision terminating authority, the public agency shall prepare an accounting of passenger facility revenue collected under the terminated authority and restore the funds for use on other authorized projects.*

(E) *Except as provided in subparagraph (C), the eligible agency may implement the planned collection and use of a passenger facility charge in accordance with its report upon filing the report as specified in paragraph (1)(A).*

(6) APPROVAL REQUIREMENT FOR INCREASED PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE OR INTERMODAL GROUND ACCESS PROJECT.—

(A) An eligible agency may not collect or use a passenger facility charge to finance an intermodal ground access project, or increase a passenger facility charge, unless the project is first approved by the Secretary in accordance with this paragraph.

(B) The eligible agency may submit to the Secretary an application for authority to impose a passenger facility charge for an intermodal ground access project or to increase a passenger facility charge. The application shall contain information and be in the form that the Secretary may require by regulation but, at a minimum, must include copies of any comments received by the agency during the comment period described by subparagraph (C).

(C) Before submitting an application under this paragraph, an eligible agency must provide air carriers and foreign air carriers operating at the airport, and the public, reasonable notice of and an opportunity to comment on a proposed intermodal ground access project or the increased passenger facility charge. Such notice and opportunity to comment shall conform to the requirements of paragraphs (3) and (4).

(D) After receiving an application, the Secretary may provide air carriers, foreign air carriers and other interested persons notice and an opportunity to comment on the application. The Secretary shall make a final decision on the application not later than 120 days after receiving it.

(d) LIMITATIONS ON APPROVING APPLICATIONS.—The Secretary may approve an application that an eligible agency has submitted under [subsection (c) of this section to finance a specific] subsection (c)(6) of this section to finance an intermodal ground access project only if the Secretary finds, based on the application, that—

(1) the amount and duration of the proposed passenger facility [fee] charge will result in revenue (including interest and other returns on the revenue) that is not more than the amount necessary to finance the [specific] project;

[(2) each project is an eligible airport-related project that will—

[(A) preserve or enhance capacity, safety, or security of the national air transportation system;

[(B) reduce noise resulting from an airport that is part of the system; or

[(C) provide an opportunity for enhanced competition between or among air carriers and foreign air carriers;]

(2) the project is an eligible airport-related project; and;

(3) the application includes adequate justification for [each of the specific projects; and] the project.

[(4) in the case of an application to impose a [fee] charge of more than \$3.00 for an eligible surface transportation or terminal project, the agency has made adequate provision for financing the airside needs of the airport, including runways, taxiways, aprons, and aircraft gates.]

(e) LIMITATIONS ON IMPOSING [FEES] CHARGES.—[(1) An eligible agency may impose a passenger facility fee only—

[(A) if the Secretary approves an application that the agency has submitted under subsection (c) of this section; and

[(B) subject to terms the Secretary may prescribe to carry out the objectives of this section.] *(1) An eligible agency may impose a passenger facility charge only subject to terms the Secretary may prescribe to carry out the objectives of this section.*

(2) A passenger facility [fee] charge may not be collected from a passenger—

(A) for more than 2 boardings on a one-way trip or a trip in each direction of a round trip;

(B) for the boarding to an eligible place under subchapter II of chapter 417 of this title for which essential air service compensation is paid under subchapter II;

(C) enplaning at an airport if the passenger did not pay for the air transportation which resulted in such enplanement, including any case in which the passenger obtained the ticket for the air transportation with a frequent flier award coupon without monetary payment;

(D) on flights, including flight segments, between 2 or more points in Hawaii;

(E) in Alaska aboard an aircraft having a seating capacity of less than 60 passengers; and

(F) enplaning at an airport if the passenger did not pay for the air transportation which resulted in such enplanement due to charter arrangements and payment by the Department of Defense.

(f) LIMITATIONS ON CONTRACTS, LEASES, AND USE AGREEMENTS.—

(1) A contract between an air carrier or foreign air carrier and an eligible agency made at any time may not impair the authority of the agency to impose a passenger facility [fee] charge or to use the passenger facility revenue as provided in this section.

(2) A project financed with a passenger facility [fee] charge may not be subject to an exclusive [long-term] lease or use agreement of an air carrier or foreign air carrier, as defined by regulations of the Secretary.

(3) A lease or use agreement of an air carrier or foreign air carrier related to a project whose construction or expansion was financed with a passenger facility [fee] charge may not restrict the eligible agency from financing, developing, or assigning new capacity at the airport with passenger facility revenue.

(g) TREATMENT OF REVENUE.—(1) Passenger facility revenue is not airport revenue for purposes of establishing a price under a contract between an eligible agency and an air carrier or foreign air carrier.

(2) An eligible agency may not include in its price base the part of the capital costs of a project paid for by using passenger facility revenue to establish a price under a contract between the agency and an air carrier or foreign air carrier.

(3) For a project for terminal development, gates and related areas, or a facility occupied or used by at least one air carrier or foreign air carrier on an exclusive or preferential basis, a price payable by an air carrier or foreign air carrier using the facilities must at least equal the price paid by an air carrier or foreign air carrier using a similar facility at the airport that was not financed with passenger facility revenue.

(4) Passenger facility revenues that are held by an air carrier or an agent of the carrier after collection of a passenger facility [fee] charge constitute a trust fund that is held by the air carrier or agent for the beneficial interest of the eligible agency imposing the [fee] charge. Such carrier or agent holds neither legal nor equitable interest in the passenger facility revenues except for any handling [fee] charge or retention of interest collected on unremitted proceeds as may be allowed by the Secretary.

(h) COMPLIANCE.—(1) As necessary to ensure compliance with this section, the Secretary shall prescribe regulations requiring recordkeeping and auditing of accounts maintained by an air carrier or foreign air carrier and its agent collecting a passenger facility [fee] charge and by the eligible agency imposing the [fee] charge.

(2) The Secretary periodically shall audit and review the use by an eligible agency of passenger facility revenue. After review and a public hearing, the Secretary may end any part of the authority of the agency to impose a passenger facility [fee] charge to the extent the Secretary decides that the revenue is not being used as provided in this section.

(3) *The Secretary may, on complaint of an interested person or on the Secretary's own initiative, conduct an investigation into an eligible agency's collection and use of passenger facility charge revenue to determine whether a passenger facility charge is excessive or that passenger facility revenue is not being used as provided in this section. The Secretary shall prescribe regulations establishing procedures for complaints and investigations. The regulations may provide for the issuance of a final agency decision without resort to an oral evidentiary hearing. The Secretary shall not accept complaints filed under this paragraph until after the issuance of regulations establishing complaint procedures.*

[(3)] (4) The Secretary may set off amounts necessary to ensure compliance with this section against amounts otherwise payable to an eligible agency under subchapter I of chapter 471 of this title if the Secretary decides a passenger facility [fee] charge is excessive or that passenger facility revenue is not being used as provided in this section.

(i) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations necessary to carry out this section. The regulations—

(1) may prescribe the time and form by which a passenger facility [fee] charge takes effect;

(2) shall—

(A) require an air carrier or foreign air carrier and its agent to collect a passenger facility [fee] charge that an eligible agency imposes under this section;

(B) establish procedures for handling and remitting money collected;

(C) ensure that the money, less a uniform amount the Secretary determines reflects the average necessary and reasonable expenses (net of interest accruing to the carrier and agent after collection and before remittance) incurred in collecting and handling the [fee] charge, is paid promptly to the eligible agency for which they are collected; and

- (D) require that the amount collected for any air transportation be noted on the ticket for that air transportation; and
- (3) may permit an eligible agency to request that collection of a passenger facility **[fee]** charge be waived for—
- (A) passengers enplaned by any class of air carrier or foreign air carrier if the number of passengers enplaned by the carriers in the class constitutes not more than one percent of the total number of passengers enplaned annually at the airport at which the **[fee]** charge is imposed; or
- (B) passengers enplaned on a flight to an airport—
- (i) that has fewer than 2,500 passenger boardings each year and receives scheduled passenger service; or
- (ii) in a community which has a population of less than 10,000 and is not connected by a land highway or vehicular way to the land-connected National Highway System within a State.
- (j) LIMITATION ON CERTAIN ACTIONS.—A State, political subdivision of a State, or authority of a State or political subdivision that is not the eligible agency may not tax, regulate, or prohibit or otherwise attempt to control in any manner, the imposition or collection of a passenger facility **[fee]** charge or the use of the revenue from the passenger facility **[fee]** charge.
- (k) COMPETITION PLANS.—
- (1) IN GENERAL.—Beginning in fiscal year 2001, no eligible agency may impose a passenger facility **[fee]** charge under this section with respect to a covered airport (as such term is defined in section 47106(f)) unless the agency has submitted to the Secretary a written competition plan in accordance with such section. This subsection does not apply to passenger facility **[fees]** charges in effect before the date of the enactment of this subsection.
- (2) SECRETARY SHALL ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION AND COMPLIANCE.—The Secretary shall review any plan submitted under paragraph (1) to ensure that it meets the requirements of this section, and shall review its implementation from time-to-time to ensure that each covered airport successfully implements its plan.
- (l) PILOT PROGRAM FOR PASSENGER FACILITY **[FEE]** CHARGE AUTHORIZATIONS AT NONHUB AIRPORTS.—
- (1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a pilot program to test alternative procedures for authorizing eligible agencies for nonhub airports to impose passenger facility **[fees]** charges. An eligible agency may impose in accordance with the provisions of this subsection a passenger facility **[fee]** charge under this section. For purposes of the pilot program, the procedures in this subsection shall apply instead of the procedures otherwise provided in this section.
- (2) NOTICE AND OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSULTATION.—The eligible agency must provide reasonable notice and an opportunity for consultation to air carriers and foreign air carriers in accordance with subsection **[(c)(2)] (c)(3)** and must provide reasonable notice and opportunity for public comment in accordance with subsection (c)(3).



(3) NOTICE OF INTENTION.—The eligible agency must submit to the Secretary a notice of intention to impose a passenger facility **[fee]** *charge* under this subsection. The notice shall include—

(A) information that the Secretary may require by regulation on each project for which authority to impose a passenger facility **[fee]** *charge* is sought;

(B) the amount of revenue from passenger facility **[fees]** *charges* that is proposed to be collected for each project; and

(C) the level of the passenger facility **[fee]** *charge* that is proposed.

(4) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT AND INDICATION OF OBJECTION.—The Secretary shall acknowledge receipt of the notice and indicate any objection to the imposition of a passenger facility **[fee]** *charge* under this subsection for any project identified in the notice within 30 days after receipt of the eligible agency's notice.

(5) AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE **[FEE]** *CHARGE*.—Unless the Secretary objects within 30 days after receipt of the eligible agency's notice, the eligible agency is authorized to impose a passenger facility **[fee]** *charge* in accordance with the terms of its notice under this subsection.

(6) REGULATIONS.—Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this subsection, the Secretary shall propose such regulations as may be necessary to carry out this subsection.

(7) SUNSET.—This subsection shall cease to be effective beginning on **[October 1, 2009.]** *the date of issuance of regulations to carry out subsection (c) of this section, as amended by the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act.*

(8) ACKNOWLEDGEMENT NOT AN ORDER.—An acknowledgement issued under paragraph (4) shall not be considered an order issued by the Secretary for purposes of section 46110.

(m) FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT OF **[FEES]** *CHARGES*.—

(1) HANDLING OF **[FEES]** *CHARGES*.—A covered air carrier shall segregate in a separate account passenger facility revenue equal to the average monthly liability for **[fees]** *charges* collected under this section by such carrier or any of its agents for the benefit of the eligible agencies entitled to such revenue.

(2) TRUST FUND STATUS.—If a covered air carrier or its agent fails to segregate passenger facility revenue in violation of the subsection, the trust fund status of such revenue shall not be defeated by an inability of any party to identify and trace the precise funds in the accounts of the air carrier.

(3) PROHIBITION.—A covered air carrier and its agents may not grant to any third party any security or other interest in passenger facility revenue.

(4) COMPENSATION TO ELIGIBLE ENTITIES.—A covered air carrier that fails to comply with any requirement of this subsection, or otherwise unnecessarily causes an eligible entity to expend funds, through litigation or otherwise, to recover or retain payment of passenger facility revenue to which the eligible entity is otherwise entitled shall be required to compensate the eligible agency for the costs so incurred.

(5) INTEREST ON AMOUNTS.—A covered air carrier that collects passenger facility ~~fees~~ charges is entitled to receive the interest on passenger facility ~~fee~~ charge accounts if the accounts are established and maintained in compliance with this subsection.

(6) EXISTING REGULATIONS.—The provisions of section 158.49 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, that permit the commingling of passenger facility ~~fees~~ charges with other air carrier revenue shall not apply to a covered air carrier.

(7) COVERED AIR CARRIER DEFINED.—In this section, the term “covered air carrier” means an air carrier that files for chapter 7 or chapter 11 of title 11 bankruptcy protection, or has an involuntary chapter 7 of title 11 bankruptcy proceeding commenced against it, after the date of enactment of this subsection.

(n) *ALTERNATIVE PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE COLLECTION PILOT PROGRAM.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—*The Secretary shall establish and conduct a pilot program at not more than 6 airports under which an eligible agency may impose a passenger facility charge under this section without regard to the dollar amount limitations set forth in paragraph (1) or (4) of subsection (b) if the participating eligible agency meets the requirements of paragraph (2).*

(2) *COLLECTION REQUIREMENTS.*—

(A) *DIRECT COLLECTION.*—*An eligible agency participating in the pilot program—*

(i) *may collect the charge from the passenger at the facility, via the Internet, or in any other reasonable manner; but*

(ii) *may not require or permit the charge to be collected by an air carrier or foreign air carrier for the flight segment.*

(B) *PFC COLLECTION REQUIREMENT NOT TO APPLY.*—*Subpart C of part 158 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, does not apply to the collection of the passenger facility charge imposed by an eligible agency participating in the pilot program.*

**§ 40122. Federal Aviation Administration personnel management system**

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—

(1) *CONSULTATION AND NEGOTIATION.*—*In developing and making changes to the personnel management system initially implemented by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration on April 1, 1996, the Administrator shall negotiate with the exclusive bargaining representatives of employees of the Administration certified under section 7111 of title 5 and consult with other employees of the Administration.*

[(2) *MEDIATION.*—*If the Administrator does not reach an agreement under paragraph (1) with the exclusive bargaining representatives, the services of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service shall be used to attempt to reach such agreement. If the services of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service do not lead to an agreement, the Administrator’s proposed change to the personnel management system shall not*

take effect until 60 days have elapsed after the Administrator has transmitted the proposed change, along with the objections of the exclusive bargaining representatives to the change, and the reasons for such objections, to Congress. The 60-day period shall not include any period during which Congress has adjourned sine die.】

(2) *DISPUTE RESOLUTION.*—

(A) *MEDIATION.*—*If the Administrator does not reach an agreement under paragraph (1) or subsection (g)(2)(C) with the exclusive bargaining representatives, the services of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service shall be used to attempt to reach such agreement in accordance with part 1425 of title 29, Code of Federal Regulations. The Administrator and bargaining representatives may by mutual agreement adopt procedures for the resolution of disputes or impasses arising in the negotiation of a collective-bargaining agreement.*

(B) *BINDING ARBITRATION.*—*If the services of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service under subparagraph (A) do not lead to an agreement, the Administrator and the bargaining representatives shall submit their issues in controversy to the Federal Service Impasses Panel in accordance with section 7119 of title 5. The Panel shall assist the parties in resolving the impasse by asserting jurisdiction and ordering binding arbitration by a private arbitration board consisting of 3 members in accordance with section 2471.6(a)(2)(ii) of title 5, Code of Federal Regulations. The executive director of the Panel shall request a list of not less than 15 names of arbitrators with Federal sector experience from the director of the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service to be provided to the Administrator and the bargaining representatives. Within 10 days after receiving the list, the parties shall each select 1 person. The 2 arbitrators shall then select a third person from the list within 7 days. If the 2 arbitrators are unable to agree on the third person, the parties shall select the third person by alternately striking names from the list until only 1 name remains. If the parties do not agree on the framing of the issues to be submitted, the arbitration board shall frame the issues. The arbitration board shall give the parties a full and fair hearing, including an opportunity to present evidence in support of their claims, and an opportunity to present their case in person, by counsel, or by other representative as they may elect. Decisions of the arbitration board shall be conclusive and binding upon the parties. The arbitration board shall render its decision within 90 days after its appointment. The Administrator and the bargaining representative shall share costs of the arbitration equally. The arbitration board shall take into consideration the effect of its arbitration decisions on the Federal Aviation Administration's ability to attract and retain a qualified workforce and the Federal Aviation Administration's budget.*

(C) *EFFECT.*—*Upon reaching a voluntary agreement or at the conclusion of the binding arbitration under subparagraph (B) above, the final agreement, except for those mat-*

*ters decided by the arbitration board, shall be subject to ratification by the exclusive representative, if so requested by the exclusive representative, and approval by the head of the agency in accordance with subsection (g)(2)(C).*

*(D) ENFORCEMENT.—Enforcement of the provisions of this paragraph shall be in the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.*

(3) COST SAVINGS AND PRODUCTIVITY GOALS.—The Administration and the exclusive bargaining representatives of the employees shall use every reasonable effort to find cost savings and to increase productivity within each of the affected bargaining units.

(4) ANNUAL BUDGET DISCUSSIONS.—The Administration and the exclusive bargaining representatives of the employees shall meet annually for the purpose of finding additional cost savings within the Administration's annual budget as it applies to each of the affected bargaining units and throughout the agency.

(b) EXPERT EVALUATION.—On the date that is 3 years after the personnel management system is implemented, the Administration shall employ outside experts to provide an independent evaluation of the effectiveness of the system within 3 months after such date. For this purpose, the Administrator may utilize the services of experts and consultants under section 3109 of title 5 without regard to the limitation imposed by the last sentence of section 3109(b) of such title, and may contract on a sole source basis, notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary.

(c) PAY RESTRICTION.—No officer or employee of the Administration may receive an annual rate of basic pay in excess of the annual rate of basic pay payable to the Administrator.

(d) ETHICS.—The Administration shall be subject to Executive Order No. 12674 and regulations and opinions promulgated by the Office of Government Ethics, including those set forth in section 2635 of title 5 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(e) EMPLOYEE PROTECTIONS.—Until July 1, 1999, basic wages (including locality pay) and operational differential pay provided employees of the Administration shall not be involuntarily adversely affected by reason of the enactment of this section, except for unacceptable performance or by reason of a reduction in force or reorganization or by agreement between the Administration and the affected employees' exclusive bargaining representative.

(f) LABOR-MANAGEMENT AGREEMENTS.—Except as otherwise provided by this title, all labor-management agreements covering employees of the Administration that are in effect on the effective date of the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996 shall remain in effect until their normal expiration date, unless the Administrator and the exclusive bargaining representative agree to the contrary.

(g) PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In consultation with the employees of the Administration and such non-governmental experts in personnel management systems as he may employ, and notwithstanding the provisions of title 5 and other Federal personnel laws, the Administrator shall develop and implement, not later than January 1, 1996, a personnel management system for the

Administration that addresses the unique demands on the agency's workforce. Such a new system shall, at a minimum, provide for greater flexibility in the hiring, training, compensation, and location of personnel.

(2) APPLICABILITY OF TITLE 5.—The provisions of title 5 shall not apply to the new personnel management system developed and implemented pursuant to paragraph (1), with the exception of—

(A) [section 2302(b), relating to whistleblower protection,] sections 2301 and 2302, including the provisions for investigation and enforcement as provided in chapter 12 of title 5;

(B) sections 3308–3320, relating to veterans' preference;

(C) chapter 71, relating to labor-management relations;

(D) section 7204, relating to antidiscrimination;

(E) chapter 73, relating to suitability, security, and conduct;

(F) chapter 81, relating to compensation for work injury;

(G) chapters 83–85, 87, and 89, relating to retirement, unemployment compensation, and insurance coverage;

[and]

(H) sections 1204, 1211–1218, 1221, and 7701–7703, relating to the Merit Systems Protection [Board.] Board; [and]

(I) subsections (b), (c), and (d) of section 4507 (relating to Meritorious Executive or Distinguished Executive rank awards), and subsections (b) and (c) of section 4507a (relating to Meritorious Senior Professional or Distinguished Senior Professional rank awards), except that—

(i) for purposes of applying such provisions to the personnel management system—

(I) the term “agency” means the Department of Transportation;

(II) the term “senior executive” means a Federal Aviation Administration executive;

(III) the term “career appointee” means a Federal Aviation Administration career executive; and

(IV) the term “senior career employee” means a Federal Aviation Administration career senior professional;

(ii) receipt by a career appointee of the rank of Meritorious Executive or Meritorious Senior Professional entitles such individual to a lump-sum payment of an amount equal to 20 percent of annual basic pay, which shall be in addition to the basic pay paid under the Federal Aviation Administration Executive Compensation Plan; and

(iii) receipt by a career appointee of the rank of Distinguished Executive or Distinguished Senior Professional entitles the individual to a lump-sum payment of an amount equal to 35 percent of annual basic pay, which shall be in addition to the basic pay paid under the Federal Aviation Administration Executive Compensation Plan;

(J) section 5596, relating to back pay; and

*(K) sections 6381 through 6387, relating to Family and Medical Leave.*

(3) APPEALS TO MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD.—Under the new personnel management system developed and implemented under paragraph (1), an employee of the Administration may submit an appeal to the Merit Systems Protection Board and may seek judicial review of any resulting final orders or decisions of the Board from any action that was appealable to the Board under any law, rule, or regulation as of March 31, 1996. *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, retroactive to April 1, 1996, the Board shall have the same remedial authority over such employee appeals that it had as of March 31, 1996.*

(4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This subsection shall take effect on April 1, 1996.

(h) RIGHT TO CONTEST ADVERSE PERSONNEL ACTIONS.—An employee of the Federal Aviation Administration who is the subject of a major adverse personnel action may contest the action either through any contractual grievance procedure that is applicable to the employee as a member of the collective bargaining unit or through the Administration's internal process relating to review of major adverse personnel actions of the Administration, known as Guaranteed Fair Treatment, or under section 40122(g)(3).

(i) ELECTION OF FORUM.—Where a major adverse personnel action may be contested through more than one of the indicated forums (such as the contractual grievance procedure, the Federal Aviation Administration's internal process, or that of the Merit Systems Protection Board), an employee must elect the forum through which the matter will be contested. Nothing in this section is intended to allow an employee to contest an action through more than one forum unless otherwise allowed by law.

(j) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term "major adverse personnel action" means a suspension of more than 14 days, a reduction in pay or grade, a removal for conduct or performance, a non-disciplinary removal, a furlough of 30 days or less (but not including placement in a nonpay status as the result of a lapse of appropriations or an enactment by Congress), or a reduction in force action.

#### **§ 40128. Overflights of national parks**

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—A commercial air tour operator may not conduct commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands, as defined by this section, except—

(A) in accordance with this section;

(B) in accordance with conditions and limitations prescribed for that operator by the Administrator; **[and]**

(C) in accordance with any applicable air tour management plan for the park or tribal **[lands.]** *lands; and*

(D) *in accordance with a voluntary agreement between the commercial air tour operator and appropriate representatives of the national park or tribal lands, as the case may be.*

(2) APPLICATION FOR OPERATING AUTHORITY.—

(A) APPLICATION REQUIRED.—Before commencing commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands, a commercial air tour operator shall apply to the Administrator for authority to conduct the operations over the park or tribal lands.

(B) COMPETITIVE BIDDING FOR LIMITED CAPACITY PARKS.—Whenever an air tour management plan limits the number of commercial air tour operations over a national park during a specified time frame, the Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director,] *secretary of the Interior*, shall issue operation specifications to commercial air tour operators that conduct such operations. The operation specifications shall include such terms and conditions as the Administrator and the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior* find necessary for management of commercial air tour operations over the park. The Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, shall develop an open competitive process for evaluating proposals from persons interested in providing commercial air tour operations over the park. In making a selection from among various proposals submitted, the Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, shall consider relevant factors, including—

- (i) the safety record of the person submitting the proposal or pilots employed by the person;
- (ii) any quiet aircraft technology proposed to be used by the person submitting the proposal;
- (iii) the experience of the person submitting the proposal with commercial air tour operations over other national parks or scenic areas;
- (iv) the financial capability of the person submitting the proposal;
- (v) any training programs for pilots provided by the person submitting the proposal; and
- (vi) responsiveness of the person submitting the proposal to any relevant criteria developed by the [National Park Service] *Department of the Interior* for the affected park.

(C) NUMBER OF OPERATIONS AUTHORIZED.—In determining the number of authorizations to issue to provide commercial air tour operations over a national park, the Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, shall take into consideration the provisions of the air tour management plan, the number of existing commercial air tour operators and current level of service and equipment provided by any such operators, and the financial viability of each commercial air tour operation.

(D) COOPERATION WITH NPS.—Before granting an application under this paragraph, the Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, shall develop an air tour management plan in accordance with subsection (b) and implement such plan.

(E) TIME LIMIT ON RESPONSE TO ATMP APPLICATIONS.—The Administrator shall make every effort to act on any

application under this paragraph and issue a decision on the application not later than 24 months after it is received or amended.

(F) PRIORITY.—In acting on applications under this paragraph to provide commercial air tour operations over a national park, the Administrator shall give priority to an application under this paragraph in any case in which a new entrant commercial air tour operator is seeking operating authority with respect to that national park.

(3) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), commercial air tour operators may conduct commercial air tour operations over a national park under part 91 of the title 14, Code of Federal Regulations if—

(A) such activity is permitted under part 119 of such title;

(B) the operator secures a letter of agreement from the Administrator and the national park superintendent for that national park describing the conditions under which the operations will be conducted; and

(C) the total number of operations under this exception is limited to not more than five flights in any 30-day period over a particular park.

(4) SPECIAL RULE FOR SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.—Notwithstanding subsection (c), an existing commercial air tour operator shall apply, not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this section, for operating authority under part 119, 121, or 135 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations. A new entrant commercial air tour operator shall apply for such authority before conducting commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands. The Administrator shall make every effort to act on any such application for a new entrant and issue a decision on the application not later than 24 months after it is received or amended.

(b) AIR TOUR MANAGEMENT PLANS.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, shall establish an air tour management plan for any national park or tribal land for which such a plan is not in effect whenever a person applies for authority to conduct a commercial air tour operation over the park. The air tour management plan shall be developed by means of a public process in accordance with paragraph (4).

(B) OBJECTIVE.—The objective of any air tour management plan shall be to develop acceptable and effective measures to mitigate or prevent the significant adverse impacts, if any, of commercial air tour operations upon the natural and cultural resources, visitor experiences, and tribal lands.

(2) ENVIRONMENTAL DETERMINATION.—In establishing an air tour management plan under this subsection, the Administrator and the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior* shall each sign the environmental decision document required by section 102 of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4332) which may include a finding of no significant im-



fact, an environmental assessment, or an environmental impact statement and the record of decision for the air tour management plan.

(3) CONTENTS.—An air tour management plan for a national park—

(A) may prohibit commercial air tour operations over a national park in whole or in part;

(B) may establish conditions for the conduct of commercial air tour operations over a national park, including commercial air tour routes, maximum or minimum altitudes, time-of-day restrictions, restrictions for particular events, maximum number of flights per unit of time, intrusions on privacy on tribal lands, and mitigation of noise, visual, or other impacts;

(C) shall apply to all commercial air tour operations over a national park that are also within 1/2 mile outside the boundary of a national park;

(D) shall include incentives (such as preferred commercial air tour routes and altitudes, relief from caps and curfews) for the adoption of quiet aircraft technology by commercial air tour operators conducting commercial air tour operations over a national park;

(E) shall provide for the initial allocation of opportunities to conduct commercial air tour operations over a national park if the plan includes a limitation on the number of commercial air tour operations for any time period; and

(F) shall justify and document the need for measures taken pursuant to subparagraphs (A) through (E) and include such justifications in the record of decision.

(4) PROCEDURE.—In establishing an air tour management plan for a national park or tribal lands, the Administrator and the **[Director]** *Secretary of the Interior* shall—

(A) hold at least one public meeting with interested parties to develop the air tour management plan;

(B) publish the proposed plan in the Federal Register for notice and comment and make copies of the proposed plan available to the public;

(C) comply with the regulations set forth in sections 1501.3 and 1501.5 through 1501.8 of title 40, Code of Federal Regulations (for purposes of complying with the regulations, the Federal Aviation Administration shall be the lead agency and the **[National Park Service]** *Department of the Interior* is a cooperating agency); and

(D) solicit the participation of any Indian tribe whose tribal lands are, or may be, overflown by aircraft involved in a commercial air tour operation over the park or tribal lands to which the plan applies, as a cooperating agency under the regulations referred to in subparagraph (C).

(5) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—An air tour management plan developed under this subsection shall be subject to judicial review.

(6) AMENDMENTS.—The Administrator, in cooperation with the **[Director]** *Secretary of the Interior*, may make amendments to an air tour management plan. Any such amendments shall be published in the Federal Register for notice and comment. A request for amendment of an air tour management

plan shall be made in such form and manner as the Administrator may prescribe.

(c) INTERIM OPERATING AUTHORITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Upon application for operating authority, the Administrator shall grant interim operating authority under this subsection to a commercial air tour operator for commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands for which the operator is an existing commercial air tour operator.

(2) REQUIREMENTS AND LIMITATIONS.—Interim operating authority granted under this subsection—

(A) shall provide annual authorization only for the greater of—

(i) the number of flights used by the operator to provide the commercial air tour operations over a national park within the 12-month period prior to the date of the enactment of this section; or

(ii) the average number of flights per 12-month period used by the operator to provide such operations within the 36-month period prior to such date of enactment, and, for seasonal operations, the number of flights so used during the season or seasons covered by that 12-month period;

(B) may not provide for an increase in the number of commercial air tour operations over a national park conducted during any time period by the commercial air tour operator above the number that the air tour operator was originally granted unless such an increase is agreed to by the Administrator and the **[Director]** *Secretary of the Interior*;

(C) shall be published in the Federal Register to provide notice and opportunity for comment;

(D) may be revoked by the Administrator for cause;

(E) shall terminate 180 days after the date on which an air tour management plan is established for the park or tribal lands;

(F) shall promote protection of national park resources, visitor experiences, and tribal lands;

(G) shall promote safe commercial air tour operations;

(H) shall promote the adoption of quiet technology, as appropriate; and

**[(I) shall allow for modifications of the interim operating authority based on experience if the modification improves protection of national park resources and values and of tribal lands.]**

*(I) may allow for modifications of the interim operating authority without further environmental process, if—*

*(i) adequate information on the existing and proposed operations of the commercial air tour operator is provided to the Administrator and the Secretary by the operator seeking operating authority;*

*(ii) the Administrator determines that the modifications would not adversely affect aviation safety or the management of the national airspace system; and*

(iii) *the Secretary agrees that the modifications would not adversely affect park resources and visitor experiences.*

(3) NEW ENTRANT AIR TOUR OPERATORS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator, in cooperation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, may grant interim operating authority under this paragraph to an air tour operator for a national park or tribal lands for which that operator is a new entrant air tour operator if the Administrator determines the authority is necessary to ensure competition in the provision of commercial air tour operations over the park or tribal lands.

(B) SAFETY LIMITATION.—The Administrator may not grant interim operating authority under subparagraph (A) if the Administrator determines that it would create a safety problem at the park or on the tribal lands, or the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior* determines that it would create a noise problem at the park or on the tribal lands.

(C) ATMP LIMITATION.—The Administrator may grant interim operating authority under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph only if the air tour management plan for the park or tribal lands to which the application relates has not been developed within 24 months after the date of the enactment of this section.

(d) EXEMPTIONS.—This section shall not apply to—

- (1) the Grand Canyon National Park; or
- (2) tribal lands within or abutting the Grand Canyon National Park.

(e) LAKE MEAD.—This section shall not apply to any air tour operator while flying over or near the Lake Mead National Recreation Area, solely as a transportation route, to conduct an air tour over the Grand Canyon National Park. For purposes of this subsection, an air tour operator flying over the Hoover Dam in the Lake Mead National Recreation Area en route to the Grand Canyon National Park shall be deemed to be flying solely as a transportation route.

(f) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) COMMERCIAL AIR TOUR OPERATOR.—The term “commercial air tour operator” means any person who conducts a commercial air tour operation over a national park.

(2) EXISTING COMMERCIAL AIR TOUR OPERATOR.—The term “existing commercial air tour operator” means a commercial air tour operator that was actively engaged in the business of providing commercial air tour operations over a national park at any time during the 12-month period ending on the date of the enactment of this section.

(3) NEW ENTRANT COMMERCIAL AIR TOUR OPERATOR.—The term “new entrant commercial air tour operator” means a commercial air tour operator that—

(A) applies for operating authority as a commercial air tour operator for a national park or tribal lands; and

(B) has not engaged in the business of providing commercial air tour operations over the national park or tribal lands in the 12-month period preceding the application.

(4) COMMERCIAL AIR TOUR OPERATION OVER A NATIONAL PARK.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The term “commercial air tour operation over a national park” means any flight, conducted for compensation or hire in a powered aircraft where a purpose of the flight is sightseeing over a national park, within 1/2 mile outside the boundary of any national park (except the Grand Canyon National Park), or over tribal lands (except those within or abutting the Grand Canyon National Park), during which the aircraft flies—

(i) below a minimum altitude, determined by the Administrator in cooperation with the Director, above ground level (except solely for purposes of takeoff or landing, or necessary for safe operation of an aircraft as determined under the rules and regulations of the Federal Aviation Administration requiring the pilot-in-command to take action to ensure the safe operation of the aircraft); or

(ii) less than 1 mile laterally from any geographic feature within the park (unless more than 1/2 mile outside the boundary).

(B) FACTORS TO CONSIDER.—In making a determination of whether a flight is a commercial air tour operation over a national park for purposes of this section, the Administrator may consider—

(i) whether there was a holding out to the public of willingness to conduct a sightseeing flight for compensation or hire;

(ii) whether a narrative that referred to areas or points of interest on the surface below the route of the flight was provided by the person offering the flight;

(iii) the area of operation;

(iv) the frequency of flights conducted by the person offering the flight;

(v) the route of flight;

(vi) the inclusion of sightseeing flights as part of any travel arrangement package offered by the person offering the flight;

(vii) whether the flight would have been canceled based on poor visibility of the surface below the route of the flight; and

(viii) any other factors that the Administrator and the Director consider appropriate.

(5) NATIONAL PARK.—The term “national park” means any unit of the National Park System.

(6) TRIBAL LANDS.—The term “tribal lands” means Indian country (as that term is defined in section 1151 of title 18) that is within or abutting a national park.

(7) ADMINISTRATOR.—The term “Administrator” means the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration.

[(8) DIRECTOR.—The term “Director” means the Director of the National Park Service.]

**§40130. FAA access to criminal history records or databases systems**

(a) *ACCESS TO RECORDS OR DATABASES SYSTEMS.—*

(1) *IN GENERAL.—*Notwithstanding section 534 of title 28 and the implementing regulations for such section (28 C.F.R. part 20), the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration is authorized to access a system of documented criminal justice information maintained by the Department of Justice or by a State but may do so only for the purpose of carrying out its civil and administrative responsibilities to protect the safety and security of the National Airspace System or to support the missions of the Department of Justice, the Department of Homeland Security, and other law enforcement agencies. The Administrator shall be subject to the same conditions or procedures established by the Department of Justice or State for access to such an information system by other governmental agencies with access to the system.

(2) *LIMITATION.*The Administrator may not use the access authorized under paragraph (1) to conduct criminal investigations.

(b) *DESIGNATED EMPLOYEES.—*The Administrator shall, by order, designate those employees of the Administration who shall carry out the authority described in subsection (a). Such designated employees may—

(1) have access to and receive criminal history, driver, vehicle, and other law enforcement information contained in the law enforcement databases of the Department of Justice, or of any jurisdiction in a State in the same manner as a police officer employed by a State or local authority of that State who is certified or commissioned under the laws of that State;

(2) use any radio, data link, or warning system of the Federal Government and of any jurisdiction in a State that provides information about wanted persons, be-on-the-lookout notices, or warrant status or other officer safety information to which a police officer employed by a State or local authority in that State who is certified or commissioned under the laws of that State has access and in the same manner as such police officer; or

(3) receive Federal, State, or local government communications with a police officer employed by a State or local authority in that State in the same manner as a police officer employed by a State or local authority in that State who is commissioned under the laws of that State.

(c) *SYSTEM OF DOCUMENTED CRIMINAL JUSTICE INFORMATION DEFINED.—*In this section the term “system of documented criminal justice information” means any law enforcement databases, systems, or communications containing information concerning identification, criminal history, arrests, convictions, arrest warrants, or wanted or missing persons, including the National Crime Information Center and its incorporated criminal history databases and the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System.

PART A—AIR COMMERCE AND SAFETY  
 SUBPART II—ECONOMIC REGULATIONS  
 CHAPTER 417. OPERATIONS OF CARRIERS  
 SUBCHAPTER I—REQUIREMENTS

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 41722. Delay reduction actions**

(a) **SCHEDULING REDUCTION MEETINGS.**—The Secretary of Transportation may request that air carriers meet with the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration to discuss flight reductions at severely congested airports to reduce overscheduling and flight delays during hours of peak operation if—

- (1) the Administrator determines that it is necessary to convene such a meeting; and
- (2) the Secretary determines that the meeting is necessary to meet a serious transportation need or achieve an important public benefit.

(b) **MEETING CONDITIONS.**—Any meeting under subsection (a)—

- (1) shall be chaired by the Administrator;
- (2) shall be open to all scheduled air carriers; and
- (3) shall be limited to discussions involving the airports and time periods described in the Administrator's determination.

(c) **FLIGHT REDUCTION TARGETS.**—Before any such meeting is held, the Administrator shall establish flight reduction targets for the meeting and notify the attending air carriers of those targets not less than 48 hours before the meeting.

(d) **DELAY REDUCTION OFFERS.**—An air carrier attending the meeting shall make any offer to meet a flight reduction target to the Administrator rather than to another carrier.

(e) **TRANSCRIPT.**—The Administrator shall ensure that a transcript of the meeting is kept and made available to the public not later than 3 business days after the conclusion of the meeting.

(f) **CHRONICALLY DELAYED FLIGHTS.**—

(1) **PUBLICATION OF LIST OF FLIGHTS.**—*Each air carrier holding a certificate issued under section 41102 that conducts scheduled passenger air transportation shall, on a monthly basis—*

(A) *publish and update on the Internet website of the air carrier a list of chronically delayed flights operated by such air carrier; and*

(B) *share such list with each entity that is authorized to book passenger air transportation for such air carrier for inclusion on the Internet website of such entity.*

(2) **DISCLOSURE TO CUSTOMERS WHEN PURCHASING TICKETS.**—*For each individual who books passenger air transportation on the Internet website of an air carrier, or the Internet website of an entity that is authorized to book passenger air transportation for an air carrier, for any flight for which data is reported to the Department of Transportation under part 234 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, such air carrier or entity, as the case may be, shall prominently disclose to such individual, before such individual makes such booking, the following:*

- (A) *The on-time performance for the flight if the flight is a chronically delayed flight.*
- (B) *The cancellation rate for the flight if the flight is a chronically canceled flight.*
- (3) **DEFINITIONS.**—*In this subsection:*
  - (A) **CHRONICALLY DELAYED FLIGHT.**—*The term “chronically delayed flight” means a regularly scheduled flight that has failed to arrive on time (as such term is defined in section 234.2 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations) at least 40 percent of the time during the most recent 3-month period for which data is available.*
  - (B) **CHRONICALLY CANCELED FLIGHT.**—*The term “chronically canceled flight” means a regularly scheduled flight at least 30 percent of the departures of which have been canceled during the most recent 3-month period for which data is available.*

\* \* \* \* \*

**§41724. Musical instruments**

- (a) **IN GENERAL.**—
  - (1) **SMALL INSTRUMENTS AS CARRY-ON BAGGAGE.**—*An air carrier providing air transportation shall permit a passenger to carry a violin, guitar, or other musical instrument in the aircraft cabin without charge if—*
    - (A) *the instrument can be stowed safely in a suitable baggage compartment in the aircraft cabin or under a passenger seat; and*
    - (B) *there is space for such stowage at the time the passenger boards the aircraft.*
  - (2) **LARGER INSTRUMENTS AS CARRY-ON BAGGAGE.**—*An air carrier providing air transportation shall permit a passenger to carry a musical instrument that is too large to meet the requirements of paragraph (1) in the aircraft cabin without charge if—*
    - (A) *the instrument is contained in a case or covered so as to avoid injury to other passengers;*
    - (B) *the weight of the instrument, including the case or covering, does not exceed 165 pounds;*
    - (C) *the instrument can be secured by a seat belt to avoid shifting during flight;*
    - (D) *the instrument does not restrict access to, or use of, any required emergency exit, regular exit, or aisle;*
    - (E) *the instrument does not obscure any passenger’s view of any illuminated exit, warning, or other informational sign;*
    - (F) *neither the instrument nor the case contains any object not otherwise permitted to be carried in an aircraft cabin because of a law or regulation of the United States; and*
    - (G) *the passenger wishing to carry the instrument in the aircraft cabin has purchased an additional seat to accommodate the instrument.*
  - (3) **LARGE INSTRUMENTS AS CHECKED BAGGAGE.**—*An air carrier shall transport as baggage, without charge, a musical instrument that is the property of a passenger traveling in air transportation that may not be carried in the aircraft cabin if—*

*(A) the sum of the length, width, and height measured in inches of the outside linear dimensions of the instrument (including the case) does not exceed 150 inches; and*

*(B) the weight of the instrument does not exceed 165 pounds.*

*(b) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to implement subsection (a).*

#### SUBCHAPTER II—SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE

### § 41733. Level of basic essential air service

(a) DECISIONS MADE BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 1988.—For each eligible place for which a decision was made before October 1, 1988, under section 419 of the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, establishing the level of essential air transportation, the level of basic essential air service for that place shall be the level established by the Secretary of Transportation for that place by not later than December 29, 1988.

(b) DECISIONS NOT MADE BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 1988.—(1) The Secretary shall decide on the level of basic essential air service for each eligible place for which a decision was not made before October 1, 1988, establishing the level of essential air transportation, when the Secretary receives notice that service to that place will be provided by only one air carrier. The Secretary shall make the decision by the last day of the 6-month period beginning on the date the Secretary receives the notice. The Secretary may impose notice requirements necessary to carry out this subsection. Before making a decision, the Secretary shall consider the views of any interested community and the appropriate State authority of the State in which the community is located.

(2) Until the Secretary has made a decision on a level of basic essential air service for an eligible place under this subsection, the Secretary, on petition by an appropriate representative of the place, shall prohibit an air carrier from ending, suspending, or reducing air transportation to that place that appears to deprive the place of basic essential air service.

(c) AVAILABILITY OF COMPENSATION.—(1) If the Secretary decides that basic essential air service will not be provided to an eligible place without compensation, the Secretary shall provide notice that an air carrier may apply to provide basic essential air service to the place for compensation under this section. In selecting an applicant, the Secretary shall consider, among other factors—

(A) the demonstrated reliability of the applicant in providing scheduled air service;

(B) the contractual and marketing arrangements the applicant has made with a larger carrier to ensure service beyond the hub airport;

(C) the interline arrangements that the applicant has made with a larger carrier to allow passengers and cargo of the applicant at the hub airport to be transported by the larger carrier through one reservation, ticket, and baggage check-in;

(D) the preferences of the actual and potential users of air transportation at the eligible place, giving substantial weight to the views of the elected officials representing the users; and



(E) for an eligible place in Alaska, the experience of the applicant in providing, in Alaska, scheduled air service, or significant patterns of non-scheduled air service under an exemption granted under section 40109(a) and (c)–(h) of this title.

(2) Under guidelines prescribed under section 41737(a) of this title, the Secretary shall pay the rate of compensation for providing basic essential air service under this section and section 41734 of this title.

(d) COMPENSATION PAYMENTS.—The Secretary shall pay compensation under this section at times and in the way the Secretary decides is appropriate. The Secretary shall end payment of compensation to an air carrier for providing basic essential air service to an eligible place when the Secretary decides the compensation is no longer necessary to maintain basic essential air service to the place.

(e) REVIEW.—The Secretary shall review periodically the level of basic essential air service for each eligible place. Based on the review and consultations with an interested community and the appropriate State authority of the State in which the community is located, the Secretary may make appropriate adjustments in the level of service, to the extent such adjustments are to a level not less than the basic essential air service level established under subsection (a) for the airport that serves the community.

(f) RESTORATION OF ELIGIBILITY FOR SUBSIDIZED ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—If the Secretary of Transportation terminates the eligibility of an otherwise eligible place to receive basic essential air service by an air carrier for compensation under subsection (c), a State or local government may submit to the Secretary a proposal for restoring such eligibility.

(2) DETERMINATION BY SECRETARY.—If the per passenger subsidy required by the proposal submitted by a State or local government under paragraph (1) does not exceed the per passenger subsidy cap provided under this subchapter, the Secretary shall issue an order restoring the eligibility of the otherwise eligible place to receive basic essential air service by an air carrier for compensation under subsection (c).

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 41737. Compensation guidelines, limitations, and claims**

(a) COMPENSATION GUIDELINES.—(1) The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe guidelines governing the rate of compensation payable under this subchapter. The guidelines shall be used to determine the reasonable amount of compensation required to ensure the continuation of air service or air transportation under this subchapter. The guidelines shall—

(A) provide for a reduction in compensation when an air carrier does not provide service or transportation agreed to be provided;

(B) consider amounts needed by an air carrier to promote public use of the service or transportation for which compensation is being paid; [and]

(C) include expense elements based on representative costs of air carriers providing scheduled air transportation of passengers, property, and mail on aircraft of the type the Sec-

retary decides is appropriate for providing the service or transportation for which compensation is being **[provided.]** *provided;*

*(D) include provisions under which the Secretary may encourage carriers to improve air service to small and rural communities by incorporating financial incentives in essential air service contracts based on specified performance goals; and*

*(E) include provisions under which the Secretary may execute long-term essential air service contracts to encourage carriers to provide air service to small and rural communities where it would be in the public interest to do so.*

(2) Promotional amounts described in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection shall be a special, segregated element of the compensation provided to a carrier under this subchapter.

(b) **REQUIRED FINDING.**—The Secretary may pay compensation to an air carrier for providing air service or air transportation under this subchapter only if the Secretary finds the carrier is able to provide the service or transportation in a reliable way.

(c) **CLAIMS.**—Not later than 15 days after receiving a written claim from an air carrier for compensation under this subchapter, the Secretary shall—

(1) pay or deny the United States Government's share of a claim; and

(2) if denying the claim, notify the carrier of the denial and the reasons for the denial.

(d) **AUTHORITY TO MAKE AGREEMENTS AND INCUR OBLIGATIONS.**—(1) The Secretary may make agreements and incur obligations from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502) to pay compensation under this subchapter. An agreement by the Secretary under this subsection is a contractual obligation of the Government to pay the Government's share of the compensation.

(2) Not more than \$38,600,000 is available to the Secretary out of the Fund for each of the fiscal years ending September 30, 1993–1998, to incur obligations under this section. Amounts made available under this section remain available until expended.

(e) **ADJUSTMENTS TO ACCOUNT FOR SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED COSTS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—If the Secretary determines that air carriers are experiencing significantly increased costs in providing air service or air transportation for which compensation is being paid under this subchapter, the Secretary may increase the rates of compensation payable under this subchapter without regard to any agreement or requirement relating to the renegotiation of contracts or any notice requirement under section 41734.

(2) **READJUSTMENT IF COSTS SUBSEQUENTLY DECLINE.**—If an adjustment is made under paragraph (1), and total unit costs subsequently decrease to at least the total unit cost reflected in the compensation rate, then the Secretary may reverse the adjustment previously made under paragraph (1) without regard to any agreement or requirement relating to the renegotiation of contracts or any notice requirement under section 41734.

(3) SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED COSTS DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term “significantly increased costs” means a total unit cost increase (but not increases in individual unit costs) of 10 percent or more in relation to the total unit cost reflected in the compensation rate, based on the carrier’s internal audit of its financial statements if such cost increase is incurred for a period of at least 2 consecutive months.

(f) FUEL COST SUBSIDY DISREGARD.—*Any amount provided as an adjustment in compensation pursuant to subsection (a)(1)(D) shall be disregarded for the purpose of determining whether the amount of compensation provided under this subchapter with respect to an eligible place exceeds the per passenger subsidy exceeds the dollar amount allowable under this subchapter.*

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 41742. Essential air service authorization**

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) AUTHORIZATION.—Out of the amounts received by the Federal Aviation Administration credited to the account established under section 45303 of this title or otherwise provided to the Administration, the sum of \$50,000,000 is authorized and shall be made available immediately for obligation and expenditure to carry out the essential air service program under this subchapter for each fiscal year. *Any amount in excess of \$50,000,000 credited for any fiscal year to the account established under section 45303(c) shall be obligated for programs under section 406 of the Vision 100—Century of Aviation Reauthorization Act (49 U.S.C. 40101 note) and section 41745 of this title. Amounts appropriated pursuant to this section shall remain available until expended.*

(2) ADDITIONAL FUNDS.—In addition to amounts authorized under paragraph (1), there is authorized to be appropriated ~~[\$77,000,000]~~ *\$125,000,000* for each fiscal year to carry out the essential air service program under this subchapter of which not more than \$12,000,000 per fiscal year may be used for the marketing incentive program for communities and for State marketing assistance.

(3) AUTHORIZATION FOR ADDITIONAL EMPLOYEES.—In addition to amounts authorized under paragraphs (1) and (2), there are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary for the Secretary of Transportation to hire and employ 4 additional employees for the office responsible for carrying out the essential air service program.

(b) FUNDING FOR SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, moneys credited to the account established under section 45303(a) of this title, including the funds derived from fees imposed under the authority contained in section 45301(a) of this title, shall be used to carry out the essential air service program under this subchapter. Notwithstanding section 47114(g) of this title, any amounts from those fees that are not obligated or expended at the end of the fiscal year for the purpose of funding the essential air service program under this subchapter shall be made available to the Administration for use in improving rural air safety under subchapter I of chapter 471 of this title and

shall be used exclusively for projects at rural airports under this subchapter.

**§ 41743. Airports not receiving sufficient service**

(a) **SMALL COMMUNITY AIR SERVICE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM.**—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a program that meets the requirements of this section for improving air carrier service to airports not receiving sufficient air carrier service.

(b) **APPLICATION REQUIRED.**—In order to participate in the program established under subsection (a), a community or consortium of communities shall submit an application to the Secretary in such form, at such time, and containing such information as the Secretary may require, including—

(1) an assessment of the need of the community or consortium for access, or improved access, to the national air transportation system; and

(2) an analysis of the application of the criteria in subsection (c) to that community or consortium.

(c) **CRITERIA FOR PARTICIPATION.**—In selecting communities, or consortia of communities, for participation in the program established under subsection (a), the Secretary shall apply the following criteria:

(1) **SIZE.**—For calendar year 1997, the airport serving the community or consortium was not larger than a small hub airport, and—

(A) had insufficient air carrier service; or

(B) had unreasonably high air fares.

(2) **CHARACTERISTICS.**—The airport presents characteristics, such as geographic diversity or unique circumstances, that will demonstrate the need for, and feasibility of, the program established under subsection (a).

(3) **STATE LIMIT.**—Not more than 4 communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof, from the same State may be selected to participate in the program in any fiscal year.

(4) **OVERALL LIMIT.**—No more than 40 communities or consortia of communities, or a combination thereof, may be selected to participate in the program in each year for which funds are appropriated for the program. No community, consortia of communities, nor combination thereof may participate in the program in support of the same project more than once, but any community, consortia of communities, or combination thereof may apply, subsequent to such participation, to participate in the program in support of a different project.

(5) **PRIORITIES.**—The Secretary shall give priority to communities or consortia of communities where—

(A) air fares are higher than the average air fares for all communities;

(B) the community or consortium will provide a portion of the cost of the activity to be assisted under the program from local sources other than airport revenues;

(C) the community or consortium has established, or will establish, a public-private partnership to facilitate air carrier service to the public;

(D) the assistance will provide material benefits to a broad segment of the travelling public, including business, educational institutions, and other enterprises, whose access to the national air transportation system is limited; **[and]**

(E) the assistance will be used in a timely **[fashion.]** *fashion; and*

(F) *multiple communities cooperate to submit a region or multistate application to improve air service.*

(d) TYPES OF ASSISTANCE.—The Secretary may use amounts made available under this section—

(1) to provide assistance to an air carrier to subsidize service to and from an underserved airport for a period not to exceed 3 years;

(2) to provide assistance to an underserved airport to obtain service to and from the underserved airport; and

(3) to provide assistance to an underserved airport to implement such other measures as the Secretary, in consultation with such airport, considers appropriate to improve air service both in terms of the cost of such service to consumers and the availability of such service, including improving air service through marketing and promotion of air service and enhanced utilization of airport facilities.

(e) AUTHORITY TO MAKE AGREEMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may make agreements to provide assistance under this section.

(2) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary \$20,000,000 for fiscal year 2001, \$27,500,000 for each of fiscal years 2002 and 2003, and \$35,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 through **[2009]** 2011 to carry out this section. Such sums shall remain available until expended.

(f) ADDITIONAL ACTION.—Under the program established under subsection (a), the Secretary shall work with air carriers providing service to participating communities and major air carriers (as defined in section 41716(a)(2)) serving large hub airports to facilitate joint-fare arrangements consistent with normal industry practice.

(g) DESIGNATION OF RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL.—The Secretary shall designate an employee of the Department of Transportation—

(1) to function as a facilitator between small communities and air carriers;

(2) to carry out this section;

(3) to ensure that the Bureau of Transportation Statistics collects data on passenger information to assess the service needs of small communities;

(4) to work with and coordinate efforts with other Federal, State, and local agencies to increase the viability of service to small communities and the creation of aviation development zones; and

(5) to provide policy recommendations to the Secretary and Congress that will ensure that small communities have access to quality, affordable air transportation services.

(h) AIR SERVICE DEVELOPMENT ZONE.—The Secretary shall designate an airport in the program as an Air Service Development Zone and work with the community or consortium on means to at-

tract business to the area surrounding the airport, to develop land use options for the area, and provide data, working with the Department of Commerce and other agencies.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 41745. Community and regional choice programs**

(a) ALTERNATE ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE PILOT PROGRAM.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish an alternate essential air service pilot program in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(2) ASSISTANCE TO ELIGIBLE PLACES.—In carrying out the program, the Secretary, instead of paying compensation to an air carrier to provide essential air service to an eligible place, may provide assistance directly to a unit of local government having jurisdiction over the eligible place or a State within the boundaries of which the eligible place is located.

(3) USE OF ASSISTANCE.—A unit of local government or State receiving assistance for an eligible place under the program may use the assistance for any of the following purposes:

(A) To provide assistance to air carriers that will use smaller equipment to provide the service and to consider increasing the frequency of service using such smaller equipment if the Secretary determines that passenger safety would not be compromised by the use of such smaller equipment and if the State or unit of local government waives the minimum service requirements under section 41732(b).

(B) To provide assistance to an air carrier to provide on-demand air taxi service to and from the eligible place.

(C) To provide assistance to a person to provide scheduled or on-demand surface transportation to and from the eligible place and an airport in another place.

(D) In combination with other units of local government in the same region, to provide transportation services to and from all the eligible places in that region at an airport or other transportation center that can serve all the eligible places in that region.

(E) To purchase aircraft to provide transportation to and from the eligible place or to purchase a fractional share in an aircraft to provide such transportation after the effective date of a rule the Secretary issues relating to fractional ownership.

(F) To pay for other transportation or related services that the Secretary may permit.

(b) COMMUNITY FLEXIBILITY PILOT PROGRAM.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a pilot program for not more than 10 eligible places or consortia of units of local government.

(2) ELECTION.—Under the program, the sponsor of an airport serving an eligible place may elect to forego any essential air service for which compensation is being provided under this subchapter for a 10-year period in exchange for a grant from the Secretary equal in value to twice the compensation paid to provide such service in the most recent 12-month period.

(3) GRANT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Secretary shall make a grant to each airport sponsor participating in the program for use on any project that—

(A) is eligible for assistance under chapter 471 and complies with the requirements of that chapter;

(B) is located on the airport property; or

(C) will improve airport facilities in a way that would make such facilities more usable for general aviation.

(c) CONVERSION OF LOST ELIGIBILITY AIRPORTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—*The Secretary shall establish a program to provide general aviation conversion funding for airports serving eligible places that the Secretary has determined no longer qualify for a subsidy.*

(2) GRANTS.—*A grant under this subsection—*

(A) *may not exceed twice the compensation paid to provide essential air service to the airport in the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which the Secretary determines that the place served by the airport is no longer an eligible place; and*

(B) *may be used—*

(i) *for airport development (as defined in section 47102(3)) that will enhance general aviation capacity at the airport;*

(ii) *to defray operating expenses, if such use is approved by the Secretary; or*

(iii) *to develop innovative air service options, such as on-demand or air taxi operations, if such use is approved by the Secretary.*

(3) AIP REQUIREMENTS.—*An airport sponsor that uses funds provided under this subsection for an airport development project shall comply with the requirements of subchapter I of chapter 471 applicable to airport development projects funded under that subchapter with respect to the project funded under this subsection.*

(4) LIMITATION.—*The sponsor of an airport receiving funding under this subsection is not eligible for funding under section 41736.*

[(c)] (d) FRACTIONALLY OWNED AIRCRAFT.—*After the effective date of the rule referred to in subsection (a)(3)(E), only those operating rules that relate to an aircraft that is fractionally owned apply when an aircraft described in subsection (a)(3)(E) is used to provide transportation described in subsection (a)(3)(E).*

[(d)] (e) APPLICATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—*An entity seeking to participate in a program under this section shall submit to the Secretary an application in such form and containing such information as the Secretary may require.*

(2) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—*At a minimum, the application shall include—*

(A) *a statement of the amount of compensation or assistance required; and*

(B) *a description of how the compensation or assistance will be used.*

[(e)] (f) PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS.—*[An eligible place] Neither an eligible place, nor a place to which subsection (c) applies for*

which compensation or assistance is provided under this section in a fiscal year shall **[not]** be eligible in that fiscal year for the essential air service that it would otherwise be entitled to under this subchapter.

**[(f)] (g) SUBSEQUENT PARTICIPATION.**—A unit of local government participating in the program under this subsection (a) in a fiscal year shall not be prohibited from participating in the basic essential air service program under this subchapter in a subsequent fiscal year if such unit is otherwise eligible to participate in such program.

**[(g)] (h) FUNDING.**—Amounts appropriated or otherwise made available to carry out the essential air service program under this subchapter shall be available to carry out this section.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 41749. Essential air service for eligible places above per passenger subsidy cap**

(a) **PROPOSALS.**—A State or local government may submit a proposal to the Secretary of Transportation for compensation for an air carrier to provide air transportation to a place described in subsection (b).

(b) **PLACE DESCRIBED.**—A place described in this subsection is a place—

- (1) that is otherwise an eligible place; and
- (2) for which the per passenger subsidy exceeds the dollar amount allowable under this subchapter.

(c) **DECISIONS.**—Not later than 90 days after receiving a proposal under subsection (a) for compensation for an air carrier to provide air transportation to a place described in subsection (b), the Secretary shall—

- (1) decide whether to provide compensation for the air carrier to provide air transportation to the place; and
- (2) approve the proposal if the State or local government or a person is willing and able to pay the difference between—
  - (A) the per passenger subsidy; and
  - (B) the dollar amount allowable for such subsidy under this subchapter.

(d) **COMPENSATION PAYMENTS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall pay compensation under this section at such time and in such manner as the Secretary determines is appropriate.

(2) **DURATION OF PAYMENTS.**—The Secretary shall continue to pay compensation under this section only as long as—

- (A) the State or local government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2) continues to pay such compensation; and
- (B) the Secretary decides the compensation is necessary to maintain air transportation to the place.

(e) **REVIEW.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary shall periodically review the type and level of air service provided under this section.

(2) **CONSULTATION.**—The Secretary may make appropriate adjustments in the type and level of air service to a place under this section based on the review under paragraph (1) and consultation with the affected community and the State or local



government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2).

(f) *ENDING, SUSPENDING, AND REDUCING AIR TRANSPORTATION.*—An air carrier providing air transportation to a place under this section may end, suspend, or reduce such air transportation if, not later than 30 days before ending, suspending, or reducing such air transportation, the air carrier provides notice of the intent of the air carrier to end, suspend, or reduce such air transportation to—

- (1) the Secretary;
- (2) the affected community; and
- (3) the State or local government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2).

**§ 41750. Preferred essential air service**

(a) *PROPOSALS.*—A State or local government may submit a proposal to the Secretary of Transportation for compensation for a preferred air carrier described in subsection (b) to provide air transportation to an eligible place.

(b) *PREFERRED AIR CARRIER DESCRIBED.*—A preferred air carrier described in this subsection is an air carrier that—

- (1) submits an application under section 41733(c) to provide air transportation to an eligible place;
- (2) is not the air carrier that submits the lowest cost bid to provide air transportation to the eligible place; and
- (3) is an air carrier that the affected community prefers to provide air transportation to the eligible place instead of the air carrier that submits the lowest cost bid.

(c) *DECISIONS.*—Not later than 90 days after receiving a proposal under subsection (a) for compensation for a preferred air carrier described in subsection (b) to provide air transportation to an eligible place, the Secretary shall—

- (1) decide whether to provide compensation for the preferred air carrier to provide air transportation to the eligible place; and
- (2) approve the proposal if the State or local government or a person is willing and able to pay the difference between—
  - (A) the rate of compensation the Secretary would provide to the air carrier that submits the lowest cost bid to provide air transportation to the eligible place; and
  - (B) the rate of compensation the preferred air carrier estimates to be necessary to provide air transportation to the eligible place.

(d) *COMPENSATION PAYMENTS.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary shall pay compensation under this section at such time and in such manner as the Secretary determines is appropriate.

(2) *DURATION OF PAYMENTS.*—The Secretary shall continue to pay compensation under this section only as long as—

- (A) the State or local government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2) continues to pay such compensation; and
- (B) the Secretary decides the compensation is necessary to maintain air transportation to the eligible place.

(e) *REVIEW.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary shall periodically review the type and level of air service provided under this section.

(2) *CONSULTATION.*—The Secretary may make appropriate adjustments in the type and level of air service to an eligible place under this section based on the review under paragraph (1) and consultation with the affected community and the State or local government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2).

(f) *ENDING, SUSPENDING, AND REDUCING AIR TRANSPORTATION.*—A preferred air carrier providing air transportation to an eligible place under this section may end, suspend, or reduce such air transportation if, not later than 30 days before ending, suspending, or reducing such air transportation, the preferred air carrier provides notice of the intent of the preferred air carrier to end, suspend, or reduce such air transportation to—

- (1) the Secretary;
- (2) the affected community; and
- (3) the State or local government or person agreeing to pay compensation under subsection (c)(2).

\* \* \* \* \*

#### SUBCHAPTER IV—AIRLINE CUSTOMER SERVICE

#### **§41781. Air carrier and airport contingency plans for long on-board tarmac delays**

(a) *DEFINITION OF TARMAC DELAY.*—The term “tarmac delay” means the holding of an aircraft on the ground before taking off or after landing with no opportunity for its passengers to deplane.

(b) *SUBMISSION OF AIR CARRIER AND AIRPORT PLANS.*—Not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, each air carrier and airport operator shall submit, in accordance with the requirements under this section, a proposed contingency plan to the Secretary of Transportation for review and approval.

(c) *MINIMUM STANDARDS.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish minimum standards for elements in contingency plans required to be submitted under this section to ensure that such plans effectively address long on-board tarmac delays and provide for the health and safety of passengers and crew.

(d) *AIR CARRIER PLANS.*—The plan shall require each air carrier to implement at a minimum the following:

(1) *PROVISION OF ESSENTIAL SERVICES.*—Each air carrier shall provide for the essential needs of passengers on board an aircraft at an airport in any case in which the departure of a flight is delayed or disembarkation of passengers on an arriving flight that has landed is substantially delayed, including—

- (A) adequate food and potable water;
- (B) adequate restroom facilities;
- (C) cabin ventilation and comfortable cabin temperatures; and
- (D) access to necessary medical treatment.

(2) *RIGHT TO DEPLANE.*—

(A) *IN GENERAL.*—Each air carrier shall submit a proposed contingency plan to the Secretary of Transportation that identifies a clear time frame under which passengers

would be permitted to deplane a delayed aircraft. After the Secretary has reviewed and approved the proposed plan, the air carrier shall make the plan available to the public.

**(B) DELAYS.—**

(i) **IN GENERAL.**—As part of the plan, except as provided under clause (iii), an air carrier shall provide passengers with the option of deplaning and returning to the terminal at which such deplaning could be safely completed, or deplaning at the terminal if—

(I) 3 hours have elapsed after passengers have boarded the aircraft, the aircraft doors are closed, and the aircraft has not departed; or

(II) 3 hours have elapsed after the aircraft has landed and the passengers on the aircraft have been unable to deplane.

(ii) **FREQUENCY.**—The option described in clause (i) shall be offered to passengers at a minimum not less often than once during each successive 3-hour period that the plane remains on the ground.

(iii) **EXCEPTIONS.**—This subparagraph shall not apply if—

(I) the pilot of such aircraft reasonably determines that the aircraft will depart or be unloaded at the terminal not later than 30 minutes after the 3 hour delay; or

(II) the pilot of such aircraft reasonably determines that permitting a passenger to deplane would jeopardize passenger safety or security.

**(C) APPLICATION TO DIVERTED FLIGHTS.**—This section applies to aircraft without regard to whether they have been diverted to an airport other than the original destination.

**(D) REPORTS.**—Not later than 30 days after any flight experiences a tarmac delay lasting at least 3 hours, the air carrier responsible for such flight shall submit a written description of the incident and its resolution to the Aviation Consumer Protection Office of the Department of Transportation.

**(e) AIRPORT PLANS.**—Each airport operator shall submit a proposed contingency plan under subsection (b) that contains a description of—

(1) how the airport operator will provide for the deplanement of passengers following a long tarmac delay; and

(2) how, to the maximum extent practicable, the airport operator will provide for the sharing of facilities and make gates available at the airport for use by aircraft experiencing such delays.

**(f) UPDATES.**—The Secretary shall require periodic reviews and updates of the plans as necessary.

**(g) APPROVAL.—**

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary of Transportation shall—

(A) review the initial contingency plans submitted under subsection (b); and

(B) approve plans that closely adhere to the standards described in subsections (d) or (e), whichever is applicable.

(2) *UPDATES.*—Not later than 60 days after the submission of an update under subsection (f) or an initial contingency plan by a new air carrier or airport, the Secretary shall—

(A) review the plan; and

(B) approve the plan if it closely adheres to the standards described in subsections (d) or (e), whichever is applicable.

(h) *CIVIL PENALTIES.*—The Secretary may assess a civil penalty under section 46301 against any air carrier or airport operator that does not submit, obtain approval of, or adhere to a contingency plan submitted under this section.

(i) *PUBLIC ACCESS.*—Each air carrier and airport operator required to submit a contingency plan under this section shall ensure public access to an approved plan under this section by—

(1) including the plan on the Internet Web site of the carrier or airport; or

(2) disseminating the plan by other means, as determined by the Secretary.

#### **§41782. Air passenger complaints hotline and information**

(a) *AIR PASSENGER COMPLAINTS HOTLINE TELEPHONE NUMBER.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a consumer complaints hotline telephone number for the use of air passengers.

(b) *PUBLIC NOTICE.*—The Secretary shall notify the public of the telephone number established under subsection (a).

(c) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—There are authorized to be appropriated such sums as may be necessary to carry out this section, which sums shall remain available until expended.

### CHAPTER 443. INSURANCE

#### **§44302. General authority**

(a) *INSURANCE AND REINSURANCE.*—(1) Subject to subsection (c) of this section and section 44305(a) of this title, the Secretary of Transportation may provide insurance and reinsurance against loss or damage arising out of any risk from the operation of an American aircraft or foreign-flag aircraft.

(2) An aircraft may be insured or reinsured for not more than its reasonable value as determined by the Secretary in accordance with reasonable business practices in the commercial aviation insurance industry. Insurance or reinsurance may be provided only when the Secretary decides that the insurance cannot be obtained on reasonable terms from an insurance carrier.

(b) *REIMBURSEMENT OF INSURANCE COST INCREASES.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary may reimburse an air carrier for the increase in the cost of insurance, with respect to a premium for coverage ending before October 1, 2002, against loss or damage arising out of any risk from the operation of an American aircraft over the insurance premium that was in effect for a comparable operation during the period beginning September 4, 2001, and ending September 10, 2001, as the Secretary may determine. Such reimbursement is subject to subsections (a)(2), (c), and (d) of this section and to section 44303.

(2) PAYMENT FROM REVOLVING FUND.—A reimbursement under this subsection shall be paid from the revolving fund established by section 44307.

(3) FURTHER CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may impose such further conditions on insurance for which the increase in premium is subject to reimbursement under this subsection as the Secretary may deem appropriate in the interest of air commerce.

(4) TERMINATION OF AUTHORITY.—The authority to reimburse air carriers under this subsection shall expire 180 days after the date of enactment of this paragraph.

(c) PRESIDENTIAL APPROVAL.—The Secretary may provide insurance or reinsurance under subsection (a) of this section, or reimburse an air carrier under subsection (b) of this section, only with the approval of the President. The President may approve the insurance or reinsurance or the reimbursement only after deciding that the continued operation of the American aircraft or foreign-flag aircraft to be insured or reinsured is necessary in the interest of air commerce or national security or to carry out the foreign policy of the United States Government.

(d) CONSULTATION.—The President may require the Secretary to consult with interested departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the Government before providing insurance or reinsurance or reimbursing an air carrier under this chapter.

(e) ADDITIONAL INSURANCE.—With the approval of the Secretary, a person having an insurable interest in an aircraft may insure with other underwriters in an amount that is more than the amount insured with the Secretary. However, the Secretary may not benefit from the additional insurance. This subsection does not prevent the Secretary from making contracts of coinsurance.

(f) EXTENSION OF POLICIES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall extend through [September 30, 2009,] *September 30, 2011*, and may extend through [December 31, 2009,] *December 31, 2011*, the termination date of any insurance policy that the Department of Transportation issued to an air carrier under subsection (a) and that is in effect on the date of enactment of this subsection on no less favorable terms to the air carrier than existed on June 19, 2002; except that the Secretary shall amend the insurance policy, subject to such terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, to add coverage for losses or injuries to aircraft hulls, passengers, and crew at the limits carried by air carriers for such losses and injuries as of such date of enactment and at an additional premium comparable to the premium charged for third-party casualty coverage under such policy.

(2) SPECIAL RULES.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1)—

(A) in no event shall the total premium paid by the air carrier for the policy, as amended, be more than twice the premium that the air carrier was paying to the Department of Transportation for its third party policy as of June 19, 2002; and

(B) the coverage in such policy shall begin with the first dollar of any covered loss that is incurred.

(g) AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURERS.—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary may provide to an aircraft manufacturer insurance for loss or damage resulting from operation of an aircraft by an air carrier and involving war or terrorism.

(2) **AMOUNT.**—Insurance provided by the Secretary under this subsection shall be for loss or damage in excess of the greater of the amount of available primary insurance or \$50,000,000.

(3) **TERMS AND CONDITIONS.**—Insurance provided by the Secretary under this subsection shall be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this chapter and such other terms and conditions as the Secretary may prescribe.

### § 44303. Coverage

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of Transportation may provide insurance and reinsurance, or reimburse insurance costs, as authorized under section 44302 of this title for the following:

(1) an American aircraft or foreign-flag aircraft engaged in aircraft operations the President decides are necessary in the interest of air commerce or national security or to carry out the foreign policy of the United States Government.

(2) property transported or to be transported on aircraft referred to in clause (1) of this section, including—

(A) shipments by express or registered mail;

(B) property owned by citizens or residents of the United States;

(C) property—

(i) imported to, or exported from, the United States; and

(ii) bought or sold by a citizen or resident of the United States under a contract putting the risk of loss or obligation to provide insurance against risk of loss on the citizen or resident; and

(D) property transported between—

(i) a place in a State or the District of Columbia and a place in a territory or possession of the United States;

(ii) a place in a territory or possession of the United States and a place in another territory or possession of the United States; or

(iii) 2 places in the same territory or possession of the United States.

(3) the personal effects and baggage of officers and members of the crew of an aircraft referred to in clause (1) of this section and of other individuals employed or transported on that aircraft.

(4) officers and members of the crew of an aircraft referred to in clause (1) of this section and other individuals employed or transported on that aircraft against loss of life, injury, or detention.

(5) statutory or contractual obligations or other liabilities, customarily covered by insurance, of an aircraft referred to in clause (1) of this section or of the owner or operator of that aircraft.

(6) loss or damage of an aircraft manufacturer resulting from operation of an aircraft by an air carrier and involving war or terrorism.

(b) AIR CARRIER LIABILITY FOR THIRD PARTY CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF ACTS OF TERRORISM.—For acts of terrorism committed on or to an air carrier during the period beginning on September 22, 2001, and ending on ~~December 31, 2009,~~ *December 31, 2012*, the Secretary may certify that the air carrier was a victim of an act of terrorism and in the Secretary's judgment, based on the Secretary's analysis and conclusions regarding the facts and circumstances of each case, shall not be responsible for losses suffered by third parties (as referred to in section 205.5(b)(1) of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations) that exceed \$100,000,000, in the aggregate, for all claims by such parties arising out of such act. If the Secretary so certifies, the air carrier shall not be liable for an amount that exceeds \$100,000,000, in the aggregate, for all claims by such parties arising out of such act, and the Government shall be responsible for any liability above such amount. No punitive damages may be awarded against an air carrier (or the Government taking responsibility for an air carrier under this subsection) under a cause of action arising out of such act. The Secretary may extend the provisions of this subsection to an aircraft manufacturer (as defined in section 44301) of the aircraft of the air carrier involved.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### § 44310. Ending effective date

The authority of the Secretary of Transportation to provide insurance and reinsurance under this chapter is not effective after ~~December 31, 2013.~~ *October 1, 2017*.

### CHAPTER 445. FACILITIES, PERSONNEL, AND RESEARCH

#### § 44501. Plans and policy

(a) LONG RANGE PLANS AND POLICY REQUIREMENTS.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall make long range plans and policy for the orderly development and use of the navigable airspace, and the orderly development and location of air navigation facilities, that will best meet the needs of, and serve the interests of, civil aeronautics and the national defense, except for needs of the armed forces that are peculiar to air warfare and primarily of military concern.

(b) AIRWAY CAPITAL INVESTMENT PLAN.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall review, revise, and publish a national airways system plan, known as the Airway Capital Investment Plan, before the beginning of each fiscal year. The plan shall set forth—

(1) for a 10-year period, the research, engineering, and development programs and the facilities and equipment that the Administrator considers necessary for a system of airways, air traffic services, and navigation aids that will—

- (A) meet the forecasted needs of civil aeronautics;
- (B) meet the requirements that the Secretary of Defense establishes for the support of the national defense; and
- (C) provide the highest degree of safety in air commerce;

(2) for the first and 2d years of the plan, detailed annual estimates of—

(A) the number, type, location, and cost of acquiring, operating, and maintaining required facilities and services;

(B) the cost of research, engineering, and development required to improve safety, system capacity, and efficiency; and

(C) personnel levels required for the activities described in subclauses (A) and (B) of this clause;

(3) for the 3d, 4th, and 5th years of the plan, estimates of the total cost of each major program for the 3-year period, and additional major research programs, acquisition of systems and facilities, and changes in personnel levels that may be required to meet long range objectives and that may have significant impact on future funding requirements; **[and]**

(4) a 10-year investment plan that considers long range objectives that the Administrator considers necessary to—

(A) ensure that safety is given the highest priority in providing for a safe and efficient airway system; and

(B) meet the current and projected growth of aviation and the requirements of interstate commerce, the United States Postal Service, and the national **[defense.]** *defense*; and

(5) *a list of projects that are part of the Next Generation Air Transportation System and do not have as a primary purpose to operate or maintain the current air traffic control system.*

(c) NATIONAL AVIATION RESEARCH PLAN.—(1) The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall prepare and publish annually a national aviation research plan and submit the plan to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the Committee on Science of the House of Representatives. The plan shall be submitted not later than the date of submission of the President's budget to Congress.

(2)(A) The plan shall describe, for a 5-year period, the research, engineering, and development that the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration considers necessary—

(i) to ensure the continued capacity, safety, and efficiency of aviation in the United States, considering emerging technologies and forecasted needs of civil aeronautics; and

(ii) to provide the highest degree of safety in air travel.

(B) The plan shall—

(i) provide estimates by year of the schedule, cost, and work force levels for each active and planned major research and development project under sections 40119, 44504, 44505, 44507, 44509, 44511–44513, and 44912 of this title, including activities carried out under cooperative agreements with other Federal departments and agencies;

(ii) specify the goals and the priorities for allocation of resources among the major categories of research and development activities, including the rationale for the priorities identified;

(iii) identify the allocation of resources among long-term research, near-term research, and development activities;



(iv) identify the individual research and development projects in each funding category that are described in the annual budget request;

(v) highlight the research and development activities that address specific recommendations of the research advisory committee established under section 44508 of this title, and document the recommendations of the committee that are not accepted, specifying the reasons for nonacceptance; and

(vi) highlight the research and development technology transfer activities that promote technology sharing among government, industry, and academia through the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980.

(3) Subject to section 40119(b) of this title and regulations prescribed under section 40119(b), the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall submit to the committees named in paragraph (1) of this subsection an annual report on the accomplishments of the research completed during the prior fiscal year, including a description of the dissemination to the private sector of research results and a description of any new technologies developed. The report shall be submitted with the plan required under paragraph (1) and be organized to allow comparison with the plan in effect for the prior fiscal year. The report shall be prepared in accordance with requirements of section 1116 of title 31.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### **§ 44504. Improved aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, and appliances**

(a) **DEVELOPMENTAL WORK AND SERVICE TESTING.**—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may conduct or supervise developmental work and service testing to improve *unmanned and manned* aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, and appliances.

(b) **RESEARCH.**—The Administrator shall conduct or supervise research—

(1) to develop technologies and analyze information to predict the effects of aircraft design, maintenance, testing, wear, and fatigue on the life of aircraft, including nonstructural aircraft systems, and air safety;

(2) to develop methods of analyzing and improving aircraft maintenance technology and practices, including non-destructive evaluation of aircraft structures;

(3) to assess the fire and smoke resistance of aircraft material;

(4) to develop improved fire and smoke resistant material for aircraft interiors;

(5) to develop and improve fire and smoke containment systems for inflight aircraft fires;

(6) to develop advanced aircraft fuels with low flammability and technologies that will contain aircraft fuels to minimize post-crash fire hazards; **[and]**

(7) to develop technologies and methods to assess the risk of and prevent defects, failures, and malfunctions of products, parts, processes, and articles manufactured for use in aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, and appliances that could result in a catastrophic failure of an **[aircraft.]** *aircraft*;

(8) to conduct research to support programs designed to reduce gases and particulates ~~emitted;~~ emitted; and

(9) in conjunction with other Federal agencies as appropriate, to develop technologies and methods to assess the risk of and prevent defects, failures, and malfunctions of products, parts, and processes, for use in all classes of unmanned aircraft systems that could result in a catastrophic failure.

(c) **AUTHORITY TO BUY ITEMS OFFERING SPECIAL ADVANTAGES.**—In carrying out this section, the Administrator, by negotiation or otherwise, may buy or exchange experimental aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, and appliances that the Administrator decides may offer special advantages to aeronautics.

**§ 44505. Systems, procedures, facilities, and devices**

(a) **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.**—(1) The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall—

(A) develop, alter, test, and evaluate systems, procedures, facilities, and devices, and define their performance characteristics, to meet the needs for safe and efficient navigation and traffic control of civil and military aviation, except for needs of the armed forces that are peculiar to air warfare and primarily of military concern; and

(B) select systems, procedures, facilities, and devices that will best serve those needs and promote maximum coordination of air traffic control and air defense systems.

(2) The Administrator may make contracts to carry out this subsection without regard to section 3324(a) and (b) of title 31.

(3) When a substantial question exists under paragraph (1) of this subsection about whether a matter is of primary concern to the armed forces, the Administrator shall decide whether the Administrator or the Secretary of the appropriate military department has responsibility. The Administrator shall be given technical information related to each research and development project of the armed forces that potentially applies to, or potentially conflicts with, the common system to ensure that potential application to the common system is considered properly and that potential conflicts with the system are eliminated.

(b) **RESEARCH ON HUMAN FACTORS AND SIMULATION MODELS.**—The Administrator shall conduct or supervise research—

(1) to develop a better understanding of the relationship between human factors and aviation accidents and between human factors and air safety;

(2) to enhance air traffic controller, mechanic, and flight crew performance;

(3) to develop a human-factor analysis of the hazards associated with new technologies to be used by air traffic controllers, mechanics, and flight crews;

(4) to identify innovative and effective corrective measures for human errors that adversely affect air safety; **[and]**

(5) to develop dynamic simulation models of the air traffic control system and airport design and operating procedures that will provide analytical technology—

(A) to predict airport and air traffic control safety and capacity problems;

(B) to evaluate planned research projects; and

- (C) to test proposed revisions in airport and air traffic control operations ~~【programs.】~~ *programs; and*
- (6) *to develop a better understanding of the relationship between human factors and unmanned aircraft systems air safety; and*
- (7) *to develop dynamic simulation models of integrating all classes of unmanned aircraft systems into the National Airspace System.*

(c) RESEARCH ON DEVELOPING AND MAINTAINING A SAFE AND EFFICIENT SYSTEM.—The Administrator shall conduct or supervise research on—

- (1) airspace and airport planning and design;
- (2) airport capacity enhancement techniques;
- (3) human performance in the air transportation environment;
- (4) aviation safety and security;
- (5) the supply of trained air transportation personnel, including pilots and mechanics; and
- (6) other aviation issues related to developing and maintaining a safe and efficient air transportation system.

(d) COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS.—The Administrator may enter into cooperative agreements on a cost-shared basis with Federal and non-Federal entities that the Administrator may select in order to conduct, encourage, and promote aviation research, engineering, and development, including the development of prototypes and demonstration models.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 44511. Aviation research grants**

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may make grants to institutions of higher education and nonprofit research organizations to conduct aviation research in areas the Administrator considers necessary for the long-term growth of civil aviation.

(b) APPLICATIONS.—An institution of higher education or nonprofit research organization interested in receiving a grant under this section may submit an application to the Administrator. The application must be in the form and contain the information the Administrator requires.

(c) SOLICITATION, REVIEW, AND EVALUATION PROCESS.—The Administrator shall establish a solicitation, review, and evaluation process that ensures—

- (1) providing grants under this section for proposals having adequate merit and relevancy to the mission of the Administration;
- (2) a fair geographical distribution of grants under this section; and
- (3) the inclusion of historically black institutions of higher education and other minority nonprofit research organizations for grant consideration under this section.

(d) RECORDS.—Each person receiving a grant under this section shall maintain records that the Administrator requires as being necessary to facilitate an effective audit and evaluation of the use of money provided under the grant.

(e) ANNUAL REPORT.—The Administrator shall submit an annual report to the Committee on Science of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate on carrying out this section.

(f) AIRPORT COOPERATIVE RESEARCH PROGRAM.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Secretary of Transportation shall **establish a 4-year pilot** *maintain an* airport cooperative research program to—

(A) identify problems that are shared by airport operating agencies and can be solved through applied research but that are not being adequately addressed by existing Federal research programs; and

(B) fund research to address those problems.

(2) GOVERNANCE.—The Secretary of Transportation shall appoint an independent governing board for the research program established under this subsection. The governing board shall be appointed from candidates nominated by national associations representing public airport operating agencies, airport executives, State aviation officials, and the scheduled airlines, and shall include representatives of appropriate Federal agencies. Section 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act shall not apply to the governing board.

(3) IMPLEMENTATION.—The Secretary of Transportation shall enter into an arrangement with the National Academy of Sciences to provide staff support to the governing board established under paragraph (2) and to carry out projects proposed by the governing board that the Secretary considers appropriate.

(4) REPORT.—Not later than 6 months after the expiration of the *pilot* program under this subsection, the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress a report on the **program, including recommendations as to the need for establishing a permanent airport cooperative research program.** *program.*

#### CHAPTER 447. SAFETY REGULATION

### § 44703. Airman certificates

(a) GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall issue an airman certificate to an individual when the Administrator finds, after investigation, that the individual is qualified for, and physically able to perform the duties related to, the position to be authorized by the certificate.

(b) CONTENTS.—(1) An airman certificate shall—

(A) be numbered and recorded by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration;

(B) contain the name, address, and description of the individual to whom the certificate is issued;

(C) contain terms the Administrator decides are necessary to ensure safety in air commerce, including terms on the duration of the certificate, periodic or special examinations, and tests of physical fitness;

(D) specify the capacity in which the holder of the certificate may serve as an airman with respect to an aircraft; and

(E) designate the class the certificate covers.

(2) A certificate issued to a pilot serving in scheduled air transportation shall have the designation "airline transport pilot" of the appropriate class.

(c) PUBLIC INFORMATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2) and notwithstanding any other provision of law, the information contained in the records of contents of any airman certificate issued under this section that is limited to an airman's name, address, and ratings held shall be made available to the public after the 120th day following the date of the enactment of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century.

(2) OPPORTUNITY TO WITHHOLD INFORMATION.—Before making any information concerning an airman available to the public under paragraph (1), the airman shall be given an opportunity to elect that the information not be made available to the public.

(3) DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION OF PROGRAM.—Not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century, the Administrator shall develop and implement, in cooperation with representatives of the aviation industry, a one-time written notification to airmen to set forth the implications of making information concerning an airman available to the public under paragraph (1) and to carry out paragraph (2). The Administrator shall also provide such written notification to each individual who becomes an airman after such date of enactment.

(d) APPEALS.—(1) An individual whose application for the issuance or renewal of an airman certificate has been denied may appeal the denial to the National Transportation Safety Board, except if the individual holds a certificate that—

(A) is suspended at the time of denial; or

(B) was revoked within one year from the date of the denial.

(2) The Board shall conduct a hearing on the appeal at a place convenient to the place of residence or employment of the applicant. The Board is not bound by findings of fact of the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration but is bound by all validly adopted interpretations of laws and regulations the Administrator carries out unless the Board finds an interpretation is arbitrary, capricious, or otherwise not according to law. At the end of the hearing, the Board shall decide whether the individual meets the applicable regulations and standards. The Administrator is bound by that decision.

(3) JUDICIAL REVIEW.—*A person substantially affected by an order of the Board under this subsection, or the Administrator when the Administrator decides that an order of the Board will have a significant adverse impact on carrying out this part, may obtain judicial review of the order under section 46110 of this title. The Administrator shall be made a party to the judicial review proceedings. The findings of fact of the Board in any such case are conclusive if supported by substantial evidence.*

(e) RESTRICTIONS AND PROHIBITIONS.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may—

(1) restrict or prohibit issuing an airman certificate to an alien; or

(2) make issuing the certificate to an alien dependent on a reciprocal agreement with the government of a foreign country.

(f) CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE VIOLATIONS.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may not issue an airman certificate to an individual whose certificate is revoked under section 44710 of this title except—

(1) when the Administrator decides that issuing the certificate will facilitate law enforcement efforts; and

(2) as provided in section 44710(e)(2) of this title.

(g) MODIFICATIONS IN SYSTEM.—(1) The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall make modifications in the system for issuing airman certificates necessary to make the system more effective in serving the needs of airmen and officials responsible for enforcing laws related to the regulation of controlled substances (as defined in section 102 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act of 1970 (21 U.S.C. 802)) and related to combating acts of terrorism. The modifications shall ensure positive and verifiable identification of each individual applying for or holding a certificate and shall address at least each of the following deficiencies in, and abuses of, the existing system:

(A) the use of fictitious names and addresses by applicants for those certificates.

(B) the use of stolen or fraudulent identification in applying for those certificates.

(C) the use by an applicant of a post office box or “mail drop” as a return address to evade identification of the applicant’s address.

(D) the use of counterfeit and stolen airman certificates by pilots.

(E) the absence of information about physical characteristics of holders of those certificates.

(2) The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall prescribe regulations to carry out paragraph (1) of this subsection and provide a written explanation of how the regulations address each of the deficiencies and abuses described in paragraph (1). In prescribing the regulations, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall consult with the Administrator of Drug Enforcement, the Commissioner of Customs, other law enforcement officials of the United States Government, representatives of State and local law enforcement officials, representatives of the general aviation aircraft industry, representatives of users of general aviation aircraft, and other interested persons.

(3) For purposes of this section, the term “acts of terrorism” means an activity that involves a violent act or an act dangerous to human life that is a violation of the criminal laws of the United States or of any State, or that would be a criminal violation if committed within the jurisdiction of the United States or of any State, and appears to be intended to intimidate or coerce a civilian population to influence the policy of a government by intimidation or coercion or to affect the conduct of a government by assassination or kidnaping.

(4) The Administrator is authorized and directed to work with State and local authorities, and other Federal agencies, to assist in

the identification of individuals applying for or holding airmen certificates.

**[(h) RECORDS OF EMPLOYMENT OF PILOT APPLICANTS.—**

**[(1) IN GENERAL.—**Subject to paragraph (14), before allowing an individual to begin service as a pilot, an air carrier shall request and receive the following information:

**[(A) FAA RECORDS.—**From the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, records pertaining to the individual that are maintained by the Administrator concerning—

**[(i)** current airman certificates (including airman medical certificates) and associated type ratings, including any limitations to those certificates and ratings; and

**[(ii)** summaries of legal enforcement actions resulting in a finding by the Administrator of a violation of this title or a regulation prescribed or order issued under this title that was not subsequently overturned.

**[(B) AIR CARRIER AND OTHER RECORDS.—**From any air carrier or other person (except a branch of the United States Armed Forces, the National Guard, or a reserve component of the United States Armed Forces) that has employed the individual as a pilot of a civil or public aircraft at any time during the 5-year period preceding the date of the employment application of the individual, or from the trustee in bankruptcy for such air carrier or person—

**[(i)** records pertaining to the individual that are maintained by an air carrier (other than records relating to flight time, duty time, or rest time) under regulations set forth in—

**[(I)** section 121.683 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations;

**[(II)** paragraph (A) of section VI, appendix I, part 121 of such title;

**[(III)** paragraph (A) of section IV, appendix J, part 121 of such title;

**[(IV)** section 125.401 of such title; and

**[(V)** section 135.63(a)(4) of such title; and

**[(ii)** other records pertaining to the individual's performance as a pilot that are maintained by the air carrier or person concerning—

**[(I)** the training, qualifications, proficiency, or professional competence of the individual, including comments and evaluations made by a check airman designated in accordance with section 121.411, 125.295, or 135.337 of such title;

**[(II)** any disciplinary action taken with respect to the individual that was not subsequently overturned; and

**[(III)** any release from employment or resignation, termination, or disqualification with respect to employment.

**[(C) NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER RECORDS.—**In accordance with section 30305(b)(8) of this title, from the chief

driver licensing official of a State, information concerning the motor vehicle driving record of the individual.

[(2) WRITTEN CONSENT; RELEASE FROM LIABILITY.—An air carrier making a request for records under paragraph (1)—

[(A) shall be required to obtain written consent to the release of those records from the individual that is the subject of the records requested; and

[(B) may, notwithstanding any other provision of law or agreement to the contrary, require the individual who is the subject of the records to request to execute a release from liability for any claim arising from the furnishing of such records to or the use of such records by such air carrier (other than a claim arising from furnishing information known to be false and maintained in violation of a criminal statute).

[(3) 5-YEAR REPORTING PERIOD.—A person shall not furnish a record in response to a request made under paragraph (1) if the record was entered more than 5 years before the date of the request, unless the information concerns a revocation or suspension of an airman certificate or motor vehicle license that is in effect on the date of the request.

[(4) REQUIREMENT TO MAINTAIN RECORDS.—The Administrator and air carriers shall maintain pilot records described in paragraphs (1)(A) and (1)(B) for a period of at least 5 years.

[(5) RECEIPT OF CONSENT; PROVISION OF INFORMATION.—A person shall not furnish a record in response to a request made under paragraph (1) without first obtaining a copy of the written consent of the individual who is the subject of the records requested; except that, for purposes of paragraph (15), the Administrator may allow an individual designated by the Administrator to accept and maintain written consent on behalf of the Administrator for records requested under paragraph (1)(A). A person who receives a request for records under this subsection shall furnish a copy of all of such requested records maintained by the person not later than 30 days after receiving the request.

[(6) RIGHT TO RECEIVE NOTICE AND COPY OF ANY RECORD FURNISHED.—A person who receives a request for records under paragraph (1) shall provide to the individual who is the subject of the records—

[(A) on or before the 20th day following the date of receipt of the request, written notice of the request and of the individual's right to receive a copy of such records; and

[(B) in accordance with paragraph (10), a copy of such records, if requested by the individual.

[(7) REASONABLE CHARGES FOR PROCESSING REQUESTS AND FURNISHING COPIES.—A person who receives a request under paragraph (1) or (6) may establish a reasonable charge for the cost of processing the request and furnishing copies of the requested records.

[(8) STANDARD FORMS.—The Administrator shall promulgate—

(A) standard forms that may be used by an air carrier to request records under paragraph (1); and



[(B) standard forms that may be used by an air carrier to—

[(i) obtain the written consent of the individual who is the subject of a request under paragraph (1); and

[(ii) inform the individual of—

[(I) the request; and

](II) the individual right of that individual to receive a copy of any records furnished in response to the request.

[(9) RIGHT TO CORRECT INACCURACIES.—An air carrier that maintains or requests and receives the records of an individual under paragraph (1) shall provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to submit written comments to correct any inaccuracies contained in the records before making a final hiring decision with respect to the individual.

[(10) RIGHT OF PILOT TO REVIEW CERTAIN RECORDS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or agreement, an air carrier shall, upon written request from a pilot who is or has been employed by such carrier, make available, within a reasonable time, but not later than 30 days after the date of the request, to the pilot for review, any and all employment records referred to in paragraph (1)(B)(i) or (ii) pertaining to the employment of the pilot.

[(11) PRIVACY PROTECTIONS.—An air carrier that receives the records of an individual under paragraph (1) may use such records only to assess the qualifications of the individual in deciding whether or not to hire the individual as a pilot. The air carrier shall take such actions as may be necessary to protect the privacy of the pilot and the confidentiality of the records, including ensuring that information contained in the records is not divulged to any individual that is not directly involved in the hiring decision.

[(12) PERIODIC REVIEW.—Not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of the Pilot Records Improvement Act of 1996, and at least once every 3 years thereafter, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a statement that contains, taking into account recent developments in the aviation industry—

[(A) recommendations by the Administrator concerning proposed changes to Federal Aviation Administration records, air carrier records, and other records required to be furnished under subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (1); or

[(B) reasons why the Administrator does not recommend any proposed changes to the records referred to in subparagraph (A).

[(13) REGULATIONS.—The Administrator may prescribe such regulations as shall be necessary—

[(A) to protect—

[(i) the personal privacy of any individual whose records are requested under paragraph (1) and disseminated under paragraph (15); and

[(ii) the confidentiality of those records;

【(B) to preclude the further dissemination of records received under paragraph (1) by the person who requested those records; and

【(C) to ensure prompt compliance with any request made under paragraph (1).

【(14) SPECIAL RULES WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN PILOTS.—

【(A) PILOTS OF CERTAIN SMALL AIRCRAFT.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), an air carrier, before receiving information requested about an individual under paragraph (1), may allow the individual to begin service for a period not to exceed 90 days as a pilot of an aircraft with a maximum payload capacity (as defined in section 119.3 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations) of 7,500 pounds or less, or a helicopter, on a flight that is not a scheduled operation (as defined in such section). Before the end of the 90-day period, the air carrier shall obtain and evaluate such information. The contract between the carrier and the individual shall contain a term that provides that the continuation of the individual's employment, after the last day of the 90-day period, depends on a satisfactory evaluation.

【(B) GOOD FAITH EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), an air carrier, without obtaining information about an individual under paragraph (1)(B) from an air carrier or other person that no longer exists or from a foreign government or entity that employed the individual, may allow the individual to begin service as a pilot if the air carrier required to request the information has made a documented good faith attempt to obtain such information.

【(15) ELECTRONIC ACCESS TO FAA RECORDS.—For the purpose of increasing timely and efficient access to Federal Aviation Administration records described in paragraph (1), the Administrator may allow, under terms established by the Administrator, an individual designated by the air carrier to have electronic access to a specified database containing information about such records. The terms shall limit such access to instances in which information in the database is required by the designated individual in making a hiring decision concerning a pilot applicant and shall require that the designated individual provide assurances satisfactory to the Administrator that information obtained using such access will not be used for any purpose other than making the hiring decision.】

(h) RECORDS OF EMPLOYMENT, TRAINING, AND TESTING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—*The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish and maintain a pilot employment, training, and testing database and shall publish notice in the Federal Register when the database is operational. The database shall include the following information:*

(A) FAA RECORDS.—*From the Federal Aviation Administration, records pertaining to the individual that are maintained by the Administration concerning—*

*(i) current airman certificates (including airman medical certificates) and associated type ratings, including any limitations to those certificates and ratings;*

(ii) any failed attempt of the individual to pass a practical test required to obtain a certificate or type rating under part 61 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations; and

(iii) summaries of legal enforcement actions resulting in a finding by the Administrator of a violation of this title or a regulation prescribed or order issued under this title that was not subsequently overturned.

(B) AIR CARRIER AND OTHER RECORDS.—From any air carrier or other person (except a branch of the United States Armed Forces, the National Guard, or a reserve component of the United States Armed Forces) that has employed the individual as a pilot of a civil or public aircraft, or from the trustee in bankruptcy for such air carrier or person—

(i) records pertaining to the individual that are maintained by an air carrier (other than records relating to flight time, duty time, or rest time) under regulations set forth in—

(I) section 121.683 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations;

(II) paragraph (A) of section VI, appendix I, part 121 of such title;

(III) paragraph (A) of section IV, appendix J, part 121 of such title;

(IV) section 125.401 of such title; and

(V) section 135.63(a)(4) of such title; and

(ii) other records pertaining to the individual's performance as a pilot that are maintained by the air carrier or person concerning—

(I) the training, qualifications, proficiency, or professional competence of the individual, including comments and evaluations made by a check airman designated in accordance with section 121.411, 125.295, or 135.337 of such title;

(II) any disciplinary action taken with respect to the individual that was not subsequently overturned; and

(III) any release from employment or resignation, termination, or disqualification with respect to employment.

(C) NATIONAL DRIVER REGISTER RECORDS.—In accordance with section 30305(b)(8), from the chief driver licensing official of a State, information concerning the motor vehicle driving record of the individual.

(2) RECORDS OF CURRENT EMPLOYEES.—Each air carrier shall submit to the Administrator, for inclusion in the database established under paragraph (1)—

(A) not later than 180 days after the date on which notice of the establishment of the database is published, the records described in paragraph (1)(B) concerning any pilot employed by the air carrier; and

(B) after such date, not later than 30 days after the generation of any new records described in paragraph (1)(B), such new records.

(3) *RIGHT OF PILOT TO REVIEW.*—Notwithstanding any other provision of law or agreement, the Administrator, upon written request from a pilot, shall make available to the pilot for review and correction, within a reasonable time, but not later than 30 days after the date of the request, a copy of all records referred to in paragraph (1) pertaining to the pilot.

(4) *RIGHT TO RECEIVE NOTICE AND COPY OF ANY RECORD FURNISHED.*—A person who receives a request for records described in paragraph (1) shall provide to the individual who is the subject of the records—

(A) on or before the 20th day following the date of receipt of the request, written notice of the request and of the individual's right to receive a copy of such records; and

(B) in accordance with paragraph (3), a copy of such records, if requested by the individual.

(5) *RIGHT TO CORRECT INACCURACIES.*—An air carrier that maintains or requests and receives the records of an individual under paragraph (1) shall provide the individual with a reasonable opportunity to submit written comments to correct any inaccuracies contained in the records before making a final hiring decision with respect to the individual. After the database established under paragraph (1) is operational, the air carrier shall submit any corrections made or accepted by the air carrier to the Administration for inclusion in the database within 30 days after the corrections are made or accepted by the air carrier.

(6) *PRIVACY PROTECTIONS.*—An air carrier that maintains, or requests and receives, the records described in paragraph (1) of an individual may use such records only to assess the qualifications of the individual in deciding whether or not to hire the individual as a pilot. The air carrier shall take such actions as may be necessary to protect the privacy of the pilot and the confidentiality of the records, including ensuring that information contained in the records is not divulged to any individual that is not directly involved in the hiring decision.

(7) *PERIODIC REVIEW.*—Not later than 18 months after the date of the enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, and at least once every 3 years thereafter, the Administrator shall submit to Congress a statement that contains, taking into account recent developments in the aviation industry—

(A) recommendations by the Administrator concerning proposed changes to Administration records, air carrier records, and other records required to be furnished under paragraph (1); or

(B) reasons why the Administrator does not recommend any proposed changes to the records referred to in paragraph (1).

(8) *RULEMAKING.*—The Administrator shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary—

(A) to protect—

(i) the personal privacy of any individual whose records are included in the database established under paragraph (1); and

(ii) the confidentiality of those records;

(B) to preclude the further dissemination of records received under paragraph (1) by the person who requested those records; and

(C) to ensure prompt compliance with any request made under this subsection.

(9) SPECIAL RULES WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN PILOTS.—

(A) PILOTS OF CERTAIN SMALL AIRCRAFT.—Notwithstanding paragraph (1), an air carrier, before receiving information requested about an individual under this subsection, may allow the individual to begin service for a period not to exceed 90 days as a pilot of an aircraft with a maximum payload capacity (as defined in section 119.3 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations) of 7,500 pounds or less, or a helicopter, on a flight that is not a scheduled operation (as defined in such section). Before the end of the 90-day period, the air carrier shall obtain and evaluate such information. The contract between the carrier and the individual shall contain a term that provides that the continuation of the individual's employment, after the last day of the 90-day period, depends on a satisfactory evaluation.

(B) GOOD FAITH EXCEPTION.—Until the database required by paragraph (1) is established, an air carrier, without obtaining information about an individual under paragraph (1) from an air carrier or other person that no longer exists or from a foreign government or entity that employed the individual, may allow the individual to begin service as a pilot if the air carrier required to request the information has made a documented good faith attempt to obtain such information.

(10) REVIEW OF PROSPECTIVE PILOTS' RECORDS.—Except as provided in paragraph (9), before allowing an individual to begin service as a pilot an air carrier shall request a copy of all the records described in paragraph (1) pertaining to the pilot and review the records.

(11) ELECTRONIC ACCESS TO FAA RECORDS.—For the purpose of increasing timely and efficient access to Federal Aviation Administration records described in paragraph (1), the Administrator may allow, under terms established by the Administrator, an individual designated by the air carrier to have electronic access to a specified database containing information about such records. The terms shall limit such access to instances in which information in the database is required by the designated individual in making a hiring decision concerning a pilot applicant and shall require that the designated individual provide assurances satisfactory to the Administrator that information obtained using such access will not be used for any purpose other than making the hiring decision.

(i) LIMITATION ON LIABILITY; PREEMPTION OF STATE LAW.—

(1) LIMITATION ON LIABILITY.—No action or proceeding may be brought by or on behalf of an individual who has applied for or is seeking a position with an air carrier as a pilot [and who has signed a release from liability], as provided for under paragraph (2), against—

(A) the air carrier requesting the records of that individual under subsection (h)(1);

(B) a person who has [complied with such request;] *furnished records to the Administrator in accordance with subsection (h)(1)*;

(C) a person who has entered information contained in the individual's records; or

(D) an agent or employee of a person described in subparagraph (A) or (B);

in the nature of an action for defamation, invasion of privacy, negligence, interference with contract, or otherwise, or under any Federal or State law with respect to the furnishing or use of such records in accordance with subsection (h).

(2) PREEMPTION.—No State or political subdivision thereof may enact, prescribe, issue, continue in effect, or enforce any law (including any regulation, standard, or other provision having the force and effect of law) that prohibits, penalizes, or imposes liability for furnishing or using records in accordance with subsection (h).

(3) PROVISION OF KNOWINGLY FALSE INFORMATION.—Paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply with respect to a person who furnishes information in response to a request made under subsection (h)(1), that—

(A) the person knows is false; and

(B) was maintained in violation of a criminal statute of the United States.

(j) LIMITATION ON STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in subsection (h) shall be construed as precluding the availability of the records of a pilot in an investigation or other proceeding concerning an accident or incident conducted by the Administrator, the National Transportation Safety Board, or a court.

**§ 44704. Type certificates, production certificates, airworthiness certificates and design organization certificates**

(a) TYPE CERTIFICATES.—

(1) ISSUANCE, INVESTIGATIONS, AND TESTS.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall issue a type certificate for an aircraft, aircraft engine, or propeller, or for an appliance specified under paragraph (2)(A) of this subsection when the Administrator finds that the aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance is properly designed and manufactured, performs properly, and meets the regulations and minimum standards prescribed under section 44701(a) of this title. On receiving an application for a type certificate, the Administrator shall investigate the application and may conduct a hearing. The Administrator shall make, or require the applicant to make, tests the Administrator considers necessary in the interest of safety.

(2) SPECIFICATIONS.—The Administrator may—

(A) specify in regulations those appliances that reasonably require a type certificate in the interest of safety;

(B) include in a type certificate terms required in the interest of safety; and

(C) record on the certificate a numerical specification of the essential factors related to the performance of the air-

craft, aircraft engine, or propeller for which the certificate is issued.

(3) SPECIAL RULES FOR NEW AIRCRAFT AND APPLIANCES.—Except as provided in paragraph (4), if the holder of a type certificate agrees to permit another person to use the certificate to manufacture a new aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance, the holder shall provide the other person with written evidence, in a form acceptable to the Administrator, of that agreement. Such other person may manufacture a new aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance based on a type certificate only if such other person is the holder of the type certificate or has permission from the holder.

(4) LIMITATION FOR AIRCRAFT MANUFACTURED BEFORE AUGUST 5, 2004.—Paragraph (3) shall not apply to a person who began the manufacture of an aircraft before August 5, 2004, and who demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Administrator that such manufacture began before August 5, 2004, if the name of the holder of the type certificate for the aircraft does not appear on the airworthiness certificate or identification plate of the aircraft. The holder of the type certificate for the aircraft shall not be responsible for the continued airworthiness of the aircraft. A person may invoke the exception provided by this paragraph with regard to the manufacture of only one aircraft.

(5) RELEASE OF DATA.—

(A) *Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator may designate, without the consent of the owner of record, engineering data in the agency's possession related to a type certificate or a supplemental type certificate for an aircraft, engine, propeller or appliance as public data, and therefore releasable, upon request, to a person seeking to maintain the airworthiness of such product, if the Administrator determines that—*

*(i) the certificate containing the requested data has been inactive for 3 years;*

*(ii) the owner of record, or the owner of record's heir, of the type certificate or supplemental certificate has not been located despite a search of due diligence by the agency; and*

*(iii) the designation of such data as public data will enhance aviation safety.*

(B) *In this section, the term "engineering data" means type design drawings and specifications for the entire product or change to the product, including the original design data, and any associated supplier data for individual parts or components approved as part of the particular aeronautical product certificate.*

(b) SUPPLEMENTAL TYPE CERTIFICATES.—

(1) ISSUANCE.—The Administrator may issue a type certificate designated as a supplemental type certificate for a change to an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance.

(2) CONTENTS.—A supplemental type certificate issued under paragraph (1) shall consist of the change to the aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance with respect to the previously issued type certificate for the aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance.

(3) REQUIREMENT.—If the holder of a supplemental type certificate agrees to permit another person to use the certificate to modify an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance, the holder shall provide the other person with written evidence, in a form acceptable to the Administrator, of that agreement. A person may change an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance based on a supplemental type certificate only if the person requesting the change is the holder of the supplemental type certificate or has permission from the holder to make the change.

(c) PRODUCTION CERTIFICATES.—The Administrator shall issue a production certificate authorizing the production of a duplicate of an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance for which a type certificate has been issued when the Administrator finds the duplicate will conform to the certificate. On receiving an application, the Administrator shall inspect, and may require testing of, a duplicate to ensure that it conforms to the requirements of the certificate. The Administrator may include in a production certificate terms required in the interest of safety.

(d) AIRWORTHINESS CERTIFICATES.—(1) The registered owner of an aircraft may apply to the Administrator for an airworthiness certificate for the aircraft. The Administrator shall issue an airworthiness certificate when the Administrator finds that the aircraft conforms to its type certificate and, after inspection, is in condition for safe operation. The Administrator shall register each airworthiness certificate and may include appropriate information in the certificate. The certificate number or other individual designation the Administrator requires shall be displayed on the aircraft. The Administrator may include in an airworthiness certificate terms required in the interest of safety.

(2) A person applying for the issuance or renewal of an airworthiness certificate for an aircraft for which ownership has not been recorded under section 44107 or 44110 of this title must submit with the application information related to the ownership of the aircraft the Administrator decides is necessary to identify each person having a property interest in the aircraft and the kind and extent of the interest.

(e) DESIGN ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATES.—

(1) ISSUANCE.—[Beginning 7 years after the date of enactment of this subsection,] *Effective January 1, 2013*, the Administrator may issue a design organization certificate to a design organization to authorize the organization to certify compliance with the requirements and minimum standards prescribed under section 44701(a) for the type certification of aircraft, aircraft engines, propellers, or appliances.

(2) APPLICATIONS.—On receiving an application for a design organization certificate, the Administrator shall examine and rate the design organization submitting the application, in accordance with regulations to be prescribed by the Administrator, to determine whether the design organization has adequate engineering, design, and [testing] *production* capabilities, standards, and safeguards to ensure that the product being certificated is properly designed and manufactured, performs properly, and meets the regulations and minimum standards prescribed under section 44701(a).



【(3) ISSUANCE OF TYPE CERTIFICATES BASED ON DESIGN ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATION.—The Administrator may rely on certifications of compliance by a design organization when making a finding under subsection (a).】

(3) *ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE BASED ON DESIGN ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATION.—The Administrator may rely on the Design Organization for certification of compliance under this section.*

(4) PUBLIC SAFETY.—The Administrator shall include in a design organization certificate issued under this subsection terms required in the interest of safety.

(5) NO EFFECT ON POWER OF REVOCATION.—Nothing in this subsection affects the authority of the Secretary of Transportation to revoke a certificate.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 44711. Prohibitions and exemption**

(a) PROHIBITIONS.—A person may not—

(1) operate a civil aircraft in air commerce without an airworthiness certificate in effect or in violation of a term of the certificate;

(2) serve in any capacity as an airman with respect to a civil aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, or appliance used, or intended for use, in air commerce—

(A) without an airman certificate authorizing the airman to serve in the capacity for which the certificate was issued; or

(B) in violation of a term of the certificate or a regulation prescribed or order issued under section 44701(a) or (b) or any of sections 44702–44716 of this title;

(3) employ for service related to civil aircraft used in air commerce an airman who does not have an airman certificate authorizing the airman to serve in the capacity for which the airman is employed;

(4) operate as an air carrier without an air carrier operating certificate or in violation of a term of the certificate;

(5) operate aircraft in air commerce in violation of a regulation prescribed or certificate issued under section 44701(a) or (b) or any of sections 44702–44716 of this title;

(6) operate a seaplane or other aircraft of United States registry on the high seas in violation of a regulation under section 3 of the International Navigational Rules Act of 1977 (33 U.S.C. 1602);

(7) violate a term of an air agency, design organization certificate, or production certificate or a regulation prescribed or order issued under section 44701(a) or (b) or any of sections 44702–44716 of this title related to the holder of the certificate;

(8) operate an airport without an airport operating certificate required under section 44706 of this title or in violation of a term of the certificate; or

(9) manufacture, deliver, sell, or offer for sale any aviation fuel or additive in violation of a regulation prescribed under section 44714 of this title.

(b) EXEMPTION.—On terms the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration prescribes as being in the public interest,

the Administrator may exempt a foreign aircraft and airmen serving on the aircraft from subsection (a) of this section. However, an exemption from observing air traffic regulations may not be granted.

(c) PROHIBITION ON EMPLOYMENT OF CONVICTED COUNTERFEIT PART TRAFFICKERS.—No person subject to this chapter may knowingly employ anyone to perform a function related to the procurement, sale, production, or repair of a part or material, or the installation of a part into a civil aircraft, who has been convicted in a court of law of a violation of any Federal law relating to the installation, production, repair, or sale of a counterfeit or fraudulently-represented aviation part or material.

(d) POST-EMPLOYMENT RESTRICTIONS FOR FLIGHT STANDARDS INSPECTORS.—

(1) PROHIBITION.—A person holding an operating certificate issued under title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, may not knowingly employ, or make a contractual arrangement which permits, an individual to act as an agent or representative of the certificate holder in any matter before the Federal Aviation Administration if the individual, in the preceding 3-year period—

(A) served as, or was responsible for oversight of, a flight standards inspector of the Administration; and

(B) had responsibility to inspect, or oversee inspection of, the operations of the certificate holder.

(2) WRITTEN AND ORAL COMMUNICATIONS.—For purposes of paragraph (1), an individual shall be considered to be acting as an agent or representative of a certificate holder in a matter before the Federal Aviation Administration if the individual makes any written or oral communication on behalf of the certificate holder to the Administration (or any of its officers or employees) in connection with a particular matter, whether or not involving a specific party and without regard to whether the individual has participated in, or had responsibility for, the particular matter while serving as a flight standards inspector of the Administration.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### § 44728. Flight attendant certification

(a) CERTIFICATE REQUIRED.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—No person may serve as a flight attendant aboard an aircraft of an air carrier unless that person holds a certificate of demonstrated proficiency from the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration. Upon the request of the Administrator or an authorized representative of the National Transportation Safety Board or another Federal agency, a person who holds such a certificate shall present the certificate for inspection within a reasonable period of time after the date of the request.

(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR CURRENT FLIGHT ATTENDANTS.—An individual serving as a flight attendant on the effective date of this section may continue to serve aboard an aircraft as a flight attendant until completion by that individual of the required recurrent or requalification training and subsequent certification under this section.

(3) TREATMENT OF FLIGHT ATTENDANT AFTER NOTIFICATION.—On the date that the Administrator is notified by an air carrier that an individual has the demonstrated proficiency to be a flight attendant, the individual shall be treated for purposes of this section as holding a certificate issued under the section.

(b) ISSUANCE OF CERTIFICATE.—The Administrator shall issue a certificate of demonstrated proficiency under this section to an individual after the Administrator is notified by the air carrier that the individual has successfully completed all the training requirements for flight attendants approved by the Administrator.

(c) DESIGNATION OF PERSON TO DETERMINE SUCCESSFUL COMPLETION OF TRAINING.—In accordance with part 183 of chapter], Code of Federal Regulations, the director of operations of an air carrier is designated to determine that an individual has successfully completed the training requirements approved by the Administrator for such individual to serve as a flight attendant.

(d) SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO CERTIFICATES.—Each certificate issued under this section shall—

- (1) be numbered and recorded by the Administrator;
- (2) contain the name, address, and description of the individual to whom the certificate is issued;
- (3) is similar in size and appearance to certificates issued to airmen;
- (4) contain the airplane group for which the certificate is issued; and
- (5) be issued not later than 120 days after the Administrator receives notification from the air carrier of demonstrated proficiency and, in the case of an individual serving as flight attendant on the effective date of this section, not later than 1 year after such effective date.

(e) APPROVAL OF TRAINING PROGRAMS.—Air carrier flight attendant training programs shall be subject to approval by the Administrator. All flight attendant training programs approved by the Administrator in the 1-year period ending on the date of enactment of this section shall be treated as providing a demonstrated proficiency for purposes of meeting the certification requirements of this section.

(f) MINIMUM LANGUAGE SKILLS.—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—No certificate holder may use any person to serve, nor may any person serve, as a flight attendant under this part, unless that person has demonstrated to an individual qualified to determine proficiency the ability to read, speak, and write English well enough to—

(A) read material written in English and comprehend the information;

(B) speak and understand English sufficiently to provide direction to, and understand and answer questions from, English-speaking individuals;

(C) write incident reports and statements and log entries and statements; and

(D) carry out written and oral instructions regarding the proper performance of their duties.

(2) *FOREIGN FLIGHTS.*—The requirements of paragraph (1) do not apply to service as a flight attendant serving solely between points outside the United States.

**[(f)] (g) FLIGHT ATTENDANT DEFINED.**—In this section, the term “flight attendant” means an individual working as a flight attendant in the cabin of an aircraft that has 20 or more seats and is being used by an air carrier to provide air transportation.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 44730. Inspection of foreign repair stations**

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—Within 1 year after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish and implement a safety assessment system for all part 145 repair stations based on the type, scope, and complexity of work being performed. The system shall—

(1) ensure that repair stations outside the United States are subject to appropriate inspections based on identified risk and consistent with existing United States requirements;

(2) consider inspection results and findings submitted by foreign civil aviation authorities operating under a maintenance safety or maintenance implementation agreement with the United States in meeting the requirements of the safety assessment system; and

(3) require all maintenance safety or maintenance implementation agreements to provide an opportunity for the Federal Aviation Administration to conduct independent inspections of covered part 145 repair stations when safety concerns warrant such inspections.

(b) *NOTICE TO CONGRESS OF NEGOTIATIONS.*—The Administrator shall notify the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and the House of Representatives Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure within 30 days after initiating formal negotiations with foreign aviation authorities or other appropriate foreign government agencies on a new maintenance safety or maintenance implementation agreement.

(c) *ANNUAL REPORT.*—The Administrator shall publish an annual report on the Federal Aviation Administration’s oversight of part 145 repair stations and implementation of the safety assessment system required by subsection (a). The report shall—

(1) describe in detail any improvements in the Federal Aviation Administration’s ability to identify and track where part 121 air carrier repair work is performed;

(2) include a staffing model to determine the best placement of inspectors and the number of inspectors needed;

(3) describe the training provided to inspectors; and

(4) include an assessment of the quality of monitoring and surveillance by the Federal Aviation Administration of work provided by its inspectors and the inspectors of foreign authorities operating under a maintenance safety or implementation agreement.

(d) *ALCOHOL AND CONTROLLED SUBSTANCE TESTING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretaries of State and Transportation jointly shall request the governments of foreign countries that are members of the International Civil Aviation Organization to establish international standards for alcohol and controlled

*substances testing of persons that perform safety sensitive maintenance functions upon commercial air carrier aircraft.*

(2) *APPLICATION TO PART 121 AIRCRAFT WORK.—Within 1 year after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act the Administrator shall promulgate a proposed rule requiring that all part 145 repair station employees responsible for safety-sensitive functions on part 121 air carrier aircraft are subject to an alcohol and controlled substance testing program determined acceptable by the Administrator and consistent with the applicable laws of the country in which the repair station is located.*

(e) *BIENNIAL INSPECTIONS.—The Administrator shall require part 145 repair stations to be inspected twice each year by Federal Aviation Administration safety inspectors, regardless of where the station is located, in a manner consistent with United States obligations under international agreements.*

(f) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

(1) *PART 121 AIR CARRIER.—The term “part 121 air carrier” means an air carrier that holds a certificate issued under part 121 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.*

(2) *PART 145 REPAIR STATION.—The term “part 145 repair station” means a repair station that holds a certificate issued under part 145 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.*

#### **§44731. Training of flight attendants and gate agents**

(a) *TRAINING REQUIRED.—In addition to other training required under this chapter, each air carrier shall provide initial and annual recurring training for flight attendants and gate agents employed or contracted by such air carrier regarding—*

- (1) *-serving alcohol to passengers;*
- (2) *recognizing intoxicated passengers; and*
- (3) *dealing with disruptive passengers.*

(b) *SITUATIONAL TRAINING.—In carrying out the training required under subsection (a), each air carrier shall provide situational training to flight attendants and gate agents on the proper method for dealing with intoxicated passengers who act in a belligerent manner.*

(c) *DEFINITIONS.—In this section:*

(1) *AIR CARRIER.—The term “air carrier” means a person or commercial enterprise that has been issued an air carrier operating certificate under section 44705.*

(2) *FLIGHT ATTENDANT.—The term “flight attendant” has the meaning given the term in section 44728(f).*

(3) *GATE AGENT.—The term “gate agent” means an individual working at an airport whose responsibilities include facilitating passenger access to commercial aircraft.*

(4) *PASSENGER.—The term “passenger” means an individual traveling on a commercial aircraft, from the time at which the individual arrives at the airport from which such aircraft departs until the time the individual leaves the airport to which such aircraft arrives.*

## CHAPTER 53. FEES

**§ 45301. General provisions**

(a) SCHEDULE OF FEES.—The Administrator shall establish a schedule of new fees, and a collection process for such fees, for the following services provided by the Administration:

(1) Air traffic control and related services provided to aircraft other than military and civilian aircraft of the United States government or of a foreign government that neither take off from, nor land in, the United States.

(2) Services (other than air traffic control services) provided to a foreign government or services provided to any entity obtaining services outside the United States, except that the Administrator shall not impose fees in any manner for production-certification related service performed outside the United States pertaining to aeronautical products manufactured outside the United States.

[(b) LIMITATIONS.—

[(1) AUTHORIZATION AND IMPACT CONSIDERATIONS.—In establishing fees under subsection (a), the Administrator—

[(A) is authorized to recover in fiscal year 1997 \$100,000,000; and

[(B) shall ensure that each of the fees required by subsection (a) is reasonably related to the Administration's costs, as determined by the Administrator, of providing the service rendered. Services for which costs may be recovered include the costs of air traffic control, navigation, weather services, training and emergency services which are available to facilitate safe transportation over the United States, and other services provided by the Administrator or by programs financed by the Administrator to flights that neither take off nor land in the United States. The Determination of such costs by the Administrator is not subject to judicial review.

[(2) PUBLICATION; COMMENT.—The Administrator shall publish in the Federal Register an initial fee schedule and associated collection process as an interim final rule, pursuant to which public comment will be sought and a final rule issued.]

(b) LIMITATIONS.—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—*In establishing fees under subsection (a), the Administrator shall ensure that the fees required by subsection (a) are reasonably related to the Administration's costs, as determined by the Administrator, of providing the services rendered. Services for which costs may be recovered include the costs of air traffic control, navigation, weather services, training, and emergency services which are available to facilitate safe transportation over the United States, and other services provided by the Administrator or by programs financed by the Administrator to flights that neither take off nor land in the United States. The determination of such costs by the Administrator is not subject to judicial review.*

(2) *ADJUSTMENT OF FEES.*—*The Administrator shall adjust the overflight fees established by subsection (a)(1) by expedited rulemaking and begin collections under the adjusted fees by October 1, 2010. In developing the adjusted overflight fees, the Ad-*

*ministrator shall seek and consider the recommendations, if any, offered by the Aviation Rulemaking Committee for Overflight Fees that are intended to ensure that overflight fees are reasonably related to the Administrator's costs of providing air traffic control and related services to overflights. In addition, the Administrator may periodically modify the fees established under this section either on the Administrator's own initiative or on a recommendation from the Air Traffic Control Modernization Board.*

*(3) COST DATA.—The adjustment of overflight fees under paragraph (2) shall be based on the costs to the Administration of providing the air traffic control and related activities, services, facilities, and equipment using the available data derived from the Administration's cost accounting system and cost allocation system to users, as well as budget and operational data.*

*(4) AIRCRAFT ALTITUDE.—Nothing in this section shall require the Administrator to take into account aircraft altitude in establishing any fee for aircraft operations in en route or oceanic airspace.*

*(5) COSTS DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term "costs" means those costs associated with the operation, maintenance, debt service, and overhead expenses of the services provided and the facilities and equipment used in such services, including the projected costs for the period during which the services will be provided.*

*(6) PUBLICATION; COMMENT.—The Administrator shall publish in the Federal Register any fee schedule under this section, including any adjusted overflight fee schedule, and the associated collection process as a proposed rule, pursuant to which public comment will be sought and a final rule issued.*

*(c) USE OF EXPERTS AND CONSULTANTS.—In developing the system, the Administrator may consult with such nongovernmental experts as the Administrator may employ and the Administrator may utilize the services of experts and consultants under section 3109 of title 5 without regard to the limitation imposed by the last sentence of section 3109(b) of such title, and may contract on a sole source basis, notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the Administrator may retain such experts under a contract awarded on a basis other than a competitive basis and without regard to any such provisions requiring competitive bidding or precluding sole source contract authority.*

*(d) PRODUCTION-CERTIFICATION RELATED SERVICE DEFINED.—In this section, the term "production-certification related service" has the meaning given that term in appendix C of part 187 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.*

\* \* \* \* \*

### **§ 45303. Administrative provisions**

*(a) FEES PAYABLE TO ADMINISTRATOR.—All fees imposed and amounts collected under this chapter for services performed, or materials furnished, by the Federal Aviation Administration are payable to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration.*

*(b) REFUNDS.—The Administrator may refund any fee paid by mistake or any amount paid in excess of that required.*

(c) RECEIPTS CREDITED TO ACCOUNT.—Notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, all fees and amounts collected by the Administration, except insurance premiums and other fees charged for the provision of insurance and deposited in the Aviation Insurance Revolving Fund and interest earned on investments of such Fund, and except amounts which on September 30, 1996, are required to be credited to the general fund of the Treasury (whether imposed under this section or not)—

(1) shall be credited to a separate account established in the Treasury and made available for Administration activities;

【(2) shall be available immediately for expenditure but only for congressionally authorized and intended purposes; and】

*(2) shall be available to the Administrator for expenditure for purposes authorized by Congress for the Federal Aviation Administration, however, fees established by section 45301(a)(1) of title 49 of the United States Code shall be available only to pay the cost of activities and services for which the fee is imposed, including the costs to determine, assess, review, and collect the fee; and*

(3) shall remain available until expended.

(d) ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT BY ADMINISTRATOR.—The Administrator shall, on the same day each year as the President submits the annual budget to Congress, provide to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives—

(1) a list of fee collections by the Administration during the preceding fiscal year;

(2) a list of activities by the Administration during the preceding fiscal year that were supported by fee expenditures and appropriations;

(3) budget plans for significant programs, projects, and activities of the Administration, including out-year funding estimates;

(4) any proposed disposition of surplus fees by the Administration; and

(5) such other information as those committees consider necessary.

(e) DEVELOPMENT OF COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM.—The Administration shall develop a cost accounting system that adequately and accurately reflects the investments, operating and overhead costs, revenues, and other financial measurement and reporting aspects of its operations.

(f) COMPENSATION TO CARRIERS FOR ACTING AS COLLECTION AGENTS.—The Administration shall prescribe regulations to ensure that any air carrier required, pursuant to the Air Traffic Management System Performance Improvement Act of 1996 or any amendments made by that Act, to collect a fee imposed on another party by the Administrator may collect from such other party an additional uniform amount that the Administrator determines reflects the necessary and reasonable expenses (net of interest accruing to the carrier after collection and before remittance) incurred in collecting and handling the fee.



## PART B—AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT AND NOISE

## CHAPTER 471. AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT

**§ 47102. Definitions**

In this subchapter—

(1) “air carrier airport” means a public airport regularly served by—

(A) an air carrier certificated by the Secretary of Transportation under section 41102 of this title (except a charter air carrier); or

(B) at least one air carrier—

(i) operating under an exemption from section 41101(a)(1) of this title that the Secretary grants; and

(ii) having at least 2,500 passenger boardings at the airport during the prior calendar year.

(2) “airport”—

(A) means—

(i) an area of land or water used or intended to be used for the landing and taking off of aircraft;

(ii) an appurtenant area used or intended to be used for airport buildings or other airport facilities or rights of way; and

(iii) airport buildings and facilities located in any of those areas; and

(B) includes a heliport.

(3) “airport development” means the following activities, if undertaken by the sponsor, owner, or operator of a public-use airport:

(A) constructing, repairing, or improving a public-use airport, including—

(i) removing, lowering, relocating, marking, and lighting an airport hazard; and

(ii) preparing a plan or specification, including carrying out a field investigation.

(B) acquiring for, or installing at, a public-use airport—

(i) a navigation aid or another aid (including a precision approach system) used by aircraft for landing at or taking off from the airport, including preparing the site as required by the acquisition or installation;

(ii) safety or security equipment, including explosive detection devices, universal access systems, and emergency call boxes, the Secretary requires by regulation for, or approves as contributing significantly to, the safety or security of individuals and property at the airport and integrated in-pavement lighting systems for runways and taxiways and other runway and taxiway incursion prevention devices;

(iii) equipment to remove snow, to measure runway surface friction, or for aviation-related weather reporting, including closed circuit weather surveillance equipment if the airport is located in Alaska;

(iv) firefighting and rescue equipment at an airport that serves scheduled passenger operations of air car-

rier aircraft designed for more than 20 passenger seats;

(v) aircraft deicing equipment and structures (except aircraft deicing fluids and storage facilities for the equipment and fluids);

(vi) interactive training systems;

(vii) windshear detection equipment that is certified by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration;

(viii) stainless steel adjustable lighting extensions approved by the Administrator;

(ix) engineered materials arresting systems as described in the Advisory Circular No. 150/5220-22 published by the Federal Aviation Administration on August 21, 1998, including any revision to the circular; and

(x) replacement of baggage conveyor systems, and reconfiguration of terminal baggage areas, that the Secretary determines are necessary to install bulk explosive detection devices; except that such activities shall be eligible for funding under this subchapter only using amounts apportioned under section 47114.

(C) acquiring an interest in land or airspace, including land for future airport development, that is needed—

(i) to carry out airport development described in subclause (A) or (B) of this clause; or

(ii) to remove or mitigate an existing airport hazard or prevent or limit the creation of a new airport hazard.

(D) acquiring land for, or constructing, a burn area training structure on or off the airport to provide live fire drill training for aircraft rescue and firefighting personnel required to receive the training under regulations the Secretary prescribes, including basic equipment and minimum structures to support the training under standards the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration prescribes.

(E) relocating after December 31, 1991, an air traffic control tower and any navigational aid (including radar) if the relocation is necessary to carry out a project approved by the Secretary under this subchapter or under section 40117.

(F) constructing, reconstructing, repairing, or improving an airport, or purchasing capital equipment for an airport, if necessary for compliance with the responsibilities of the operator or owner of the airport under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), except constructing or purchasing capital equipment that would benefit primarily a revenue-producing area of the airport used by a nonaeronautical business.

(G) acquiring land for, or work necessary to construct, a pad suitable for deicing aircraft before takeoff at a commercial service airport, including constructing or recon-

structing paved areas, drainage collection structures, treatment and discharge systems, appropriate lighting, paved access for deicing vehicles and aircraft, *including acquiring glycol recovery vehicles*, but not including acquiring aircraft deicing fluids or constructing or reconstructing storage facilities for aircraft deicing equipment or fluids.

(H) routine work to preserve and extend the useful life of runways, taxiways, and aprons at nonhub airports and airports that are not primary airports, under guidelines issued by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration.

(I) constructing, reconstructing, or improving an airport, or purchasing nonrevenue generating capital equipment to be owned by an airport, for the purpose of transferring passengers, cargo, or baggage between the aeronautical and ground transportation modes on airport property.

(J) constructing an air traffic control tower or acquiring and installing air traffic control, communications, and related equipment at an air traffic control tower under the terms specified in section 47124(b)(4).

(K) work necessary to construct or modify airport facilities to provide low-emission fuel systems, gate electrification, and other related air quality improvements at a commercial service airport if the airport is located in an air quality nonattainment or maintenance area (as defined in sections 171(2) and 175A of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2); 7505a) and if such project will result in an airport receiving appropriate emission credits, as described in section 47139.

(L) a project for the acquisition or conversion of vehicles and ground support equipment, owned by a commercial service airport, to low-emission technology, if the airport is located in an air quality nonattainment or maintenance area (as defined in sections 171(2) and 175A of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2); 7505a) and if such project will result in an airport receiving appropriate emission credits as described in section 47139.

(M) *construction of mobile refueler parking within a fuel farm at a nonprimary airport meeting the requirements of section 112.8 of title 40, Code of Federal Regulations.*

(4) “airport hazard” means a structure or object of natural growth located on or near a public-use airport, or a use of land near the airport, that obstructs or otherwise is hazardous to the landing or taking off of aircraft at or from the airport.

(5) “airport planning” means planning as defined by regulations the Secretary prescribes and includes integrated airport system **[planning.]** *planning and a plan for recycling and minimizing the generation of airport solid waste, consistent with applicable State and local recycling laws, including the cost of a waste audit.*

(6) “amount made available under section 48103” or “amount newly made available” means the amount authorized for grants under section 48103 as that amount may be limited in that year by a subsequent law, but as determined without re-

gard to grant obligation recoveries made in that year or amounts covered by section 47107(f).

(7) “commercial service airport” means a public airport in a State that the Secretary determines has at least 2,500 passenger boardings each year and is receiving scheduled passenger aircraft service.

(8) “integrated airport system planning” means developing for planning purposes information and guidance to decide the extent, kind, location, and timing of airport development needed in a specific area to establish a viable, balanced, and integrated system of public-use airports, including—

(A) identifying system needs;

(B) developing an estimate of systemwide development costs;

(C) conducting studies, surveys, and other planning actions, including those related to airport access, needed to decide which aeronautical needs should be met by a system of airports; and

(D) standards prescribed by a State, except standards for safety of approaches, for airport development at nonprimary public-use airports.

(9) “landed weight” means the weight of aircraft transporting only cargo in intrastate, interstate, and foreign air transportation, as the Secretary determines under regulations the Secretary prescribes.

(10) “large hub airport” means a commercial service airport that has at least 1.0 percent of the passenger boardings.

(11) “low-emission technology” means technology for vehicles and equipment whose emission performance is the best achievable under emission standards established by the Environmental Protection Agency and that relies exclusively on alternative fuels that are substantially nonpetroleum based, as defined by the Department of Energy, but not excluding hybrid systems or natural gas powered vehicles.

(12) “medium hub airport” means a commercial service airport that has at least 0.25 percent but less than 1.0 percent of the passenger boardings.

(13) “nonhub airport” means a commercial service airport that has less than 0.05 percent of the passenger boardings.

(14) “passenger boardings”—

(A) means, unless the context indicates otherwise, revenue passenger boardings in the United States in the prior calendar year on an aircraft in service in air commerce, as the Secretary determines under regulations the Secretary prescribes; and

(B) includes passengers who continue on an aircraft in international flight that stops at an airport in the 48 contiguous States, Alaska, or Hawaii for a nontraffic purpose.

(15) “primary airport” means a commercial service airport the Secretary determines to have more than 10,000 passenger boardings each year.

(16) “project” means a project, separate projects included in one project grant application, or all projects to be undertaken at an airport in a fiscal year, to achieve airport development or airport planning.

- (17) “project cost” means a cost involved in carrying out a project.
- (18) “project grant” means a grant of money the Secretary makes to a sponsor to carry out at least one project.
- (19) “public agency” means—
- (A) a State or political subdivision of a State;
  - (B) a tax-supported organization; or
  - (C) an Indian tribe or pueblo.
- (20) “public airport” means an airport used or intended to be used for public purposes—
- (A) that is under the control of a public agency; and
  - (B) of which the area used or intended to be used for the landing, taking off, or surface maneuvering of aircraft is publicly owned.
- (21) “public-use airport” means—
- (A) a public airport; or
  - (B) a privately-owned airport used or intended to be used for public purposes that is—
    - (i) a reliever airport; or
    - (ii) determined by the Secretary to have at least 2,500 passenger boardings each year and to receive scheduled passenger aircraft service.
- (22) “reliever airport” means an airport the Secretary designates to relieve congestion at a commercial service airport and to provide more general aviation access to the overall community.
- (23) “small hub airport” means a commercial service airport that has at least 0.05 percent but less than 0.25 percent of the passenger boardings.
- (24) “sponsor” means—
- (A) a public agency that submits to the Secretary under this subchapter an application for financial assistance; and
  - (B) a private owner of a public-use airport that submits to the Secretary under this subchapter an application for financial assistance for the airport.
- (25) “State” means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and Guam.

### **§ 47103. National plan of integrated airport systems**

(a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONSIDERATIONS.—The Secretary of Transportation shall maintain the plan for developing public-use airports in the United States, named “the national plan of integrated airport systems”. The plan shall include the kind and estimated cost of eligible airport development the Secretary of Transportation considers necessary to provide a safe, efficient, and integrated system of public-use airports adequate to anticipate and meet the needs of civil aeronautics, to meet the national defense requirements of the Secretary of Defense, and to meet identified needs of the United States Postal Service. Airport development included in the plan may not be limited to meeting the needs of any particular classes or categories of public-use airports. In maintaining the plan, the Secretary of Transportation shall consider the

needs of each segment of civil aviation and the relationship of [each airport to—] *the airport system to—*

(1) the rest of the transportation [system in the particular area;] *system, including connection to the surface transportation network; and*

(2) forecasted technological developments in [aeronautics; and] *aeronautics.*

[(3) forecasted developments in other modes of intercity transportation.]

(b) SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS.—In maintaining the plan, the Secretary of Transportation shall—

(1) to the extent possible and as appropriate, consult with departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the United States Government, with public agencies, and with the aviation community; *and*

[(2) consider tall structures that reduce safety or airport capacity; and]

[(3)] (2) make every reasonable effort to address the needs of air cargo [operations, Short Takeoff and Landing/Very Short Takeoff and Landing aircraft operations,] *operations* and rotary wing aircraft operations.

(c) AVAILABILITY OF DOMESTIC MILITARY AIRPORTS AND AIRPORT FACILITIES.—To the extent possible, the Secretary of Defense shall make domestic military airports and airport facilities available for civil use. In advising the Secretary of Transportation under subsection (a) of this section, the Secretary of Defense shall indicate the extent to which domestic military airports and airport facilities are available for civil use.

(d) PUBLICATION.—The Secretary of Transportation shall publish the [status of the] plan every 2 years.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47106. Project grant application approval conditioned on satisfaction of project requirements**

(a) PROJECT GRANT APPLICATION APPROVAL.—The Secretary of Transportation may approve an application under this subchapter for a project grant only if the Secretary is satisfied that—

(1) the project is consistent with plans (existing at the time the project is approved) of public agencies authorized by the State in which the airport is located to plan for the development of the area surrounding the airport;

(2) the project will contribute to carrying out this subchapter;

(3) enough money is available to pay the project costs that will not be paid by the United States Government under this subchapter;

(4) the project will be completed without unreasonable delay; [and]

(5) the sponsor has authority to carry out the project as [proposed.] *proposed; and*

(6) *if the project is for an airport that has an airport master plan, the master plan addresses—*

(A) *the feasibility of solid waste recycling at the airport;*

(B) *minimizing the generation of solid waste at the airport;*

(C) *operation and maintenance requirements;*

- (D) *the review of waste management contracts;*
- (E) *the potential for cost savings or the generation of revenue; and*
- (F) *training and education requirements.*

(b) AIRPORT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT GRANT APPLICATION APPROVAL.—The Secretary may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project grant for an airport only if the Secretary is satisfied that—

- (1) the sponsor, a public agency, or the Government holds good title to the areas of the airport used or intended to be used for the landing, taking off, or surface maneuvering of aircraft, or that good title will be acquired;
- (2) the interests of the community in or near which the project may be located have been given fair consideration; and
- (3) the application provides touchdown zone and centerline runway lighting, high intensity runway lighting, or land necessary for installing approach light systems that the Secretary, considering the category of the airport and the kind and volume of traffic using it, decides is necessary for safe and efficient use of the airport by aircraft.

(c) ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.—(1) The Secretary may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project involving the location of an airport or runway or a major runway extension—

(A) only if the sponsor certifies to the Secretary that—

- (i) an opportunity for a public hearing was given to consider the economic, social, and environmental effects of the location and the location's consistency with the objectives of any planning that the community has carried out;
- (ii) the airport management board has voting representation from the communities in which the project is located or has advised the communities that they have the right to petition the Secretary about a proposed project; and
- (iii) with respect to an airport development project involving the location of an airport, runway, or major runway extension at a medium or large hub airport, the airport sponsor has made available to and has provided upon request to the metropolitan planning organization in the area in which the airport is located, if any, a copy of the proposed amendment to the airport layout plan to depict the project and a copy of any airport master plan in which the project is described or depicted; and

(B) if the application is found to have a significant adverse effect on natural resources, including fish and wildlife, natural, scenic, and recreation assets, water and air quality, or another factor affecting the environment, only after finding that no possible and prudent alternative to the project exists and that every reasonable step has been taken to minimize the adverse effect.

(2) The Secretary may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project that does not involve the location of an airport or runway, or a major runway extension, at an existing airport without requiring an environmental impact statement related to noise for the project if—

(A) completing the project would allow operations at the airport involving aircraft complying with the noise standards prescribed for “stage 3” aircraft in section 36.1 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, to replace existing operations involving aircraft that do not comply with those standards; and

(B) the project meets the other requirements under this subchapter.

(3) At the Secretary’s request, the sponsor shall give the Secretary a copy of the transcript of any hearing held under paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection.

(4) The Secretary may make a finding under paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection only after completely reviewing the matter. The review and finding must be a matter of public record.

(d) WITHHOLDING APPROVAL.—(1) The Secretary may withhold approval of an application under this subchapter for amounts apportioned under section 47114(c) and (e) of this title for violating an assurance or requirement of this subchapter only if—

(A) the Secretary provides the sponsor an opportunity for a hearing; and

(B) not later than 180 days after the later of the date of the application or the date the Secretary discovers the noncompliance, the Secretary finds that a violation has occurred.

(2) The 180-day period may be extended by—

(A) agreement between the Secretary and the sponsor; or

(B) the hearing officer if the officer decides an extension is necessary because the sponsor did not follow the schedule the officer established.

(3) A person adversely affected by an order of the Secretary withholding approval may obtain review of the order by filing a petition in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit or in the court of appeals of the United States for the circuit in which the project is located. The action must be brought not later than 60 days after the order is served on the petitioner.

(e) REPORTS RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN NEW HUB AIRPORTS.—At least 90 days prior to the approval under this subchapter of a project grant application for construction of a new hub airport that is expected to have 0.25 percent or more of the total annual enplanements in the United States, the Secretary shall submit to Congress a report analyzing the anticipated impact of such proposed new airport on—

(1) the fees charged to air carriers (including landing fees), and other costs that will be incurred by air carriers, for using the proposed airport;

(2) air transportation that will be provided in the geographic region of the proposed airport; and

(3) the availability and cost of providing air transportation to rural areas in such geographic region.

(f) COMPETITION PLANS.—

(1) PROHIBITION.—Beginning in fiscal year 2001, no passenger facility fee may be approved for a covered airport under section 40117 and no grant may be made under this subchapter for a covered airport unless the airport has submitted to the Secretary a written competition plan in accordance with this subsection.



(2) CONTENTS.—A competition plan under this subsection shall include information on the availability of airport gates and related facilities, leasing and sub-leasing arrangements, gate-use requirements, patterns of air service, gate-assignment policy, financial constraints, airport controls over air-and ground-side capacity, whether the airport intends to build or acquire gates that would be used as common facilities, and airfare levels (as compiled by the Department of Transportation) compared to other large airports.

(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2002.—This subsection does not apply to any passenger facility fee approved, or grant made, in fiscal year 2002 if the fee or grant is to be used to improve security at a covered airport.

(4) COVERED AIRPORT DEFINED.—In this subsection, the term “covered airport” means a commercial service airport—

(A) that has more than .25 percent of the total number of passenger boardings each year at all such airports; and

(B) at which one or two air carriers control more than 50 percent of the passenger boardings.

(g) CONSULTATION WITH SECRETARY OF HOMELAND SECURITY.—The Secretary shall consult with the Secretary of Homeland Security before approving an application under this subchapter for an airport development project grant for activities described in section 47102(3)(B)(ii) only as they relate to security equipment or section 47102(3)(B)(x) only as they relate to installation of bulk explosive detection system.

**§ 47107. Project grant application approval conditioned on assurances about airport operations**

(a) GENERAL WRITTEN ASSURANCES.—The Secretary of Transportation may approve a project grant application under this subchapter for an airport development project only if the Secretary receives written assurances, satisfactory to the Secretary, that—

(1) the airport will be available for public use on reasonable conditions and without unjust discrimination;

(2) air carriers making similar use of the airport will be subject to substantially comparable charges—

(A) for facilities directly and substantially related to providing air transportation; and

(B) regulations and conditions, except for differences based on reasonable classifications, such as between—

(i) tenants and nontenants; and

(ii) signatory and nonsignatory carriers;

(3) the airport operator will not withhold unreasonably the classification or status of tenant or signatory from an air carrier that assumes obligations substantially similar to those already imposed on air carriers of that classification or status;

(4) a person providing, or intending to provide, aeronautical services to the public will not be given an exclusive right to use the airport, with a right given to only one fixed-base operator to provide services at an airport deemed not to be an exclusive right if—

(A) the right would be unreasonably costly, burdensome, or impractical for more than one fixed-base operator to provide the services; and

- (B) allowing more than one fixed-base operator to provide the services would require reducing the space leased under an existing agreement between the one fixed-base operator and the airport owner or operator;
- (5) fixed-base operators similarly using the airport will be subject to the same charges;
- (6) an air carrier using the airport may service itself or use any fixed-base operator allowed by the airport operator to service any carrier at the airport;
- (7) the airport and facilities on or connected with the airport will be operated and maintained suitably, with consideration given to climatic and flood conditions;
- (8) a proposal to close the airport temporarily for a nonaeronautical purpose must first be approved by the Secretary;
- (9) appropriate action will be taken to ensure that terminal airspace required to protect instrument and visual operations to the airport (including operations at established minimum flight altitudes) will be cleared and protected by mitigating existing, and preventing future, airport hazards;
- (10) appropriate action, including the adoption of zoning laws, has been or will be taken to the extent reasonable to restrict the use of land next to or near the airport to uses that are compatible with normal airport operations;
- (11) each of the airport's facilities developed with financial assistance from the United States Government and each of the airport's facilities usable for the landing and taking off of aircraft always will be available without charge for use by Government aircraft in common with other aircraft, except that if the use is substantial, the Government may be charged a reasonable share, proportionate to the use, of the cost of operating and maintaining the facility used;
- (12) the airport owner or operator will provide, without charge to the Government, property interests of the sponsor in land or water areas or buildings that the Secretary decides are desirable for, and that will be used for, constructing at Government expense, facilities for carrying out activities related to air traffic control or navigation;
- (13) the airport owner or operator will maintain a schedule of charges for use of facilities and services at the airport—
- (A) that will make the airport as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at the airport, including volume of traffic and economy of collection; and
- (B) without including in the rate base used for the charges the Government's share of costs for any project for which a grant is made under this subchapter or was made under the Federal Airport Act or the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970;
- (14) the project accounts and records will be kept using a standard system of accounting that the Secretary, after consulting with appropriate public agencies, prescribes;
- (15) the airport owner or operator will submit any annual or special airport financial and operations reports to the Secretary that the Secretary reasonably requests and make such reports available to the public;

(16) the airport owner or operator will maintain a current layout plan of the airport that meets the following requirements:

(A) the plan will be in a form the Secretary prescribes;

(B) the Secretary will approve the plan and any revision or modification before the plan, revision, or modification takes effect;

(C) the owner or operator will not make or allow any alteration in the airport or any of its facilities if the alteration does not comply with the plan the Secretary approves, and the Secretary is of the opinion that the alteration may affect adversely the safety, utility, or efficiency of the airport; and

(D) when an alteration in the airport or its facility is made that does not conform to the approved plan and that the Secretary decides adversely affects the safety, utility, or efficiency of any property on or off the airport that is owned, leased, or financed by the Government, the owner or operator, if requested by the Secretary, will—

(i) eliminate the adverse effect in a way the Secretary approves; or

(ii) bear all cost of relocating the property or its replacement to a site acceptable to the Secretary and of restoring the property or its replacement to the level of safety, utility, efficiency, and cost of operation that existed before the alteration was ~~made;~~ *made, except that, if there is a change in airport design standards that the Secretary determines is beyond the owner or operator's control that requires the relocation or replacement of an existing airport facility, the Secretary, upon the request of the owner or operator, may grant funds available under section 47114 to pay the cost of relocating or replacing such facility;*

(17) each contract and subcontract for program management, construction management, planning studies, feasibility studies, architectural services, preliminary engineering, design, engineering, surveying, mapping, and related services will be awarded in the same way that a contract for architectural and engineering services is negotiated under chapter 11 of title 40 or an equivalent qualifications-based requirement prescribed for or by the sponsor;

(18) the airport and each airport record will be available for inspection by the Secretary on reasonable request, and a report of the airport budget will be available to the public at reasonable times and places;

(19) the airport owner or operator will submit to the Secretary and make available to the public an annual report listing in detail—

(A) all amounts paid by the airport to any other unit of government and the purposes for which each such payment was made; and

(B) all services and property provided to other units of government and the amount of compensation received for provision of each such service and property;

(20) the airport owner or operator will permit, to the maximum extent practicable, intercity buses or other modes of transportation to have access to the airport, but the sponsor does not have any obligation under this paragraph, or because of it, to fund special facilities for intercity bus service or for other modes of transportation; and

(21) if the airport owner or operator and a person who owns an aircraft agree that a hangar is to be constructed at the airport for the aircraft at the aircraft owner's expense, the airport owner or operator will grant to the aircraft owner for the hangar a long-term lease that is subject to such terms and conditions on the hangar as the airport owner or operator may impose.

(b) WRITTEN ASSURANCES ON USE OF REVENUE.—(1) The Secretary of Transportation may approve a project grant application under this subchapter for an airport development project only if the Secretary receives written assurances, satisfactory to the Secretary, that local taxes on aviation fuel (except taxes in effect on December 30, 1987) and the revenues generated by a public airport will be expended for the capital or operating costs of—

(A) the airport;

(B) the local airport system; or

(C) other local facilities owned or operated by the airport owner or operator and directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property.

(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection does not apply if a provision enacted not later than September 2, 1982, in a law controlling financing by the airport owner or operator, or a covenant or assurance in a debt obligation issued not later than September 2, 1982, by the owner or operator, provides that the revenues, including local taxes on aviation fuel at public airports, from any of the facilities of the owner or operator, including the airport, be used to support not only the airport but also the general debt obligations or other facilities of the owner or operator.

(3) This subsection does not prevent the use of a State tax on aviation fuel to support a State aviation program or the use of airport revenue on or off the airport for a noise mitigation purpose.

(c) WRITTEN ASSURANCES ON ACQUIRING LAND.—(1) In this subsection, land is needed for an airport purpose (except a noise compatibility purpose) if—

(A)(i) the land may be needed for an aeronautical purpose (including runway protection zone) or serves as noise buffer land; and

(ii) revenue from interim uses of the land contributes to the financial self-sufficiency of the airport; and

(B) for land purchased with a grant the owner or operator received not later than December 30, 1987, the Secretary of Transportation or the department, agency, or instrumentality of the Government that made the grant was notified by the owner or operator of the use of the land and did not object to the use and the land is still being used for that purpose.

(2) The Secretary of Transportation may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project grant only if the Secretary receives written assurances, satisfactory to

the Secretary, that if an airport owner or operator has received or will receive a grant for acquiring land and—

(A) if the land was or will be acquired for a noise compatibility purpose—

(i) the owner or operator will dispose of the land at fair market value at the earliest practicable time after the land no longer is needed for a noise compatibility **[purpose;]** *purpose, which includes serving as noise buffer land;*

(ii) the disposition will be subject to retaining or reserving an interest in the land necessary to ensure that the land will be used in a way that is compatible with noise levels associated with operating the airport; and

(iii) the part of the proceeds from disposing of the land that is proportional to the Government's share of the cost of acquiring the land will be paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502) or, as the Secretary prescribes, reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project, including the purchase of nonresidential buildings or property in the vicinity of residential buildings or property previously purchased by the airport as part of a noise compatibility program; or

(B) if the land was or will be acquired for an airport purpose (except a noise compatibility purpose)—

(i) the owner or operator, when the land no longer is needed for an airport purpose, will dispose of the land at fair market value or make available to the Secretary an amount equal to the Government's proportional share of the fair market value;

(ii) the disposition will be subject to retaining or reserving an interest in the land necessary to ensure that the land will be used in a way that is compatible with noise levels associated with operating the airport; and

(iii) the part of the proceeds from disposing of the land that is proportional to the Government's share of the cost of acquiring the land will be reinvested, on application to the Secretary, in another eligible airport development project the Secretary approves under this subchapter or **[paid to the Secretary for deposit in the Fund if another eligible project does not exist.]** *reinvested in another project at the airport or transferred to another airport as the Secretary prescribes.*

(3) *In approving the reinvestment or transfer of proceeds under paragraph (2)(C)(iii), the Secretary shall give preference, in descending order, to—*

*(i) reinvestment in an approved noise compatibility project;*

*(ii) reinvestment in an approved project that is eligible for funding under section 47117(e);*

*(iii) reinvestment in an airport development project that is eligible for funding under section 47114, 47115, or 47117 and meets the requirements of this chapter;*

*(iv) transfer to the sponsor of another public airport to be reinvested in an approved noise compatibility project at such airport; and*

*(v) payment to the Secretary for deposit in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502).*

[(3)] (4) Proceeds referred to in paragraph (2)(A)(iii) and (B)(iii) of this subsection and deposited in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund are available as provided in subsection (f) of this section.

(d) ASSURANCES OF CONTINUATION AS PUBLIC-USE AIRPORT.—The Secretary of Transportation may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project grant for a privately owned public-use airport only if the Secretary receives appropriate assurances that the airport will continue to function as a public-use airport during the economic life (that must be at least 10 years) of any facility at the airport that was developed with Government financial assistance under this subchapter.

(e) WRITTEN ASSURANCES OF OPPORTUNITIES FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS.—(1) The Secretary of Transportation may approve a project grant application under this subchapter for an airport development project only if the Secretary receives written assurances, satisfactory to the Secretary, that the airport owner or operator will take necessary action to ensure, to the maximum extent practicable, that at least 10 percent of all businesses at the airport selling consumer products or providing consumer services to the public are small business concerns (as defined by regulations of the Secretary) owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual (as defined in section 47113(a) of this title) or qualified HUBZone small business concerns (as defined in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act).

(2) An airport owner or operator may meet the percentage goal of paragraph (1) of this subsection by including any business operated through a management contract or subcontract. The dollar amount of a management contract or subcontract with a disadvantaged business enterprise shall be added to the total participation by disadvantaged business enterprises in airport concessions and to the base from which the airport's percentage goal is calculated. The dollar amount of a management contract or subcontract with a non-disadvantaged business enterprise and the gross revenue of business activities to which the management contract or subcontract pertains may not be added to this base.

(3) Except as provided in paragraph (4) of this subsection, an airport owner or operator may meet the percentage goal of paragraph (1) of this subsection by including the purchase from disadvantaged business enterprises of goods and services used in businesses conducted at the airport, but the owner or operator and the businesses conducted at the airport shall make good faith efforts to explore all available options to achieve, to the maximum extent practicable, compliance with the goal through direct ownership arrangements, including joint ventures and franchises.

(4)(A) In complying with paragraph (1) of this subsection, an airport owner or operator shall include the revenues of car rental firms at the airport in the base from which the percentage goal in paragraph (1) is calculated.

(B) An airport owner or operator may require a car rental firm to meet a requirement under paragraph (1) of this subsection by purchasing or leasing goods or services from a disadvantaged business enterprise. If an owner or operator requires such a purchase

or lease, a car rental firm shall be permitted to meet the requirement by including purchases or leases of vehicles from any vendor that qualifies as a small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual or as a qualified HUBZone small business concern (as defined in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act).

(C) This subsection does not require a car rental firm to change its corporate structure to provide for direct ownership arrangements to meet the requirements of this subsection.

(5) This subsection does not preempt—

(A) a State or local law, regulation, or policy enacted by the governing body of an airport owner or operator; or

(B) the authority of a State or local government or airport owner or operator to adopt or enforce a law, regulation, or policy related to disadvantaged business enterprises.

(6) An airport owner or operator may provide opportunities for a small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual or a qualified HUBZone small business concern (as defined in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act) to participate through direct contractual agreement with that concern.

(7) An air carrier that provides passenger or property-carrying services or another business that conducts aeronautical activities at an airport may not be included in the percentage goal of paragraph (1) of this subsection for participation of small business concerns at the airport.

(8) *MANDATORY TRAINING PROGRAM FOR AIRPORT CONCESSIONS.*—

(A) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not later than one year after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary shall establish a mandatory training program for persons described in subparagraph (C) on the certification of whether a small business concern in airport concessions qualifies as a small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual for purposes of paragraph (1).*

(B) *IMPLEMENTATION.*—*The training program may be implemented by one or more private entities approved by the Secretary.*

(C) *PARTICIPANTS.*—*A person referred to in paragraph (1) is an official or agent of an airport owner or operator who is required to provide a written assurance under paragraph (1) that the airport owner or operator will meet the percentage goal of paragraph (1) or who is responsible for determining whether or not a small business concern in airport concessions qualifies as a small business concern owned and controlled by a socially and economically disadvantaged individual for purposes of paragraph (1).*

(D) *AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—*There are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary such sums as may be necessary to carry out this paragraph.*

[(8)] (9) Not later than April 29, 1993, the Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe regulations to carry out this subsection.

(f) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—An amount deposited in the Airport and Airway Trust Fund under—

(1) subsection (c)(2)(A)(iii) of this section is available to the Secretary of Transportation to make a grant for airport development or airport planning under section 47104 of this title;

(2) subsection (c)(2)(B)(iii) of this section is available to the Secretary—

(A) to make a grant for a purpose described in section 47115(b) of this title; and

(B) for use under section 47114(d)(2) of this title at another airport in the State in which the land was disposed of under subsection (c)(2)(B)(ii) of this section; and

(3) subsection (c)(2)(B)(iii) of this section is in addition to an amount made available to the Secretary under section 48103 of this title and not subject to apportionment under section 47114 of this title.

(g) ENSURING COMPLIANCE.—(1) To ensure compliance with this section, the Secretary of Transportation—

(A) shall prescribe requirements for sponsors that the Secretary considers necessary; and

(B) may make a contract with a public agency.

(2) The Secretary of Transportation may approve an application for a project grant only if the Secretary is satisfied that the requirements prescribed under paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection have been or will be met.

(h) MODIFYING ASSURANCES AND REQUIRING COMPLIANCE WITH ADDITIONAL ASSURANCES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), before modifying an assurance required of a person receiving a grant under this subchapter and in effect after December 29, 1987, or to require compliance with an additional assurance from the person, the Secretary of Transportation must—

(A) publish notice of the proposed modification in the Federal Register; and

(B) provide an opportunity for comment on the proposal.

(2) PUBLIC NOTICE BEFORE WAIVER OF AERONAUTICAL LAND-USE ASSURANCE.—Before modifying an assurance under subsection (c)(2)(B) that requires any property to be used for an aeronautical purpose, the Secretary must provide notice to the public not less than 30 days before making such modification.

(i) RELIEF FROM OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE FREE SPACE.—When a sponsor provides a property interest in a land or water area or a building that the Secretary of Transportation uses to construct a facility at Government expense, the Secretary may relieve the sponsor from an obligation in a contract made under this chapter, the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, or the Federal Airport Act to provide free space to the Government in an airport building, to the extent the Secretary finds that the free space no longer is needed to carry out activities related to air traffic control or navigation.

(j) USE OF REVENUE IN HAWAII.—(1) In this subsection—

(A) “duty-free merchandise” and “duty-free sales enterprise” have the same meanings given those terms in section 555(b)(8) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1555(b)(8)).



(B) “highway” and “Federal-aid system” have the same meanings given those terms in section 101(a) of title 23.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (b)(1) of this section, Hawaii may use, for a project for construction or reconstruction of a highway on a Federal-aid system that is not more than 10 miles by road from an airport and that will facilitate access to the airport, revenue from the sales at off-airport locations in Hawaii of duty-free merchandise under a contract between Hawaii and a duty-free sales enterprise. However, the revenue resulting during a Hawaiian fiscal year may be used only if the amount of the revenue, plus amounts Hawaii receives in the fiscal year from all other sources for costs Hawaii incurs for operating all airports it operates and for debt service related to capital projects for the airports (including interest and amortization of principal costs), is more than 150 percent of the projected costs for the fiscal year.

(3)(A) Revenue from sales referred to in paragraph (2) of this subsection in a Hawaiian fiscal year that Hawaii may use may not be more than the amount that is greater than 150 percent as determined under paragraph (2).

(B) The maximum amount of revenue Hawaii may use under paragraph (2) of this subsection is \$250,000,000.

(4) If a fee imposed or collected for rent, landing, or service from an aircraft operator by an airport operated by Hawaii is increased during the period from May 4, 1990, through December 31, 1994, by more than the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index of All Urban Consumers for Honolulu, Hawaii, that the Secretary of Labor publishes during that period and if revenue derived from the fee increases because the fee increased, the amount under paragraph (3)(B) of this subsection shall be reduced by the amount of the projected revenue increase in the period less the part of the increase attributable to changes in the Index in the period.

(5) Hawaii shall determine costs, revenue, and projected revenue increases referred to in this subsection and shall submit the determinations to the Secretary of Transportation. A determination is approved unless the Secretary disapproves it not later than 30 days after it is submitted.

(6) Hawaii is not eligible for a grant under section 47115 of this title in a fiscal year in which Hawaii uses under paragraph (2) of this subsection revenue from sales referred to in paragraph (2). Hawaii shall repay amounts it receives in a fiscal year under a grant it is not eligible to receive because of this paragraph to the Secretary of Transportation for deposit in the discretionary fund established under section 47115.

(7)(A) This subsection applies only to revenue from sales referred to in paragraph (2) of this subsection from May 5, 1990, through December 30, 1994, and to amounts in the Airport Revenue Fund of Hawaii that are attributable to revenue before May 4, 1990, on sales referred to in paragraph (2).

(B) Revenue from sales referred to in paragraph (2) of this subsection from May 5, 1990, through December 30, 1994, may be used under paragraph (2) in any Hawaiian fiscal year, including a Hawaiian fiscal year beginning after December 31, 1994.

(k) ANNUAL SUMMARIES OF FINANCIAL REPORTS.—The Secretary shall provide to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate and the Committee on Transportation and

Infrastructure of the House of Representatives an annual summary of the reports submitted to the Secretary under subsection (a)(19) of this section and under section 111(b) of the Federal Aviation Administration Authorization Act of 1994.

(1) POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO ENSURE ENFORCEMENT AGAINST ILLEGAL DIVERSION OF AIRPORT REVENUE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 90 days after August 23, 1994, the Secretary of Transportation shall establish policies and procedures that will assure the prompt and effective enforcement of subsections (a)(13) and (b) of this section and grant assurances made under such subsections. Such policies and procedures shall recognize the exemption provision in subsection (b)(2) of this section and shall respond to the information contained in the reports of the Inspector General of the Department of Transportation on airport revenue diversion and such other relevant information as the Secretary may by law consider.

(2) REVENUE DIVERSION.—Policies and procedures to be established pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall prohibit, at a minimum, the diversion of airport revenues (except as authorized under subsection (b) of this section) through—

(A) direct payments or indirect payments, other than payments reflecting the value of services and facilities provided to the airport;

(B) use of airport revenues for general economic development, marketing, and promotional activities unrelated to airports or airport systems;

(C) payments in lieu of taxes or other assessments that exceed the value of services provided; or

(D) payments to compensate nonsponsoring governmental bodies for lost tax revenues exceeding stated tax rates.

(3) EFFORTS TO BE SELF-SUSTAINING.—With respect to subsection (a)(13) of this section, policies and procedures to be established pursuant to paragraph (1) of this subsection shall take into account, at a minimum, whether owners and operators of airports, when entering into new or revised agreements or otherwise establishing rates, charges, and fees, have undertaken reasonable efforts to make their particular airports as self-sustaining as possible under the circumstances existing at such airports.

(4) ADMINISTRATIVE SAFEGUARDS.—Policies and procedures to be established pursuant to paragraph (1) shall mandate internal controls, auditing requirements, and increased levels of Department of Transportation personnel sufficient to respond fully and promptly to complaints received regarding possible violations of subsections (a)(13) and (b) of this section and grant assurances made under such subsections and to alert the Secretary to such possible violations.

(5) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—In addition to the statute of limitations specified in subsection (n)(7), with respect to project grants made under this chapter—

(A) any request by a sponsor or any other governmental entity to any airport for additional payments for services

conducted off of the airport or for reimbursement for capital contributions or operating expenses shall be filed not later than 6 years after the date on which the expense is incurred; and

(B) any amount of airport funds that are used to make a payment or reimbursement as described in subparagraph (A) after the date specified in that subparagraph shall be considered to be an illegal diversion of airport revenues that is subject to subsection (n).

(m) AUDIT CERTIFICATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation, acting through the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration, shall include a provision in the compliance supplement provisions to require a recipient of a project grant (or any other recipient of Federal financial assistance that is provided for an airport) to include as part of an annual audit conducted under sections 7501 through 7505 of title 31, a review concerning the funding activities with respect to an airport that is the subject of the project grant (or other Federal financial assistance) and the sponsors, owners, or operators (or other recipients) involved.

(2) CONTENT OF REVIEW.—A review conducted under paragraph (1) shall provide reasonable assurances that funds paid or transferred to sponsors are paid or transferred in a manner consistent with the applicable requirements of this chapter and any other applicable provision of law (including regulations promulgated by the Secretary or the Administrator).

(n) RECOVERY OF ILLEGALLY DIVERTED FUNDS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than 180 days after the issuance of an audit or any other report that identifies an illegal diversion of airport revenues (as determined under subsections (b) and (l) and section 47133), the Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall—

(A) review the audit or report;

(B) perform appropriate factfinding; and

(C) conduct a hearing and render a final determination concerning whether the illegal diversion of airport revenues asserted in the audit or report occurred.

(2) NOTIFICATION.—Upon making such a finding, the Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall provide written notification to the sponsor and the airport of—

(A) the finding; and

(B) the obligations of the sponsor to reimburse the airport involved under this paragraph.

(3) ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION.—The Secretary may withhold any amount from funds that would otherwise be made available to the sponsor, including funds that would otherwise be made available to a State, municipality, or political subdivision thereof (including any multimodal transportation agency or transit authority of which the sponsor is a member entity) as part of an apportionment or grant made available pursuant to this title, if the sponsor—

(A) receives notification that the sponsor is required to reimburse an airport; and

(B) has had an opportunity to reimburse the airport, but has failed to do so.

(4) CIVIL ACTION.—If a sponsor fails to pay an amount specified under paragraph (3) during the 180-day period beginning on the date of notification and the Secretary is unable to withhold a sufficient amount under paragraph (3), the Secretary, acting through the Administrator, may initiate a civil action under which the sponsor shall be liable for civil penalty in an amount equal to the illegal diversion in question plus interest (as determined under subsection (o)).

(5) DISPOSITION OF PENALTIES.—

(A) AMOUNTS WITHHELD.—The Secretary or the Administrator shall transfer any amounts withheld under paragraph (3) to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund.

(B) CIVIL PENALTIES.—With respect to any amount collected by a court in a civil action under paragraph (4), the court shall cause to be transferred to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund any amount collected as a civil penalty under paragraph (4).

(6) REIMBURSEMENT.—The Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall, as soon as practicable after any amount is collected from a sponsor under paragraph (4), cause to be transferred from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund to an airport affected by a diversion that is the subject of a civil action under paragraph (4), reimbursement in an amount equal to the amount that has been collected from the sponsor under paragraph (4) (including any amount of interest calculated under subsection (o)).

(7) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—No person may bring an action for the recovery of funds illegally diverted in violation of this section (as determined under subsections (b) and (1)) or section 47133 after the date that is 6 years after the date on which the diversion occurred.

(o) INTEREST.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall charge a minimum annual rate of interest on the amount of any illegal diversion of revenues referred to in subsection (n) in an amount equal to the average investment interest rate for tax and loan accounts of the Department of the Treasury (as determined by the Secretary of the Treasury) for the applicable calendar year, rounded to the nearest whole percentage point.

(2) ADJUSTMENT OF INTEREST RATES.—If, with respect to a calendar quarter, the average investment interest rate for tax and loan accounts of the Department of the Treasury exceeds the average investment interest rate for the immediately preceding calendar quarter, rounded to the nearest whole percentage point, the Secretary of the Treasury may adjust the interest rate charged under this subsection in a manner that reflects that change.

(3) ACCRUAL.—Interest assessed under subsection (n) shall accrue from the date of the actual illegal diversion of revenues referred to in subsection (n).

(4) DETERMINATION OF APPLICABLE RATE.—The applicable rate of interest charged under paragraph (1) shall—

(A) be the rate in effect on the date on which interest begins to accrue under paragraph (3); and

(B) remain at a rate fixed under subparagraph (A) during the duration of the indebtedness.

(p) PAYMENT BY AIRPORT TO SPONSOR.—If, in the course of an audit or other review conducted under this section, the Secretary or the Administrator determines that an airport owes a sponsor funds as a result of activities conducted by the sponsor or expenditures by the sponsor for the benefit of the airport, interest on that amount shall be determined in the same manner as provided in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (o), except that the amount of any interest assessed under this subsection shall be determined from the date on which the Secretary or the Administrator makes that determination.

(q) Notwithstanding any written assurances prescribed in subsections (a) through (p), a general aviation airport with more than 300,000 annual operations may be exempt from having to accept scheduled passenger air carrier service, provided that the following conditions are met:

(1) No scheduled passenger air carrier has provided service at the airport within 5 years prior to January 1, 2002.

(2) The airport is located within or underneath the Class B airspace of an airport that maintains an airport operating certificate pursuant to section 44706 of title 49.

(3) The certificated airport operating under section 44706 of title 49 does not contribute to significant passenger delays as defined by DOT/FAA in the “Airport Capacity Benchmark Report 2001”.

(r) An airport that meets the conditions of subsections (q)(1) through (3) is not subject to section 47524 of title 49 with respect to a prohibition on all scheduled passenger service.

(s) COMPETITION DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation may approve an application under this subchapter for an airport development project grant for a large hub airport or a medium hub airport only if the Secretary receives assurances that the airport sponsor will provide the information required by paragraph (2) at such time and in such form as the Secretary may require.

(2) COMPETITIVE ACCESS.—On February 1 and August 1 of each year, an airport that during the previous 6-month period has been unable to accommodate one or more requests by an air carrier for access to gates or other facilities at that airport in order to provide service to the airport or to expand service at the airport shall transmit a report to the Secretary that—

(A) describes the requests;

(B) provides an explanation as to why the requests could not be accommodated; and

(C) provides a time frame within which, if any, the airport will be able to accommodate the requests.

[(3) SUNSET PROVISION.—This subsection shall cease to be effective beginning October 1, 2009.]

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47109. United States Government's share of project costs**

(a) GENERAL.—Except as provided in [subsection (b) or subsection (c)] *subsection (b), (c), or (e)* of this section, the United States Government's share of allowable project costs is—

(1) 75 percent for a project at a primary airport having at least .25 percent of the total number of passenger boardings each year at all commercial service airports;

(2) not more than 90 percent for a project funded by a grant issued to and administered by a State under section 47128, relating to the State block grant program;

(3) 90 percent for a project at any other airport;

(4) 70 percent for a project funded by the Administrator from the discretionary fund under section 47115 at an airport receiving an exemption under section 47134; and

(5) for fiscal year 2002, 100 percent for a project described in section 47102(3)(J), 47102(3)(K), or 47102(3)(L).

(b) INCREASED GOVERNMENT SHARE.—If, under subsection (a) of this section, the Government's share of allowable costs of a project in a State containing unappropriated and unreserved public lands and nontaxable Indian lands (individual and tribal) of more than 5 percent of the total area of all lands in the State, is less than the share applied on June 30, 1975, under section 17(b) of the Airport and Airway Development Act of 1970, the Government's share under subsection (a) of this section shall be increased by the lesser of—

(1) 25 percent;

(2) one-half of the percentage that the area of unappropriated and unreserved public lands and nontaxable Indian lands in the State is of the total area of the State; or

(3) the percentage necessary to increase the Government's share to the percentage that applied on June 30, 1975, under section 17(b) of the Act.

(c) GRANDFATHER RULE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any project approved after September 30, 2003, at a small hub airport or nonhub airport that is located in a State containing unappropriated and unreserved public lands and nontaxable Indian lands (individual and tribal) of more than 5 percent of the total area of all lands in the State, the Government's share of allowable costs of the project shall be increased by the same ratio as the basic share of allowable costs of a project divided into the increased (Public Lands States) share of allowable costs of a project as shown on documents of the Federal Aviation Administration dated August 3, 1979, at airports for which the general share was 80 percent on August 3, 1979. This subsection shall apply only if—

(A) the State contained unappropriated and unreserved public lands and nontaxable Indian lands of more than 5 percent of the total area of all lands in the State on August 3, 1979; and

(B) the application under subsection (b), does not increase the Government's share of allowable costs of the project.

(2) LIMITATION.—The Government's share of allowable project costs determined under this subsection shall not exceed

the lesser of 93.75 percent or the highest percentage Government share applicable to any project in any State under subsection (b).

(d) SPECIAL RULE FOR PRIVATELY OWNED RELIEVER AIRPORTS.—If a privately owned reliever airport contributes any lands, easements, or rights-of-way to carry out a project under this subchapter, the current fair market value of such lands, easements, or rights-of-way shall be credited toward the non-Federal share of allowable project costs.

(e) SPECIAL RULE FOR TRANSITION FROM SMALL HUB TO MEDIUM HUB STATUS.—*If the status of a small hub primary airport changes to a medium hub primary airport, the United States Government's share of allowable project costs for the airport may not exceed 95 percent for 2 fiscal years following such change in hub status.*

#### **§ 47110. Allowable project costs**

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Except as provided in section 47111 of this title, the United States Government may pay or be obligated to pay, from amounts appropriated to carry out this subchapter, a cost incurred in carrying out a project under this subchapter only if the Secretary of Transportation decides the cost is allowable.

(b) ALLOWABLE COST STANDARDS.—A project cost is allowable—

(1) if the cost necessarily is incurred in carrying out the project in compliance with the grant agreement made for the project under this subchapter, including any cost a sponsor incurs related to an audit the Secretary requires under section 47121(b) or (d) of this title and any cost of moving a Federal facility impeding the project if the rebuilt facility is of an equivalent size and type;

(2)(A) if the cost is incurred after the grant agreement is executed and is for airport development or airport planning carried out after the grant agreement is executed;

(B) if the cost is incurred after June 1, 1989, by the airport operator (regardless of when the grant agreement is executed) as part of a Government-approved noise compatibility program (including project formulation costs) and is consistent with all applicable statutory and administrative requirements;

(C) if the Government's share is paid only with amounts apportioned under paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 47114(c) or section 47114(d)(3)(A) and if the cost is incurred—

(i) after September 30, 1996;

(ii) before a grant agreement is executed for the project; and

(iii) in accordance with an airport layout plan approved by the Secretary and with all statutory and administrative requirements that would have been applicable to the project if the project had been carried out after the grant agreement had been executed; or

(D) if the cost is incurred after September 11, 2001, for a project described in section 47102(3)(J), 47102(3)(K), or 47102(3)(L) and shall not depend upon the date of execution of a grant agreement made under this subchapter;

(3) to the extent the cost is reasonable in amount;

(4) if the cost is not incurred in a project for airport development or airport planning for which other Government assistance has been granted;

(5) if the total costs allowed for the project are not more than the amount stated in the grant agreement as the maximum the Government will pay (except as provided in section 47108(b) of this title); and

(6) if the cost is for a project not described in section 47102(3) for acquiring for use at a commercial service airport vehicles and ground support equipment owned by an airport that include low-emission technology, but only to the extent of the incremental cost of equipping such vehicles or equipment with low-emission technology, as determined by the Secretary.

(c) CERTAIN PRIOR COSTS AS ALLOWABLE COSTS.—The Secretary may decide that a project cost under subsection (b)(2)(A) of this section incurred after May 13, 1946, and before the date the grant agreement is executed is allowable if it is—

(1) necessarily incurred in formulating an airport development project, including costs incurred for field surveys, plans and specifications, property interests in land or airspace, and administration or other incidental items that would not have been incurred except for the project; **[or]**

(2) necessarily and directly incurred in developing the work scope of an airport planning **[project.]** *project; or*

(3) *necessarily incurred in anticipation of severe weather.*

**[(d) TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT COSTS.—(1) The Secretary may decide that the cost of terminal development (including multi-modal terminal development) in a nonrevenue-producing public-use area of a commercial service airport is allowable for an airport development project at the airport—**

**[(A) if the sponsor certifies that the airport, on the date the grant application is submitted to the Secretary, has—**

**[(i) all the safety equipment required for certification of the airport under section 44706 of this title;**

**[(ii) all the security equipment required by regulation; and**

**[(iii) provided for access, to the area of the airport for passengers for boarding or exiting aircraft, to those passengers boarding or exiting aircraft, except air carrier aircraft;**

**[(B) if the cost is directly related to moving passengers and baggage in air commerce within the airport, including vehicles for moving passengers between terminal facilities and between terminal facilities and aircraft; and**

**[(C) under terms necessary to protect the interests of the Government.**

**[(2) In making a decision under paragraph (1) of this subsection, the Secretary may approve as allowable costs the expenses of terminal development in a revenue-producing area and construction, reconstruction, repair, and improvement in a nonrevenue-producing parking lot if—**

**[(A) except as provided in section 47108(e)(3), the airport does not have more than .05 percent of the total annual passenger boardings in the United States; and**



[(B) the sponsor certifies that any needed airport development project affecting safety, security, or capacity will not be deferred because of the Secretary's approval.]

(d) *RELOCATION OF AIRPORT-OWNED FACILITIES.*—*The Secretary may determine that the costs of relocating or replacing an airport-owned facility are allowable for an airport development project at an airport only if—*

(1) *the Government's share of such costs is paid with funds apportioned to the airport sponsor under sections 47114(c)(1) or 47114(d)(2);*

(2) *the Secretary determines that the relocation or replacement is required due to a change in the Secretary's design standards; and*

(3) *the Secretary determines that the change is beyond the control of the airport sponsor.*

(e) *LETTERS OF INTENT.*—(1) The Secretary may issue a letter of intent to the sponsor stating an intention to obligate from future budget authority an amount, not more than the Government's share of allowable project costs, for an airport development project (including costs of formulating the project) at a primary or reliever airport. The letter shall establish a schedule under which the Secretary will reimburse the sponsor for the Government's share of allowable project costs, as amounts become available, if the sponsor, after the Secretary issues the letter, carries out the project without receiving amounts under this subchapter.

(2) Paragraph (1) of this subsection applies to a project—

(A) about which the sponsor notifies the Secretary, before the project begins, of the sponsor's intent to carry out the project;

(B) that will comply with all statutory and administrative requirements that would apply to the project if it were carried out with amounts made available under this subchapter; and

(C) that meets the criteria of section 47115(d) and, if for a project at a commercial service airport having at least 0.25 percent of the boardings each year at all such airports, the Secretary decides will enhance system-wide airport capacity significantly.

(3) A letter of intent issued under paragraph (1) of this subsection is not an obligation of the Government under section 1501 of title 31, and the letter is not deemed to be an administrative commitment for financing. An obligation or administrative commitment may be made only as amounts are provided in authorization and appropriation laws.

(4) The total estimated amount of future Government obligations covered by all outstanding letters of intent under paragraph (1) of this subsection may not be more than the amount authorized to carry out section 48103 of this title, less an amount reasonably estimated by the Secretary to be needed for grants under section 48103 that are not covered by a letter.

(5) *LETTERS OF INTENT.*—The Secretary may not require an eligible agency to impose a passenger facility fee under section 40117 in order to obtain a letter of intent under this section.

(6) *LIMITATION ON STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.*—Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the obligation of amounts pursuant to a letter of intent under this subsection in the same fiscal year as the letter of intent is issued.

(f) **NONALLOWABLE COSTS.**—Except as provided in subsection (d) of this section and section 47118(f) of this title, a cost is not an allowable airport development project cost if it is for—

(1) constructing a public parking facility for passenger automobiles;

(2) constructing, altering, or repairing part of an airport building, except to the extent the building will be used for facilities or activities directly related to the safety of individuals at the airport;

(3) decorative landscaping; or

(4) providing or installing sculpture or art works.

(g) **USE OF DISCRETIONARY FUNDS.**—A project for which cost reimbursement is provided under subsection (b)(2)(C) shall not receive priority consideration with respect to the use of discretionary funds made available under section 47115 of this title even if the amounts made available under paragraphs (1) and (2) of section 47114(c) or section 47114(d)(3)(A) are not sufficient to cover the Government's share of the cost of the project.

(h) **NONPRIMARY AIRPORTS.**—The Secretary may decide that the costs of revenue producing aeronautical support **[**facilities, including fuel farms and hangars,**]** *facilities, as defined by section 47102*, are allowable for an airport development project at a nonprimary airport if the Government's share of such costs is paid only with funds apportioned to the airport sponsor under section 47114(d)(3)(A) and if the Secretary determines that the sponsor has made adequate provision for financing airside needs of the airport.

(i) **BIRD-DETECTING RADAR SYSTEMS.**—*Within 180 days after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Administrator shall analyze the conclusions of ongoing studies of various types of commercially-available bird radar systems, based upon that analysis, if the Administrator determines such systems have no negative impact on existing navigational aids and that the expenditure of such funds is appropriate, the Administrator shall allow the purchase of bird-detecting radar systems as an allowable airport development project costs subject to subsection (b). If a determination is made that such radar systems will not improve or negatively impact airport safety, the Administrator shall issue a report to the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and the House of Representatives Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure on why that determination was made.*

#### **§ 47111. Payments under project grant agreements**

(a) **GENERAL AUTHORITY.**—After making a project grant agreement under this subchapter and consulting with the sponsor, the Secretary of Transportation may decide when and in what amounts payments under the agreement will be made. Payments totaling not more than 90 percent of the United States Government's share of the project's estimated allowable costs may be made before the project is completed if the sponsor certifies to the Secretary that the total amount expended from the advance payments at any time will not be more than the cost of the airport development work completed on the project at that time.

(b) **RECOVERING PAYMENTS.**—If the Secretary determines that the total amount of payments made under a grant agreement

under this subchapter is more than the Government's share of the total allowable project costs, the Government may recover the excess amount. If the Secretary finds that a project for which an advance payment was made has not been completed within a reasonable time, the Government may recover any part of the advance payment for which the Government received no benefit.

(c) PAYMENT DEPOSITS.—A payment under a project grant agreement under this subchapter may be made only to an official or depository designated by the sponsor and authorized by law to receive public money.

(d) WITHHOLDING PAYMENTS.—(1) The Secretary may withhold a payment under a grant agreement under this subchapter for more than 180 days after the payment is due only if the Secretary—

(A) notifies the sponsor and provides an opportunity for a hearing; and

(B) finds that the sponsor has violated the agreement.

(2) The 180-day period may be extended by—

(A) agreement of the Secretary and the sponsor; or

(B) the hearing officer if the officer decides an extension is necessary because the sponsor did not follow the schedule the officer established.

(3) A person adversely affected by an order of the Secretary withholding a payment may apply for review of the order by filing a petition in the United States Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit or in the court of appeals of the United States for the circuit in which the project is located. The petition must be filed not later than 60 days after the order is served on the petitioner.

(e) ACTION ON GRANT ASSURANCES CONCERNING AIRPORT REVENUES.—If, after notice and opportunity for a hearing, the Secretary finds a violation of section 47107(b) of this title, as further defined by the Secretary under section 47107(1) of this title, or a violation of an assurance made under section 47107(b) of this title, and the Secretary has provided an opportunity for the airport sponsor to take corrective action to cure such violation, and such corrective action has not been taken within the period of time set by the Secretary, the Secretary shall withhold approval of any new grant application for funds under this chapter, or any proposed modification to an existing grant that would increase the amount of funds made available under this chapter to the airport [sponsor, and withhold approval of any new application to impose a fee under section 40117 of this title. Such applications may thereafter be approved only upon a finding by the Secretary that such corrective action as the Secretary requires has been taken to address the violation and that the violation no longer exists.] *sponsor. A sponsor shall not propose collection or use of passenger facility charges for any new projects under paragraphs (3) through (6) of section 40117(c) unless the Secretary determines that the sponsor has taken corrective action to address the violation and the violation no longer exists.*

(f) JUDICIAL ENFORCEMENT.—For any violation of this chapter or any grant assurance made under this chapter, the Secretary may apply to the district court of the United States for any district in which the violation occurred for enforcement. Such court shall

have jurisdiction to enforce obedience thereto by a writ of injunction or other process, mandatory or otherwise, restraining any person from further violation.

**§ 47112. Carrying out airport development projects**

(a) CONSTRUCTION WORK.—The Secretary of Transportation may inspect and approve construction work for an airport development project carried out under a grant agreement under this subchapter. The construction work must be carried out in compliance with regulations the Secretary prescribes. The regulations shall require the sponsor to make necessary cost and progress reports on the project. The regulations may amend or modify a contract related to the project only if the contract was made with actual notice of the regulations.

(b) PREVAILING WAGES.—A contract for more than \$2,000 involving labor for an airport development project carried out under a grant agreement under this subchapter must require contractors to pay labor minimum wage rates as determined by the Secretary of Labor under sections 3141–3144, 3146, and 3147 of title 40. The minimum rates must be included in the bids for the work and in the invitation for those bids.

(c) VETERANS' PREFERENCE.—(1) In this subsection—

(A) “disabled veteran” has the same meaning given that term in section 2108 of title 5.

(B) “Vietnam-era veteran” means an individual who served on active duty (as defined in section 101 of title 38) in the armed forces for more than 180 consecutive days, any part of which occurred after August 4, 1964, and before May 8, 1975, and who was [separated from] *discharged or released from active duty* in the armed forces under honorable conditions.

(C) “Afghanistan-Iraq war veteran” means an individual who served on active duty, as defined by section 101(21) of title 38, at any time in the armed forces for a period of more than 180 consecutive days, any part of which occurred during the period beginning on September 11, 2001, and ending on the date prescribed by Presidential proclamation or by law as the last date of Operation Iraqi Freedom.

(2) A contract involving labor for carrying out an airport development project under a grant agreement under this subchapter must require that preference in the employment of labor (except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions) be given to Vietnam-era [veterans and] *veterans, Afghanistan-Iraq war veterans, and disabled veterans* when they are available and qualified for the employment.

(3) *A contract involving labor for carrying out an airport development project under a grant agreement under this subchapter must require that a preference be given to the use of small business concerns (as defined in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632)) owned and controlled by disabled veterans.*

**§ 47113. Minority and disadvantaged business participation**

(a) DEFINITIONS.—In this section—

(1) “small business concern”—

(A) has the same meaning given that term in section 3 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632); but

(B) does not include a concern, or group of concerns controlled by the same socially and economically disadvantaged individual, that has average annual gross receipts over the prior 3 fiscal years of more than \$16,015,000, as adjusted by the Secretary of Transportation for inflation;

(2) “socially and economically disadvantaged individual” has the same meaning given that term in section 8(d) of the Act (15 U.S.C. 637(d)) and relevant subcontracting regulations prescribed under section 8(d), except that women are presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged; and

(3) the term “qualified HUBZone small business concern” has the meaning given that term in section 3(p) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 632(o)).

(b) **GENERAL REQUIREMENT.**—Except to the extent the Secretary decides otherwise, at least 10 percent of amounts available in a fiscal year under section 48103 of this title shall be expended with small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals or qualified HUBZone small business concerns.

(c) **UNIFORM CRITERIA.**—The Secretary shall establish minimum uniform criteria for State governments and airport sponsors to use in certifying whether a small business concern qualifies under this section. The criteria shall include on-site visits, personal interviews, licenses, analyses of stock ownership and bonding capacity, listings of equipment and work completed, resumes of principal owners, financial capacity, and type of work preferred.

(d) **SURVEYS AND LISTS.**—Each State or airport sponsor annually shall survey and compile a list of small business concerns referred to in subsection (b) of this section and the location of each concern in the State.

(e) **PERSONAL NET WORTH CAP.**—*Not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary shall issue final regulations to adjust the personal net worth cap used in determining whether an individual is economically disadvantaged for purposes of qualifying under the definition contained in subsection (a)(2) and under section 47107(e). The regulations shall correct for the impact of inflation since the Small Business Administration established the personal net worth cap at \$750,000 in 1989.*

(f) **EXCLUSION OF RETIREMENT BENEFITS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—*In calculating a business owner’s personal net worth, any funds held in a qualified retirement account owned by the business owner shall be excluded, subject to regulations to be issued by the Secretary.*

(2) **REGULATIONS.**—*Not later than one year after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary shall issue final regulations to implement paragraph (1), including consideration of appropriate safeguards, such as a limit on the amount of such accounts, to prevent circumvention of personal net worth requirements.*

(g) **PROHIBITION ON EXCESSIVE OR DISCRIMINATORY BONDING REQUIREMENTS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—*The Secretary shall establish a program to eliminate barriers to small business participation in airport-re-*

*lated contracts and concessions by prohibiting excessive, unreasonable, or discriminatory bonding requirements for any project funded under this chapter or using passenger facility revenues under section 40117.*

*(2) REGULATIONS.—Not later than one year after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Secretary shall issue a final rule to establish the program under paragraph (1).*

#### **§ 47114. Apportionments**

(a) DEFINITION.—In this section, “amount subject to apportionment” means the amount newly made available under section 48103 of this title for a fiscal year.

(b) APPORTIONMENT DATE.—On the first day of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Transportation shall apportion the amount subject to apportionment for that fiscal year as provided in this section.

(c) AMOUNTS APPORTIONED TO SPONSORS.—

(1) PRIMARY AIRPORTS.—

(A) APPORTIONMENT.—The Secretary shall apportion to the sponsor of each primary airport for each fiscal year an amount equal to—

(i) \$7.80 for each of the first 50,000 passenger boardings at the airport during the prior calendar year;

(ii) \$5.20 for each of the next 50,000 passenger boardings at the airport during the prior calendar year;

(iii) \$2.60 for each of the next 400,000 passenger boardings at the airport during the prior calendar year;

(iv) \$.65 for each of the next 500,000 passenger boardings at the airport during the prior calendar year; and

(v) \$.50 for each additional passenger boarding at the airport during the prior calendar year.

(B) MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM APPORTIONMENTS.—Not less than \$650,000 nor more than \$22,000,000 may be apportioned under subparagraph (A) of this paragraph to an airport sponsor for a primary airport for each fiscal year.

(C) SPECIAL RULE.—In any fiscal year in which the total amount made available under section 48103 is \$3,200,000,000 or more—

(i) the amount to be apportioned to a sponsor under subparagraph (A) shall be increased by doubling the amount that would otherwise be apportioned;

(ii) the minimum apportionment to a sponsor under subparagraph (B) shall be \$1,000,000 rather than \$650,000; and

(iii) the maximum apportionment to a sponsor under subparagraph (B) shall be \$26,000,000 rather than \$22,000,000.

(D) NEW AIRPORTS.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall apportion on the first day of the first fiscal year following the official opening of a new airport with scheduled passenger air transportation an amount

equal to the minimum amount set forth in subparagraph (B) or (C), as appropriate, to the sponsor of such airport.

(E) USE OF PREVIOUS FISCAL YEAR'S APPORTIONMENT.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), the Secretary may apportion to an airport sponsor in a fiscal year an amount equal to the amount apportioned to that sponsor in the previous fiscal year if the Secretary finds that—

(i) passenger boardings at the airport fell below 10,000 in the calendar year used to calculate the apportionment;

(ii) the airport had at least 10,000 passenger boardings in the calendar year prior to the calendar year used to calculate apportionments to airport sponsors in a fiscal year; **and**

(iii) the cause of the shortfall in passenger boardings was a temporary but significant interruption in service by an air carrier to that airport due to an employment action, natural disaster, or other event unrelated to the demand for air transportation at the affected **airport.** *airport; and*

*(iv) the airport received scheduled or unscheduled air service from a large certified air carrier (as defined in part 241 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, or such other regulations as may be issued by the Secretary under the authority of section 41709) and the Secretary determines that the airport had more than 10,000 passenger boardings in the preceding calendar year, based on data submitted to the Secretary under part 241 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.*

(F) SPECIAL RULE FOR FISCAL YEARS 2004 AND 2005.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) and the absence of scheduled passenger aircraft service at an airport, the Secretary may apportion in fiscal years 2004 and 2005 to the sponsor of the airport an amount equal to the amount apportioned to that sponsor in fiscal year 2002 or 2003, whichever amount is greater, if the Secretary finds that—

(i) the passenger boardings at the airport were below 10,000 in calendar year 2002 or 2003;

(ii) the airport had at least 10,000 passenger boardings and scheduled passenger aircraft service in either calendar year 2000 or 2001; and

(iii) the reason that passenger boardings described in clause (i) were below 10,000 was the decrease in passengers following the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

(G) SPECIAL RULE FOR **FISCAL YEAR 2006** *FISCAL YEARS 2008 THROUGH 2011*.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) and the absence of scheduled passenger aircraft service at an airport, the Secretary may apportion in **fiscal year 2006** *fiscal years 2008 through 2011* to the sponsor of the airport an amount equal to \$500,000, if the Secretary finds that—

**[(i) the passenger boardings at the airport were below 10,000 in calendar year 2004;]**

(i) the average annual passenger boardings at the airport for calendar years 2004 through 2006 were below 10,000 per year;

(ii) the airport had at least 10,000 passenger boardings and scheduled passenger aircraft service in either calendar year ~~2000 or 2001;~~ 2003; and

(iii) the reason that passenger boardings described in clause (i) were below 10,000 was the decrease in passengers following the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001.

(H) SPECIAL RULE FOR FISCAL YEARS 2010 AND 2011.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), for an airport that had more than 10,000 passenger boardings and scheduled passenger aircraft service in calendar year 2007, but in either calendar years 2008 or 2009, or both years, the number of passenger boardings decreased to a level below 10,000 boardings per year at such airport, the Secretary may apportion in fiscal years 2010 or 2011 to the sponsor of such an airport an amount equal to the amount apportioned to that sponsor in fiscal year 2009.

(2) CARGO AIRPORTS.—

(A) APPORTIONMENT.—Subject to subparagraph (D), the Secretary shall apportion an amount equal to 3.5 percent of the amount subject to apportionment each fiscal year to the sponsors of airports served by aircraft providing air transportation of only cargo with a total annual landed weight of more than 100,000,000 pounds.

(B) SUBALLOCATION FORMULA.—Any funds apportioned under subparagraph (A) to sponsors of airports described in subparagraph (A) shall be allocated among those airports in the proportion that the total annual landed weight of aircraft described in subparagraph (A) landing at each of those airports bears to the total annual landed weight of those aircraft landing at all those airports.

(C) LIMITATION.—In any fiscal year in which the total amount made available under section 48103 is less than \$3,200,000,000, not more than 8 percent of the amount apportioned under subparagraph (A) may be apportioned for any one airport.

(D) DISTRIBUTION TO OTHER AIRPORTS.—Before apportioning amounts to the sponsors of airports under subparagraph (A) for a fiscal year, the Secretary may set-aside a portion of such amounts for distribution to the sponsors of other airports, selected by the Secretary, that the Secretary finds will be served primarily by aircraft providing air transportation of only cargo.

(E) DETERMINATION OF LANDED WEIGHT.—Landed weight under this paragraph is the landed weight of aircraft landing at each airport described in subparagraph (A) during the prior calendar year.

(d) AMOUNTS APPORTIONED FOR GENERAL AVIATION AIRPORTS.—

(1) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection, the following definitions apply:

(A) AREA.—The term “area” includes land and water.

(B) POPULATION.—The term “population” means the population stated in the latest decennial census of the United States.



(2) APPORTIONMENT.—Except as provided in paragraph (3), the Secretary shall apportion to the States 18.5 percent of the amount subject to apportionment for each fiscal year as follows:

(A) 0.66 percent of the apportioned amount to Guam, American Samoa, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands.

(B) Except as provided in paragraph (4), 49.67 percent of the apportioned amount for airports, excluding primary airports but including reliever and nonprimary commercial service airports, in States not named in subparagraph (A) in the proportion that the population of each of those States bears to the total population of all of those States.

(C) Except as provided in paragraph (4), 49.67 percent of the apportioned amount for airports, excluding primary airports but including reliever and nonprimary commercial service airports, in States not named in subparagraph (A) in the proportion that the area of each of those States bears to the total area of all of those States.

(3) SPECIAL RULE.—In any fiscal year in which the total amount made available under section 48103 is \$3,200,000,000 or more, rather than making an apportionment under paragraph (2), the Secretary shall apportion 20 percent of the amount subject to apportionment for each fiscal year as follows:

(A) To each airport, excluding primary airports but including reliever and nonprimary commercial service airports, in States the lesser of—

(i) \$150,000; or

(ii) 1/5 of the most recently published estimate of the 5-year costs for airport improvement for the airport, as listed in the national plan of integrated airport systems developed by the Federal Aviation Administration under section 47103.

(B) Any remaining amount to States as follows:

(i) 0.62 percent of the remaining amount to Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the Virgin Islands.

(ii) Except as provided in paragraph (4), 49.69 percent of the remaining amount for airports, excluding primary airports but including reliever and nonprimary commercial service airports, in States not named in clause (i) in the proportion that the population of each of those States bears to the total population of all of those States.

(iii) Except as provided in paragraph (4), 49.69 percent of the remaining amount for airports, excluding primary airports but including reliever and nonprimary commercial service airports, in States not named in clause (i) in the proportion that the area of each of those States bears to the total area of all of those States.

(4) AIRPORTS IN ALASKA, PUERTO RICO, AND HAWAII.—An amount apportioned under paragraph (2) or (3) to Alaska, Puerto Rico, or Hawaii for airports in such State may be made

available by the Secretary for any public airport in those respective jurisdictions.

(5) USE OF STATE HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may permit the use of State highway specifications for airfield pavement construction using funds made available under this subsection at nonprimary airports with runways of 5,000 feet or shorter serving aircraft that do not exceed 60,000 pounds gross weight if the Secretary determines that—

- (i) safety will not be negatively affected; and
- (ii) the life of the pavement will not be shorter than it would be if constructed using Administration standards.

(B) LIMITATION.—An airport may not seek funds under this subchapter for runway rehabilitation or reconstruction of any such airfield pavement constructed using State highway specifications for a period of 10 years after construction is completed unless the Secretary determines that the rehabilitation or reconstruction is required for safety reasons.

(6) INTEGRATED AIRPORT SYSTEM PLANNING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, funds made available under this subsection may be used for integrated airport system planning that encompasses one or more primary airports.

(e) SUPPLEMENTAL APPORTIONMENT FOR ALASKA AND ANY UNITED STATES TERRITORY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding subsections (c) and (d) of this section, the Secretary may apportion amounts for airports in Alaska in the way in which amounts were apportioned in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, under section 15(a) of the Act. However, in apportioning amounts for a fiscal year under this subsection, the Secretary shall apportion—

(A) for each primary airport at least as much as would be apportioned for the airport under subsection (c)(1) of this section; and

(B) a total amount at least equal to the minimum amount required to be apportioned to airports in Alaska in the fiscal year ending September 30, 1980, under section 15(a)(3)(A) of the Act.

(2) AUTHORITY FOR DISCRETIONARY GRANTS.—This subsection does not prohibit the Secretary from making project grants for airports in Alaska from the discretionary fund under section 47115 of this title.

(3) AIRPORTS ELIGIBLE FOR FUNDS.—An amount apportioned under this subsection may be used for any public airport in Alaska.

(4) SPECIAL RULE.—In any fiscal year in which the total amount made available under section 48103 is \$3,200,000,000 or more, the amount that may be apportioned for airports in Alaska under paragraph (1) shall be increased by doubling the amount that would otherwise be apportioned.

(5) UNITED STATES TERRITORY MINIMUM GUARANTEE.—*In any fiscal year in which the total amount apportioned to airports in a United States Territory under subsections (c) and (d) is less*

*than 1.5 percent of the total amount apportioned to all airports under those subsections, the Secretary may apportion to the local authority in any United States Territory responsible for airport development projects in that fiscal year an amount equal to the difference between 1.5 percent of the total amounts apportioned under subsections (c) and (d) in that fiscal year and the amount otherwise apportioned under those subsections to airports in a United States Territory in that fiscal year.*

(f) REDUCING APPORTIONMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (3), an amount that would be apportioned under this section (except subsection (c)(2) in a fiscal year to the sponsor of an airport having at least .25 percent of the total number of boardings each year in the United States and for which a fee is imposed in the fiscal year under section 40117 of this title shall be reduced by an amount equal to—

(A) in the case of a fee of \$3.00 or less, 50 percent of the projected revenues from the fee in the fiscal year but not by more than 50 percent of the amount that otherwise would be apportioned under this section; and

(B) in the case of a fee of more than \$3.00, 75 percent of the projected revenues from the fee in the fiscal year but not by more than 75 percent of the amount that otherwise would be apportioned under this section.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE OF REDUCTION.—A reduction in an apportionment required by paragraph (1) shall not take effect until the first fiscal year following the year in which the collection of the fee imposed under section 40117 is begun.

(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR TRANSITIONING AIRPORTS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Beginning with the fiscal year following the first calendar year in which the sponsor of an airport has more than .25 percent of the total number of boardings in the United States, the sum of the amount that would be apportioned under this section after application of paragraph (1) in a fiscal year to such sponsor and the projected revenues to be derived from the fee in such fiscal year shall not be less than the sum of the apportionment to such airport for the preceding fiscal year and the revenues derived from such fee in the preceding fiscal year.

(B) EFFECTIVE PERIOD.—Subparagraph (A) shall be in effect for fiscal [year 2004.] *years 2010 and 2011.*

**§ 47115. Discretionary fund**

(a) EXISTENCE AND AMOUNTS IN FUND.—The Secretary of Transportation has a discretionary fund. The fund consists of—

(1) amounts subject to apportionment for a fiscal year that are not apportioned under section 47114(c)–(e) of this title; and

(2) 12.5 percent of amounts not apportioned under section 47114 of this title because of section 47114(f).

(b) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Subject to subsection (c) of this section and section 47117(e) of this title, the fund is available for making grants for any purpose for which amounts are made available under section 48103 of this title that the Secretary considers most appropriate to carry out this subchapter.

(c) **MINIMUM PERCENTAGE FOR PRIMARY AND RELIEVER AIRPORTS.**—At least 75 percent of the amount in the fund and distributed by the Secretary in a fiscal year shall be used for making grants—

(1) to preserve and enhance capacity, safety, and security at primary and reliever airports; and

(2) to carry out airport noise compatibility planning and programs at primary and reliever airports.

(d) **CONSIDERATIONS.**—

(1) **FOR CAPACITY ENHANCEMENT PROJECTS.**—In selecting a project for a grant to preserve and improve capacity funded in whole or in part from the fund, the Secretary shall consider—

(A) the effect that the project will have on overall national transportation system capacity;

(B) the benefit and cost of the project, including, in the case of a project at a reliever airport, the number of operations projected to be diverted from a primary airport to the reliever airport as a result of the project, as well as the cost savings projected to be realized by users of the local airport system;

(C) the financial commitment from non-United States Government sources to preserve or improve airport capacity;

(D) the airport improvement priorities of the States to the extent such priorities are not in conflict with subparagraphs (A) and (B);

(E) the projected growth in the number of passengers or aircraft that will be using the airport at which the project will be carried out; and

(F) the ability of the project to foster United States competitiveness in securing global air cargo activity at a United States airport.

(2) **FOR ALL PROJECTS.**—In selecting a project for a grant under this section, the Secretary shall consider among other factors whether—

(A) funding has been provided for all other projects qualifying for funding during the fiscal year under this chapter that have attained a higher score under the numerical priority system employed by the Secretary in administering the fund; and

(B) the sponsor will be able to commence the work identified in the project application in the fiscal year in which the grant is made or within 6 months after the grant is made, whichever is later.

(e) **WAIVING PERCENTAGE REQUIREMENT.**—If the Secretary decides the Secretary cannot comply with the percentage requirement of subsection (c) of this section in a fiscal year because there are insufficient qualified grant applications to meet that percentage, the amount the Secretary determines will not be distributed as required by subsection (c) is available for obligation during the fiscal year without regard to the requirement.

(f) **CONSIDERATION OF DIVERSION OF REVENUES IN AWARDING DISCRETIONARY GRANTS.**—

(1) **GENERAL RULE.**—Subject to paragraph (2), in deciding whether or not to distribute funds to an airport from the dis-

cretionary funds established by subsection (a) of this section and section 47116 of this title, the Secretary shall consider as a factor militating against the distribution of such funds to the airport the fact that the airport is using revenues generated by the airport or by local taxes on aviation fuel for purposes other than capital or operating costs of the airport or the local airports system or other local facilities which are owned or operated by the owner or operator of the airport and directly and substantially related to the actual air transportation of passengers or property.

(2) REQUIRED FINDING.—Paragraph (1) shall apply only when the Secretary finds that the amount of revenues used by the airport for purposes other than capital or operating costs in the airport's fiscal year preceding the date of the application for discretionary funds exceeds the amount of such revenues in the airport's first fiscal year ending after August 23, 1994, adjusted by the Secretary for changes in the Consumer Price Index of All Urban Consumers published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the Department of Labor.

(g) MINIMUM AMOUNT TO BE CREDITED.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—In a fiscal year, there shall be credited to the fund, out of amounts made available under section 48103 of this title, an amount that is at least equal to the sum of—

[(A) \$148,000,000; plus

[(B) the total amount required from the fund to carry out in the fiscal year letters of intent issued before January 1, 1996, under section 47110(e) of this title or the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982.

【The amount credited is exclusive of amounts that have been apportioned in a prior fiscal year under section 47114 of this title and that remain available for obligation.】

*of \$520,000,000. The amount credited is exclusive of amounts that have been apportioned in a prior fiscal year under section 47114 of this title and that remain available for obligation.*

(2) REDUCTION OF APPORTIONMENTS.—In a fiscal year in which the amount credited under subsection (a) is less than the minimum amount to be credited under paragraph (1), the total amount calculated under paragraph (3) shall be reduced by an amount that, when credited to the fund, together with the amount credited under subsection (a), equals such minimum amount.

(3) AMOUNT OF REDUCTION.—For a fiscal year, the total amount available to make a reduction to carry out paragraph (2) is the total of the amounts determined under sections 47114(c)(1)(A), 47114(c)(2), 47114(d), and 47117(e) of this title. Each amount shall be reduced by an equal percentage to achieve the reduction.

(h) PRIORITY FOR LETTERS OF INTENT.—In making grants in a fiscal year with funds made available under this section, the Secretary shall fulfill intentions to obligate under section 47110(e).

(i) CONSIDERATIONS FOR PROJECT UNDER EXPANDED SECURITY ELIGIBILITY.—In order to assure that funding under this subchapter is provided to the greatest needs, the Secretary, in selecting a project described in section 47102(3)(J) for a grant, shall con-

sider the non-federal resources available to sponsor, the use of such non-federal resources, and the degree to which the sponsor is providing increased funding for the project.

(j) MARSHALL ISLANDS, MICRONESIA, AND PALAU.—For fiscal years 2004 through [2009,] 2011, the sponsors of airports located in the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, and Republic of Palau shall be eligible for grants under this section and section 47116.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### § 47117. Use of apportioned amounts

(a) GRANT PURPOSE.—Except as provided in this section, an amount apportioned under section 47114(c)(1) or (d)(2) of this title is available for making grants for any purpose for which amounts are made available under section 48103 of this title.

(b) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—An amount apportioned under section 47114 of this title is available to be obligated for grants under the apportionment only during the fiscal year for which the amount was apportioned and the 2 fiscal years immediately after that year or the 3 fiscal years immediately following that year in the case of a nonhub airport or any airport that is not a commercial service airport. If the amount is not obligated under the apportionment within that time, it shall be added to the discretionary fund.

(c) PRIMARY AIRPORTS.—(1) An amount apportioned to a sponsor of a primary airport under section 47114(c)(1) of this title is available for grants for any public-use airport of the sponsor included in the national plan of integrated airport systems.

(2) WAIVER.—A sponsor of an airport may make an agreement with the Secretary of Transportation waiving the sponsor's claim to any part of the amount apportioned for the airport under sections 47114(c) and 47114(d)(3)(A) if the Secretary agrees to make the waived amount available for a grant for another public-use airport in the same State or geographical area as the airport, as determined by the Secretary.

(d) STATE USE.—An amount apportioned to a State under—

(1) section 47114(d)(2)(A) of this title is available for grants for airports located in the State; and

(2) section 47114(d)(2)(B) or (C) of this title is available for grants for airports described in section 47114(d)(2)(B) or (C) and located in the State.

(e) SPECIAL APPORTIONMENT CATEGORIES.—(1) The Secretary shall use amounts available to the discretionary fund under section 47115 of this title for each fiscal year as follows:

(A) At least [35 percent] \$300,000,000 for grants for airport noise compatibility planning under section 47505(a)(2), for carrying out noise compatibility programs under section 47504(c), for noise mitigation projects approved in an environmental record of decision for an airport development project under this title, for compatible land use planning and projects carried out by State and local governments under section 47141, [and] for airport development described in section 47102(3)(F), 47102(3)(K), or 47102(3)(L) to comply with the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 [et seq.]) *et seq.*, and for water quality mitigation projects to comply with the Act of June 30, 1948 (33 U.S.C. 1251 *et seq.*), approved in an environmental record of

*decision for an airport development project under this title.* The Secretary may count the amount of grants made for such planning and programs with funds apportioned under section 47114 in that fiscal year in determining whether or not [such 35 percent requirement is] *the requirements of the preceding sentence are being met in that fiscal year.*

(B) at ast 4 percent to sponsors of current or former military airports designated by the Secretary under section 47118(a) of this title for grants for developing current and former military airports to improve the capacity of the national air transportation system and to sponsors of noncommercial service airports for grants for operational and maintenance expenses at any such airport if the amount of such grants to the sponsor of the airport does not exceed \$30,000 in that fiscal year, if the Secretary determines that the airport is adversely affected by the closure or realignment of a military base, and if the sponsor of the airport certifies that the airport would otherwise close if the airport does not receive the grant.

(C) In any fiscal year in which the total amount made available under section 48103 is \$3,200,000,000 or more, at least two-thirds of 1 percent for grants to sponsors of reliever airports which have—

- (i) more than 75,000 annual operations;
- (ii) a runway with a minimum usable landing distance of 5,000 feet;
- (iii) a precision instrument landing procedure;
- (iv) a minimum number of aircraft, to be determined by the Secretary, based at the airport; and
- (v) been designated by the Secretary as a reliever airport to an airport with 20,000 hours of annual delays in commercial passenger aircraft takeoffs and landings.

(2) If the Secretary decides that an amount required to be used for grants under paragraph (1) of this subsection cannot be used for a fiscal year because there are insufficient qualified grant applications, the amount the Secretary determines cannot be used is available during the fiscal year for grants for other airports or for other purposes for which amounts are authorized for grants under section 48103 of this title.

(3) **PRIORITY.**—The Secretary shall give priority in making grants under paragraph (1)(A) to applications for airport noise compatibility planning and programs at and around—

- (A) Chicago O'Hare International Airport;
- (B) LaGuardia Airport;
- (C) John F. Kennedy International Airport; and
- (D) Ronald Reagan Washington National Airport.

(f) **DISCRETIONARY USE OF APPORTIONMENTS.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Subject to paragraph (2), if the Secretary finds that all or part of an amount of an apportionment under section 47114 is not required during a fiscal year to fund a grant for which the apportionment may be used, the Secretary may use during such fiscal year the amount not so required to make grants for any purpose for which grants may be made under section 48103. The finding may be based on the notifications that the Secretary receives under section 47105(f) or on other information received from airport sponsors.

## (2) RESTORATION OF APPORTIONMENTS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—If the fiscal year for which a finding is made under paragraph (1) with respect to an apportionment is not the last fiscal year of availability of the apportionment under subsection (b), the Secretary shall restore to the apportionment an amount equal to the amount of the apportionment used under paragraph (1) for a discretionary grant whenever a sufficient amount is made available under section 48103.

(B) PERIOD OF AVAILABILITY.—If restoration under this paragraph is made in the fiscal year for which the finding is made or the succeeding fiscal year, the amount restored shall be subject to the original period of availability of the apportionment under subsection (b). If the restoration is made thereafter, the amount restored shall remain available in accordance with subsection (b) for the original period of availability of the apportionment plus the number of fiscal years during which a sufficient amount was not available for the restoration.

## (3) NEWLY AVAILABLE AMOUNTS.—

(A) RESTORED AMOUNTS TO BE UNAVAILABLE FOR DISCRETIONARY GRANTS.—Of an amount newly available under section 48103 of this title, an amount equal to the amounts restored under paragraph (2) shall not be available for discretionary grant obligations under section 47115.

(B) USE OF REMAINING AMOUNTS.—Subparagraph (A) does not impair the Secretary's authority under paragraph (1), after a restoration under paragraph (2), to apply all or part of a restored amount that is not required to fund a grant under an apportionment to fund discretionary grants.

(4) LIMITATIONS ON OBLIGATIONS APPLY.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize the Secretary to incur grant obligations under section 47104 for a fiscal year in an amount greater than the amount made available under section 48103 for such obligations for such fiscal year.

(g) LIMITING AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.—The authority of the Secretary to make grants during a fiscal year from amounts that were apportioned for a prior fiscal year and remain available for approved airport development project grants under subsection (b) of this section may be impaired only by a law enacted after September 3, 1982, that expressly limits that authority.

**§ 47118. Designating current and former military airports**

(a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of Transportation shall designate current or former military airports for which grants may be made under section 47117(e)(1)(B) of this title. The maximum number of airports bearing such designation at any time is 15. The Secretary may only so designate an airport (other than an airport so designated before August 24, 1994) if—

(1) the airport is a former military installation closed or realigned under—

(A) section 2687 of title 10;



(B) section 201 of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (10 U.S.C. 2687 note); or

(C) section 2905 of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10 U.S.C. 2687 note); or

(2) the airport is a military installation with both military and civil aircraft operations.

(b) SURVEY.—Not later than September 30, 1991, the Secretary shall complete a survey of current and former military airports to identify which airports have the greatest potential to improve the capacity of the national air transportation system. The survey shall identify the capital development needs of those airports to make them part of the system and which of those qualify for grants under section 47104 of this title.

(c) CONSIDERATIONS.—In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall consider only current or former military airports for designation under this section if a grant under section 47117(e)(1)(B) would—

(1) reduce delays at an airport with more than 20,000 hours of annual delays in commercial passenger aircraft takeoffs and landings; **[or]**

(2) enhance airport and air traffic control system capacity in a metropolitan area or reduce current and projected flight **[delays.]** *delays; or*

(3) *be critical to the safety of commercial, military, or general aviation in trans-oceanic flights.*

(d) GRANTS.—Grants under section 47117(e)(1)(B) of this title may be made for an airport designated under subsection (a) of this section for the 5 fiscal years following the designation, and for subsequent periods, each not to exceed 5 fiscal years, if the Secretary determines that the airport satisfies the designation criteria under subsection (a) at the beginning of each such subsequent period.

(e) TERMINAL BUILDING FACILITIES.—From amounts the Secretary distributes to an airport under section 47115, \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 and 2005, and \$7,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter, is available to the sponsor of a current or former military airport the Secretary designates under this section to construct, improve, or repair a terminal building facility, including terminal gates used for revenue passengers getting on or off aircraft. A gate constructed, improved, or repaired under this subsection—

(1) may not be leased for more than 10 years; and

(2) is not subject to majority in interest clauses.

(f) PARKING LOTS, FUEL FARMS, UTILITIES, HANGARS, AND AIR CARGO TERMINALS.—

(1) CONSTRUCTION.—From amounts the Secretary distributes to an airport under section 47115, \$10,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2004 and 2005, and \$7,000,000 for each fiscal year thereafter, is available to the sponsor of a current or former military airport the Secretary designates under this section to construct, improve, or repair airport surface parking lots, fuel farms, utilities, and hangars and air cargo terminals of an area that is 50,000 square feet or less.

(2) REIMBURSEMENT.—Upon approval of the Secretary, the sponsor of a current or former military airport the Secretary

designates under this section may use an amount apportioned under section 47114, or made available under section 47115 or 47117(e)(1)(B), to the airport for reimbursement of costs incurred by the airport in fiscal years 2003 and 2004 for construction, improvement, or repair described in paragraph (1).

(g) DESIGNATION OF GENERAL AVIATION AIRPORT.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, one of the airports bearing a designation under subsection (a) may be a general aviation airport that was a former military installation closed or realigned under a section referred to in subsection (a)(1).

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47124. Agreements for State and local operation of airport facilities**

(a) GOVERNMENT RELIEF FROM LIABILITY.—The Secretary of Transportation shall ensure that an agreement under this subchapter with a qualified entity (as determined by the Secretary), State, or a political subdivision of a State to allow the entity, State, or subdivision to operate an airport facility relieves the United States Government from any liability arising out of, or related to, acts or omissions of employees of the entity, State, or subdivision in operating the airport facility.

(b) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL CONTRACT PROGRAM.—(1)(A) The Secretary shall continue the low activity (Visual Flight Rules) level I air traffic control tower contract program established under subsection (a) of this section for towers existing on December 30, 1987, and extend the program to other towers as practicable.

*(B) If the Secretary determines that a tower already operating under this program has a benefit to cost ratio of less than 1.0, the airport sponsor or State or local government having jurisdiction over the airport shall not be required to pay the portion of the costs that exceeds the benefit for a period of 18 months after such determination is made.*

*(C) If the Secretary finds that all or part of an amount made available to carry out the program continued under this paragraph is not required during a fiscal year, the Secretary may use during such fiscal year the amount not so required to carry out the program established under paragraph (3) of this section.*

(2) The Secretary may make a contract with a qualified entity (as determined by the Secretary) or, on a sole source basis, with a State or a political subdivision of a State to allow the entity, State, or subdivision to operate an airport traffic control tower classified as a level I (Visual Flight Rules) tower if the Secretary decides that the entity, State, or subdivision has the capability to comply with the requirements of this paragraph. The contract shall require that the entity, State, or subdivision comply with applicable safety regulations in operating the facility and with applicable competition requirements in making a subcontract to perform work to carry out the contract.

(3) CONTRACT AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWER PROGRAM.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish a program to contract for air traffic control services at nonapproach control towers, as defined by the Secretary, that do not qualify for the contract tower program established under subsection (a) and

continued under paragraph (1) (in this paragraph referred to as the “Contract Tower Program”).

(B) PROGRAM COMPONENTS.—In carrying out the program, the Secretary shall—

(i) utilize for purposes of cost-benefit analyses, current, actual, site-specific data, forecast estimates, or airport master plan data provided by a facility owner or operator and verified by the Secretary; and

(ii) approve for participation only facilities willing to fund a pro rata share of the operating costs of the air traffic control tower to achieve a 1-to-1 benefit-to-cost ratio using actual site-specific contract tower operating costs in any case in which there is an operating air traffic control tower, as required for eligibility under the Contract Tower Program.

(C) PRIORITY.—In selecting facilities to participate in the program, the Secretary shall give priority to the following facilities:

(i) Air traffic control towers that are participating in the Contract Tower Program but have been notified that they will be terminated from such program because the Secretary has determined that the benefit-to-cost ratio for their continuation in such program is less than 1.0.

(ii) Air traffic control towers that the Secretary determines have a benefit-to-cost ratio of at least .50.

(iii) Air traffic control towers of the Federal Aviation Administration that are closed as a result of the air traffic controllers strike in 1981.

(iv) Air traffic control towers located at airports or points at which an air carrier is receiving compensation under the essential air service program under this chapter.

(v) Air traffic control towers located at airports that are prepared to assume partial responsibility for maintenance costs.

(vi) Air traffic control towers located at airports with safety or operational problems related to topography, weather, runway configuration, or mix of aircraft.

(vii) Air traffic control towers located at an airport at which the community has been operating the tower at its own expense.

(D) COSTS EXCEEDING BENEFITS.—If the costs of operating an air traffic tower under the program exceed the benefits, the airport sponsor or State or local government having jurisdiction over the airport shall pay the portion of the costs that exceed such ~~benefit.~~ *benefits, with the maximum allowable local cost share for FAA Part 139 certified airports capped at 20 percent for those airports with fewer than 50,000 annual passenger enplanements.*

(E) FUNDING.—Of the amounts appropriated pursuant to section 106(k), not more than \$6,500,000 for fiscal 2004, \$7,000,000 for fiscal year 2005, \$7,500,000 for fiscal year 2006, ~~and~~ \$8,000,000 for fiscal year 2007 *\$9,500,000 for fiscal year 2010, and \$10,000,000 for fiscal year 2011* may be used to carry out this paragraph. *If the Secretary finds that all or part of an amount made available under this subparagraph is not*

*required during a fiscal year to carry out this paragraph, the Secretary may use during such fiscal year the amount not so required to carry out the program continued under subsection (b)(1) of this section.*

(4) CONSTRUCTION OF AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL TOWERS.—

(A) GRANTS.—The Secretary may provide grants to a sponsor of—

(i) a primary airport—

(I) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(1) and 47114(c)(2) for the construction or improvement of a nonapproach control tower, as defined by the Secretary, and for the acquisition and installation of air traffic control, communications, and related equipment to be used in that tower;

(II) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(1) and 47114(c)(2) for reimbursement for the cost of construction or improvement of a nonapproach control tower, as defined by the Secretary, incurred after October 1, 1996, if the sponsor complied with the requirements of sections 47107(e), 47112(b), and 47112(c) in constructing or improving that tower; and

(III) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(1) and 47114(c)(2) for reimbursement for the cost of acquiring and installing in that tower air traffic control, communications, and related equipment that was acquired or installed after October 1, 1996; and

(ii) a public-use airport that is not a primary airport—

(I) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(2) and 47114(d) for the construction or improvement of a nonapproach control tower, as defined by the Secretary, and for the acquisition and installation of air traffic control, communications, and related equipment to be used in that tower;

(II) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(2) and 47114(d)(3)(A) for reimbursement for the cost of construction or improvement of a nonapproach control tower, as defined by the Secretary, incurred after October 1, 1996, if the sponsor complied with the requirements of sections 47107(e), 47112(b), and 47112(c) in constructing or improving that tower; and

(III) from amounts made available under sections 47114(c)(2) and 47114(d)(3)(A) for reimbursement for the cost of acquiring and installing in that tower air traffic control, communications, and related equipment that was acquired or installed after October 1, 1996.

(B) ELIGIBILITY.—An airport sponsor shall be eligible for a grant under this paragraph only if—

(i)(I) the sponsor is a participant in the Federal Aviation Administration contract tower program established under subsection (a) and continued under paragraph (1) or the pilot program established under paragraph (3); or

(II) construction of a nonapproach control tower would qualify the sponsor to be eligible to participate in such program;

(ii) the sponsor certifies that it will pay not less than 10 percent of the cost of the activities for which the sponsor is receiving assistance under this paragraph;

(iii) the Secretary affirmatively accepts the proposed contract tower into a contract tower program under this section and certifies that the Secretary will seek future appropriations to pay the Federal Aviation Administration's cost of the contract to operate the tower to be constructed under this paragraph;

(iv) the sponsor certifies that it will pay its share of the cost of the contract to operate the tower to be constructed under this paragraph; and

(v) in the case of a tower to be constructed under this paragraph from amounts made available under section 47114(d)(2) or 47114(d)(3)(B), the Secretary certifies that—

(I) the Federal Aviation Administration has consulted the State within the borders of which the tower is to be constructed and the State supports the construction of the tower as part of its State airport capital plan; and

(II) the selection of the tower for funding is based on objective criteria.

(C) LIMITATION ON FEDERAL SHARE.—The Federal share of the cost of construction of a nonapproach control tower under this paragraph may not exceed ~~【\$1,500,000.】~~ \$2,000,000.

(c) SAFETY AUDITS.—*The Secretary shall establish uniform standards and requirements for safety assessments of air traffic control towers that receive funding under this section in accordance with the Administration's safety management system.*

\* \* \* \* \*

#### § 47128. State block grant program

(a) GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.—The Secretary of Transportation shall prescribe ~~【regulations】~~ *guidance* to carry out a State block grant program. The ~~【regulations】~~ *guidance* shall provide that the Secretary may designate not more than 9 qualified States for fiscal years 2000 and 2001 and 10 qualified States for each fiscal year thereafter to assume administrative responsibility for all airport grant amounts available under this subchapter, except for amounts designated for use at primary airports.

(b) APPLICATIONS AND SELECTION.—A State wishing to participate in the program must submit an application to the Secretary. The Secretary shall select a State on the basis of its application only after—

(1) deciding the State has an organization capable of effectively administering a block grant made under this section;

(2) deciding the State uses a satisfactory airport system planning process;

(3) deciding the State uses a programming process acceptable to the Secretary;

(4) finding that the State has agreed to comply with United States Government standard requirements for administering the block ~~【grant;】~~ *grant, including Federal environmental requirements or an agreed upon equivalent; and*

(5) finding that the State has agreed to provide the Secretary with program information the Secretary requires.

(c) *PROJECT ANALYSIS AND COORDINATION REQUIREMENTS.*—Any Federal agency that must approve, license, or permit a proposed action by a participating State shall coordinate and consult with the State. The agency shall utilize the environmental analysis prepared by the State, provided it is adequate, or supplement that analysis as necessary to meet applicable Federal requirements.

[(c)] (d) *SAFETY AND SECURITY NEEDS AND NEEDS OF SYSTEM.*—Before deciding whether a planning process is satisfactory or a programming process is acceptable under subsection (b)(2) or (b)(3) of this section, the Secretary shall ensure that the process provides for meeting critical safety and security needs and that the programming process ensures that the needs of the national airport system will be addressed in deciding which projects will receive money from the Government. In carrying out this subsection, the Secretary shall permit a State to use the priority system of the State if such system is not inconsistent with the national priority system.

(e) *PILOT PROGRAM.*—The Secretary shall establish a pilot program for up to 3 States that do not participate in the program established under subsection (a) that is consistent with the program under subsection (a).

**[§ 47129. Resolution of airport-air carrier disputes concerning airport fees]**

**§ 47129. Resolution of airport-air carrier and foreign air carrier disputes concerning airport fees**

(a) *AUTHORITY TO REQUEST SECRETARY'S DETERMINATION.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall issue a determination as to whether a fee imposed upon one or more air carriers or foreign air carriers [(as defined in section 40102 of this title)] (as those terms are defined in section 40102 of this title) by the owner or operator of an airport is reasonable if—

(A) a written request for such determination is filed with the Secretary by such owner or operator; or

(B) a written complaint requesting such determination is filed with the Secretary by an affected air carrier or foreign air carrier within 60 days after such carrier receives written notice of the establishment or increase of such fee.

(2) *CALCULATION OF FEE.*—A fee subject to a determination of reasonableness under this section may be calculated pursuant to either a compensatory or residual fee methodology or any combination thereof.

(3) *SECRETARY NOT TO SET FEE.*—In determining whether a fee is reasonable under this section, the Secretary may only determine whether the fee is reasonable or unreasonable and shall not set the level of the fee.

(4) *FEES IMPOSED BY PRIVATELY-OWNED AIRPORTS.*—In evaluating the reasonableness of a fee imposed by an airport receiving an exemption under section 47134 of this title, the Secretary shall consider whether the airport has complied with section 47134(c)(4).

(b) PROCEDURAL REGULATIONS.—Not later than 90 days after August 23, 1994, the Secretary shall publish in the Federal Register final regulations, policy statements, or guidelines establishing—

(1) the procedures for acting upon any written request or complaint filed under subsection (a)(1); and

(2) the standards or guidelines that shall be used by the Secretary in determining under this section whether an airport fee is reasonable.

(c) DECISIONS BY SECRETARY.—The final regulations, policy statements, or guidelines required in subsection (b) shall provide the following:

(1) Not more than 120 days after an air carrier *or foreign air carrier* files with the Secretary a written complaint relating to an airport fee, the Secretary shall issue a final order determining whether such fee is reasonable.

(2) Within 30 days after such complaint is filed with the Secretary, the Secretary shall dismiss the complaint if no significant dispute exists or shall assign the matter to an administrative law judge; and thereafter the matter shall be handled in accordance with part 302 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, or as modified by the Secretary to ensure an orderly disposition of the matter within the 120-day period and any specifically applicable provisions of this section.

(3) The administrative law judge shall issue a recommended decision within 60 days after the complaint is assigned or within such shorter period as the Secretary may specify.

(4) If the Secretary, upon the expiration of 120 days after the filing of the complaint, has not issued a final order, the decision of the administrative law judge shall be deemed to be the final order of the Secretary.

(5) Any party to the dispute may seek review of a final order of the Secretary under this subsection in the Circuit Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit or the court of appeals in the circuit where the airport which gives rise to the written complaint is located.

(6) Any findings of fact in a final order of the Secretary under this subsection, if supported by substantial evidence, shall be conclusive if challenged in a court pursuant to this subsection. No objection to such a final order shall be considered by the court unless objection was urged before an administrative law judge or the Secretary at a proceeding under this subsection or, if not so urged, unless there were reasonable grounds for failure to do so.

(d) PAYMENT UNDER PROTEST; GUARANTEE OF AIR CARRIER AND FOREIGN AIR CARRIER ACCESS.—

(1) PAYMENT UNDER PROTEST.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Any fee increase or newly established fee which is the subject of a complaint that is not dismissed by the Secretary shall be paid by the complainant air carrier *or foreign air carrier* to the airport under protest.

(B) REFERRAL OR CREDIT.—Any amounts paid under this subsection by a complainant air carrier *or foreign air carrier* to the airport under protest shall be subject to refund or credit to the air carrier *or foreign air carrier* in accord-

ance with directions in the final order of the Secretary within 30 days of such order.

(C) ASSURANCE OF TIMELY REPAYMENT.—In order to assure the timely repayment, with interest, of amounts in dispute determined not to be reasonable by the Secretary, the airport shall obtain a letter of credit, or surety bond, or other suitable credit facility, equal to the amount in dispute that is due during the 120-day period established by this section, plus interest, unless the airport and the complainant air carrier agree otherwise.

(D) DEADLINE.—The letter of credit, or surety bond, or other suitable credit facility shall be provided to the Secretary within 20 days of the filing of the complaint and shall remain in effect for 30 days after the earlier of 120 days or the issuance of a timely final order by the Secretary determining whether such fee is reasonable.

(2) GUARANTEE OF AIR CARRIER AND FOREIGN AIR CARRIER ACCESS.—Contingent upon an air carrier's or foreign air carrier's compliance with the requirements of paragraph (1) and pending the issuance of a final order by the Secretary determining the reasonableness of a fee that is the subject of a complaint filed under subsection (a)(1)(B), an owner or operator of an airport may not deny an air carrier or foreign air carrier currently providing air service at the airport reasonable access to airport facilities or service, or otherwise interfere with an air carrier's or foreign air carrier's prices, routes, or services, as a means of enforcing the fee.

(e) APPLICABILITY.—This section does not apply to—

(1) a fee imposed pursuant to a written agreement with air carriers or foreign air carriers using the facilities of an airport;

(2) a fee imposed pursuant to a financing agreement or covenant entered into prior to August 23, 1994; or

(3) any other existing fee not in dispute as of August 23, 1994.

(f) EFFECT ON EXISTING AGREEMENTS.—Nothing in this section shall adversely affect—

(1) the rights of any party under any existing written agreement between an air carrier or foreign air carrier and the owner or operator of an airport; or

(2) the ability of an airport to meet its obligations under a financing agreement, or covenant, that is in force as of August 23, 1994.

(g) DEFINITION.—In this section, the term “fee” means any rate, rental charge, landing fee, or other service charge for the use of airport facilities.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47131. Annual report**

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Not later than [April 1] June 1 of each year, the Secretary of Transportation shall submit to Congress a report on activities carried out under this subchapter during the prior fiscal year. The report shall include—

- [(1) a detailed statement of airport development completed;
- [(2) the status of each project undertaken;
- [(3) the allocation of appropriations;



[(4) an itemized statement of expenditures and receipts; and]

(1) a summary of airport development and planning completed;

(2) a summary of individual grants issued;

(3) an accounting of discretionary and apportioned funds allocated; and

(4) the allocation of appropriations; and

(5) a detailed statement listing airports that the Secretary believes are not in compliance with grant assurances or other requirements with respect to airport lands and including the circumstances of such noncompliance, the timelines for corrective action, and the corrective action the Secretary intends to take to bring the airport sponsor into compliance.

(b) SPECIAL RULE FOR LISTING NONCOMPLIANT AIRPORTS.—The Secretary does not have to conduct an audit or make a final determination before including an airport on the list referred to in subsection (a)(5).

\* \* \* \* \*

### § 47133. Restriction on use of revenues

(a) PROHIBITION.—Local taxes on aviation fuel (except taxes in effect on December 30, 1987) or the revenues generated by an airport that is the subject of Federal assistance may not be expended for any purpose other than the capital or operating costs of—

(1) the airport;

(2) the local airport system; or

(3) any other local facility that is owned or operated by the person or entity that owns or operates the airport that is directly and substantially related to the air transportation of passengers or property.

(b) EXCEPTIONS.—

(1) Subsection (a) shall not apply if a provision enacted not later than September 2, 1982, in a law controlling financing by the airport owner or operator, or a covenant or assurance in a debt obligation issued not later than September 2, 1982, by the owner or operator, provides that the revenues, including local taxes on aviation fuel at public airports, from any of the facilities of the owner or operator, including the airport, be used to support not only the airport but also the general debt obligations or other facilities of the owner or operator.

(2) In the case of a privately owned airport, subsection (a) shall not apply to the proceeds from the sale of the airport to a public sponsor if—

(A) the sale is approved by the Secretary;

(B) funding is provided under this title for the public sponsor's acquisition; and

(C) an amount equal to the remaining unamortized portion of the original grant, amortized over a 20-year period, is repaid to the Secretary by the private owner for deposit in the Trust Fund for airport acquisitions.

(3) This subsection shall apply to grants issued on or after October 1, 1996.

(c) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Nothing in this section may be construed to prevent the use of a State tax on aviation fuel to support

a State aviation program or the use of airport revenue on or off the airport for a noise mitigation purpose.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47136A. Zero emission airport vehicles and infrastructure**

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a pilot program under which the sponsor of a public-use airport may use funds made available under section 47117 or section 48103 for use at such airports or passenger facility revenue (as defined in section 40117(a)(6)) to carry out activities associated with the acquisition and operation of zero emission vehicles (as defined in section 88.120–94 of title 40, Code of Federal Regulations), including the construction or modification of infrastructure to facilitate the delivery of fuel and services necessary for the use of such vehicles. Any use of funds authorized by the preceding sentence shall be considered to be an authorized use of funds under section 47117 or section 48103, or an authorized use of passenger facility revenue (as defined in section 40117(a)(6)), as the case may be.

(b) *LOCATION IN AIR QUALITY NONATTAINMENT AREAS.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—A public-use airport shall be eligible for participation in the pilot program only if the airport is located in an air quality nonattainment area (as defined in section 171(2) of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7501(2))).

(2) *SHORTAGE OF CANDIDATES.*—If the Secretary receives an insufficient number of applications from public-use airports located in such areas, then the Secretary may consider applications from public-use airports that are not located in such areas.

(c) *SELECTION CRITERIA.*—In selecting from among applicants for participation in the program, the Secretary shall give priority consideration to applicants that will achieve the greatest air quality benefits measured by the amount of emissions reduced per dollar of funds expended under the program.

(d) *FEDERAL SHARE.*—Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the Federal share of the costs of a project carried out under the program shall be 50 percent.

(e) *TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE.*—

(1) *IN GENERAL.*—The sponsor of a public-use airport carrying out activities funded under the program may not use more than 10 percent of the amounts made available under the program in any fiscal year for technical assistance in carrying out such activities.

(2) *ELIGIBLE CONSORTIUM.*—To the maximum extent practicable, participants in the program shall use an eligible consortium (as defined in section 5506 of this title) in the region of the airport to receive technical assistance described in paragraph (1).

(f) *MATERIALS IDENTIFYING BEST PRACTICES.*—The Secretary may develop and make available materials identifying best practices for carrying out activities funded under the program based on projects carried out under section 47136 and other sources.

**§ 47137. Airport security program**

[(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—To improve security at public airports in the United States, the Secretary of Transportation shall carry out not less than one project to test and evaluate innovative aviation security systems and related technology.

[(b) PRIORITY.—In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall give the highest priority to a request from an eligible sponsor for a grant to undertake a project that—

[(1) evaluates and tests the benefits of innovative aviation security systems or related technology, including explosives detection systems, for the purpose of improving aviation and aircraft physical security, access control, and passenger and baggage screening; and

[(2) provides testing and evaluation of airport security systems and technology in an operational, testbed environment.

[(c) MATCHING SHARE.—Notwithstanding section 47109, the United States Government’s share of allowable project costs for a project under this section shall be 100 percent.

[(d) TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—The Secretary may establish such terms and conditions as the Secretary determines appropriate for carrying out a project under this section, including terms and conditions relating to the form and content of a proposal for a project, project assurances, and schedule of payments.

[(e) ADMINISTRATION.—The Secretary, in cooperation with the Secretary of Homeland Security, shall administer the program authorized by this section.

[(f) ELIGIBLE SPONSOR DEFINED.—In this section, the term “eligible sponsor” means a nonprofit corporation composed of a consortium of public and private persons, including a sponsor of a primary airport, with the necessary engineering and technical expertise to successfully conduct the testing and evaluation of airport and aircraft related security systems.

[(g) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Of the amounts made available to the Secretary under section 47115 in a fiscal year, the Secretary shall make available not less than \$5,000,000 for the purpose of carrying out this section.]

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 47139. Emission credits for air quality projects**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in consultation with the Secretary of Transportation, shall issue guidance on how to ensure that airport sponsors receive appropriate emission reduction credits for carrying out projects described in sections 40117(a)(3)(G), [47102(3)(F),] 47102(3)(K), and 47102(3)(L). Such guidance shall include, at a minimum, the following conditions:

(1) The provision of credits is consistent with the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7402 et seq.).

(2) Credits generated by the emissions reductions are kept by the airport sponsor and may only be used for purposes of any current or future general conformity determination under the Clean Air Act or as offsets under the Environmental Protection Agency’s new source review program for projects on the airport or associated with the airport.

(3) Credits are calculated and provided to airports on a consistent basis nationwide.

(4) Credits are provided to airport sponsors in a timely manner.

(5) The establishment of a method to assure the Secretary that, for any specific airport project for which funding is being requested, the appropriate credits will be granted.

(b) ASSURANCE OF RECEIPT OF CREDITS.—As a condition for making a grant for a project described in section ~~47102(3)(F), 47102(3)(K), 47102(3)(L), or 47140~~ *47102(3)(K) or 47102(3)(L)* or as a condition for granting approval to collect or use a passenger facility fee for a project described in section ~~40117(a)(3)(G), 47103(3)(F), 47102(3)(K), 47102(3)(L), or 47140,~~ *40117(a)(3)(G), 47102(3)(K), or 47102(3)(L)*, the Secretary must receive assurance from the State in which the project is located, or from the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency where there is a Federal implementation plan, that the airport sponsor will receive appropriate emission credits in accordance with the conditions of this section.

(c) PREVIOUSLY APPROVED PROJECTS.—The Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, in consultation with the Secretary, shall determine how to provide appropriate emissions credits to airport projects previously approved under section 47136 consistent with the guidance and conditions specified in subsection (a).

(d) STATE AUTHORITY UNDER CAA.—Nothing in this section shall be construed as overriding existing State law or regulation pursuant to section 116 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7416).

\* \* \* \* \*

**§47140A. Reduction of emissions from airport power sources**

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a program under which the sponsor of each airport eligible to receive grants under section 48103 is encouraged to assess the airport's energy requirements, including heating and cooling, base load, back-up power, and power for on-road airport vehicles and ground support equipment, in order to identify opportunities to reduce harmful emissions and increase energy efficiency at the airport.

(b) *GRANTS.*—The Secretary may make grants under section 48103 to assist airport sponsors that have completed the assessment described in subsection (a) to acquire or construct equipment, including hydrogen equipment and related infrastructure, that will reduce harmful emissions and increase energy efficiency at the airport. To be eligible for such a grant, the sponsor of such an airport shall submit an application to the Secretary, at such time, in such manner, and containing such information as the Secretary may require.

**§47143. Environmental mitigation demonstration pilot program**

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—The Secretary of Transportation shall carry out a pilot program involving not more than 6 projects at public-use airports under which the Secretary may make grants to sponsors of such airports from funds apportioned under paragraph

47117(e)(1)(A) for use at such airports for environmental mitigation demonstration projects that will measurably reduce or mitigate aviation impacts on noise, air quality or water quality in the vicinity of the airport. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, an environmental mitigation demonstration project approved under this section shall be treated as eligible for assistance under this subchapter.

(b) *PARTICIPATION IN PILOT PROGRAM.*—A public-use airport shall be eligible for participation in the pilot.

(c) *SELECTION CRITERIA.*—In selecting from among applicants for participation in the pilot program, the Secretary may give priority consideration to environmental mitigation demonstration projects that—

(1) will achieve the greatest reductions in aircraft noise, airport emissions, or airport water quality impacts either on an absolute basis, or on a per-dollar-of-funds expended basis; and

(2) will be implemented by an eligible consortium.

(d) *FEDERAL SHARE.*—Notwithstanding any other provision of this subchapter, the United States Government's share of the costs of a project carried out under this section shall be 50 percent.

(e) *MAXIMUM AMOUNT.*—Not more than \$2,500,000 may be made available by the Secretary in grants under this section for any single project.

(f) *IDENTIFYING BEST PRACTICES.*—The Administrator may develop and publish information identifying best practices for reducing or mitigating aviation impacts on noise, air quality, or water quality in the vicinity of airports, based on the projects carried out under the pilot program.

(g) *DEFINITIONS.*—In this section:

(1) *ELIGIBLE CONSORTIUM.*—The term “eligible consortium” means a consortium that comprises 2 or more of the following entities:

(A) Businesses operating in the United States.

(B) Public or private educational or research organizations located in the United States.

(C) Entities of State or local governments in the United States.

(D) Federal laboratories.

(2) *ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.*—The term “environmental mitigation demonstration project” means a project that—

(A) introduces new conceptual environmental mitigation techniques or technology with associated benefits, which have already been proven in laboratory demonstrations;

(B) proposes methods for efficient adaptation or integration of new concepts to airport operations; and

(C) will demonstrate whether new techniques or technology for environmental mitigation identified in research are—

(i) practical to implement at or near multiple public use airports; and

(ii) capable of reducing noise, airport emissions, or water quality impacts in measurably significant amounts.

\* \* \* \* \*

## SUBCHAPTER II—SURPLUS PROPERTY FOR PUBLIC AIRPORTS

**§ 47151. Authority to transfer an interest in surplus property**

(a) GENERAL AUTHORITY.—Subject to sections 47152 and 47153 of this title, a department, agency, or instrumentality of the executive branch of the United States Government or a wholly owned Government corporation may convey to a State, political subdivision of a State, or tax-supported organization any interest in surplus property—

(1) that the Secretary of Transportation decides is—

(A) desirable for developing, improving, operating, or maintaining a public airport (as defined in section 47102 of this title);

(B) reasonably necessary to fulfill the immediate and foreseeable future requirements for developing, improving, operating, or maintaining a public airport; or

(C) needed for developing sources of revenue from non-aviation businesses at a public airport; and

(2) if the Administrator of General Services approves the conveyance and decides the interest is not best suited for industrial use.

(b) ENSURING COMPLIANCE.—Only the Secretary may ensure compliance with an instrument conveying an interest in surplus property under this subchapter. The Secretary may amend the instrument to correct the instrument or to make the conveyance comply with law.

(c) DISPOSING OF INTERESTS NOT CONVEYED UNDER THIS SUBCHAPTER.—An interest in surplus property that could be used at a public airport but that is not conveyed under this subchapter shall be disposed of under other applicable law.

(d) WAIVER OF CONDITION.—Before the Secretary may waive any condition imposed on an interest in surplus property conveyed under subsection (a) that such interest be used for an aeronautical purpose, the Secretary must provide notice to the public not less than 30 days before waiving such condition.

(e) REQUESTS BY PUBLIC AGENCIES.—Except with respect to a request made by another department, agency, or instrumentality of the executive branch of the United States Government, such a department, agency, or instrumentality shall give priority consideration to a request made by a public agency (as defined in section 47102) for surplus property described in subsection (a) [(other than real property that is subject to section 2687 of title 10, section 201 of the Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act (10 U.S.C. 2687 note),] or section 2905 of the Defense Base Closure and Realignment Act of 1990 (10 U.S.C. 2687 note)) for use at a public airport.

\* \* \* \* \*

## SUBCHAPTER III—AVIATION DEVELOPMENT STREAMLINING

**§ 47173. Airport funding of FAA staff**

(a) ACCEPTANCE OF SPONSOR-PROVIDED FUNDS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may accept funds from an airport

sponsor, including funds provided to the sponsor under section 47114(c), to hire additional staff or obtain the services of consultants in order to facilitate the timely processing, review, and completion of environmental activities associated with an airport development **[project.] project, or to conduct special environmental studies related to a federally funded airport project or for special studies or reviews to support approved noise compatibility measures in a Part 150 program or environmental mitigation in a Federal Aviation Administration Record of Decision or Finding of No Significant Impact.**

(b) ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISION.—Instead of payment from an airport sponsor from funds apportioned to the sponsor under section 47114, the Administrator, with agreement of the sponsor, may transfer funds that would otherwise be apportioned to the sponsor under section 47114 to the account used by the Administrator for activities described in subsection (a).

(c) RECEIPTS CREDITED AS OFFSETTING COLLECTIONS.—Notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, any funds accepted under this section, except funds transferred pursuant to subsection (b)—

(1) shall be credited as offsetting collections to the account that finances the activities and services for which the funds are accepted;

(2) shall be available for expenditure only to pay the costs of activities and services for which the funds are accepted; and

(3) shall remain available until expended.

(d) MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT.—No funds may be accepted pursuant to subsection (a), or transferred pursuant to subsection (b), in any fiscal year in which the Federal Aviation Administration does not allocate at least the amount it expended in fiscal year 2002 (excluding amounts accepted pursuant to section 337 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2002 (115 Stat. 862)) for the activities described in subsection (a).

\* \* \* \* \*

## § 47175. Definitions

In this subchapter, the following definitions apply:

(1) AIRPORT SPONSOR.—The term “airport sponsor” has the meaning given the term “sponsor” under section 47102.

(2) CONGESTED AIRPORT.—The term “congested airport” means an airport that accounted for at least 1 percent of all delayed aircraft operations in the United States in the most recent year for which such data is available and an airport listed in table 1 of the Federal Aviation Administration’s **[Airport Capacity Benchmark Report 2001.] 2001 and 2004 Airport Capacity Benchmark Reports or of the most recent Benchmark report, Future Airport Capacity Task Report, or other comparable FAA report.**

(3) AIRPORT CAPACITY ENHANCEMENT PROJECT.—The term “airport capacity enhancement project” means—

(A) a project for construction or extension of a runway, including any land acquisition, taxiway, or safety area associated with the runway or runway extension; and

(B) such other airport development projects as the Secretary may designate as facilitating a reduction in air traffic congestion and delays.

(4) AVIATION SAFETY PROJECT.—The term “aviation safety project” means an aviation project that—

(A) has as its primary purpose reducing the risk of injury to persons or damage to aircraft and property, as determined by the Administrator; and

(B)(i) is needed to respond to a recommendation from the National Transportation Safety Board, as determined by the Administrator; or

(ii) is necessary for an airport to comply with part 139 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (relating to airport certification).

(5) AVIATION SECURITY PROJECT.—The term “aviation security project” means a security project at an airport required by the Department of Homeland Security.

(6) FEDERAL AGENCY.—The term “Federal agency” means a department or agency of the United States Government.

(7) JOINT USE AIRPORT.—*The term “joint use airport” means an airport owned by the United States Department of Defense, at which both military and civilian aircraft make shared use of the airfield.*

#### CHAPTER 475. NOISE

##### SUBCHAPTER I—NOISE ABATEMENT

#### § 47504. Noise compatibility programs

(a) SUBMISSIONS.—(1) An airport operator that submitted a noise exposure map and related information under section 47503(a) of this title may submit a noise compatibility program to the Secretary of Transportation after—

(A) consulting with public agencies and planning authorities in the area surrounding the airport, United States Government officials having local responsibility for the airport, and air carriers using the airport; and

(B) notice and an opportunity for a public hearing.

(2) A program submitted under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall state the measures the operator has taken or proposes to take to reduce existing noncompatible uses and prevent introducing additional noncompatible uses in the area covered by the map. The measures may include—

(A) establishing a preferential runway system;

(B) restricting the use of the airport by a type or class of aircraft because of the noise characteristics of the aircraft;

(C) constructing barriers and acoustical shielding and soundproofing public buildings;

(D) using flight procedures to control the operation of aircraft to reduce exposure of individuals to noise in the area surrounding the airport; **[and]**

(E) acquiring land, air rights, easements, development rights, and other interests to ensure that the property will be used in ways compatible with airport **[operations.] operations;** and

(F) *joint comprehensive land use planning including master plans, traffic studies, environmental evaluation and economic and feasibility studies, with neighboring local jurisdictions undertaking community redevelopment in the area where the land*



*or other property interest acquired by the airport operator pursuant to this subsection is located, to encourage and enhance redevelopment opportunities that reflect zoning and uses that will prevent the introduction of additional incompatible uses and enhance redevelopment potential.*

(b) APPROVALS.—(1) The Secretary shall approve or disapprove a program submitted under subsection (a) of this section (except as the program is related to flight procedures referred to in subsection (a)(2)(D) of this section) not later than 180 days after receiving it. The Secretary shall approve the program (except as the program is related to flight procedures referred to in subsection (a)(2)(D)) if the program—

(A) does not place an unreasonable burden on interstate or foreign commerce;

(B) is reasonably consistent with achieving the goal of reducing noncompatible uses and preventing the introduction of additional noncompatible uses; and

(C) provides for necessary revisions because of a revised map submitted under section 47503(b) of this title.

(2) A program (except as the program is related to flight procedures referred to in subsection (a)(2)(D) of this section) is deemed to be approved if the Secretary does not act within the 180-day period.

(3) The Secretary shall submit any part of a program related to flight procedures referred to in subsection (a)(2)(D) of this section to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration. The Administrator shall approve or disapprove that part of the program.

(4) The Secretary shall not approve in fiscal years 2004 through 2007 a program submitted under subsection (a) if the program requires the expenditure of funds made available under section 48103 for mitigation of aircraft noise less than 65 DNL.

(c) GRANTS.—(1) The Secretary may incur obligations to make grants from amounts available under section 48103 of this title to carry out a project under a part of a noise compatibility program approved under subsection (b) of this section. A grant may be made to—

(A) an airport operator submitting the program; and

(B) a unit of local government in the area surrounding the airport, if the Secretary decides the unit is able to carry out the project.

(2) SOUNDPROOFING AND ACQUISITION OF CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS AND PROPERTIES.—The Secretary may incur obligations to make grants from amounts made available under section 48103 of this title—

(A) for projects to soundproof residential buildings—

(i) if the airport operator received approval for a grant for a project to soundproof residential buildings pursuant to section 301(d)(4)(B) of the Airport and Airway Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1987;

(ii) if the airport operator submits updated noise exposure contours, as required by the Secretary; and

(iii) if the Secretary determines that the proposed projects are compatible with the purposes of this chapter;

(B) to an airport operator and unit of local government referred to in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) of this subsection to soundproof residential buildings located on residential properties, and to acquire residential properties, at which noise levels are not compatible with normal operations of an airport—

(i) if the airport operator amended an existing local aircraft noise regulation during calendar year 1993 to increase the maximum permitted noise levels for scheduled air carrier aircraft as a direct result of implementation of revised aircraft noise departure procedures mandated for aircraft safety purposes by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration for standardized application at airports served by scheduled air carriers;

(ii) if the airport operator submits updated noise exposure contours, as required by the Secretary; and

(iii) if the Secretary determines that the proposed projects are compatible with the purposes of this chapter;

(C) to an airport operator and unit of local government referred to in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) of this subsection to carry out any part of a program developed before February 18, 1980, or before implementing regulations were prescribed, if the Secretary decides the program is substantially consistent with reducing existing noncompatible uses and preventing the introduction of additional noncompatible uses and the purposes of this chapter will be furthered by promptly carrying out the program;

(D) to an airport operator and unit of local government referred to in paragraph (1)(A) or (1)(B) of this subsection to soundproof a building in the noise impact area surrounding the airport that is used primarily for educational or medical purposes and that the Secretary decides is adversely affected by airport noise; and

(E) to an airport operator of a congested airport (as defined in section 47175) and a unit of local government referred to in paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection to carry out a project to mitigate noise in the area surrounding the airport if the project is included as a commitment in a record of decision of the Federal Aviation Administration for an airport capacity enhancement project (as defined in section 47175) even if that airport has not met the requirements of part 150 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations.

(3) An airport operator may agree to make a grant made under paragraph (1)(A) of this subsection available to a public agency in the area surrounding the airport if the Secretary decides the agency is able to carry out the project.

(4) The Government's share of a project for which a grant is made under this subsection is the greater of—

(A) 80 percent of the cost of the project; or

(B) the Government's share that would apply if the amounts available for the project were made available under subchapter I of chapter 471 of this title for a project at the airport.

(5) The provisions of subchapter I of chapter 471 of this title related to grants apply to a grant made under this chapter, except—

(A) section 47109(a) and (b) of this title; and

(B) any provision that the Secretary decides is inconsistent with, or unnecessary to carry out, this chapter.

(6) AIRCRAFT NOISE PRIMARILY CAUSED BY MILITARY AIRCRAFT.—The Secretary may make a grant under this subsection for a project even if the purpose of the project is to mitigate the effect of noise primarily caused by military aircraft at an airport.

(d) GOVERNMENT RELIEF FROM LIABILITY.—The Government is not liable for damages from aviation noise because of action taken under this section.

(e) GRANTS FOR ASSESSMENT OF FLIGHT PROCEDURES.—

(1) *The Secretary is authorized in accordance with subsection (c)(1) to make a grant to an airport operator to assist in completing environmental review and assessment activities for proposals to implement flight procedures that have been approved for airport noise compatibility planning purposes under subsection (b).*

(2) *The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration may accept funds from an airport sponsor, including funds provided to the sponsor under paragraph (1), to hire additional staff or obtain the services of consultants in order to facilitate the timely processing, review and completion of environmental activities associated with proposals to implement flight procedures submitted and approved for airport noise compatibility planning purposes in accordance with this section. Funds received under this authority shall not be subject to the procedures applicable to the receipt of gifts by the Administrator.*

#### SUBCHAPTER II—NATIONAL AVIATION NOISE POLICY

### § 47531. Penalties for violating sections 47528-47530

A person violating section 47528, [47529, or 47530] 47529, 47530, or 47534 of this title or a regulation prescribed under any of those sections is subject to the same civil penalties and procedures under chapter 463 of this title as a person violating section 44701(a) or (b) or any of sections 44702-44716 of this title. § 47532. Judicial review

An action taken by the Secretary of Transportation under any of sections [47528-47531] 47528 through 47531 or 47534 of this title is subject to judicial review as provided under section 46110 of this title.

### § 47534. Prohibition on operating certain aircraft weighing 75,000 pounds or less not complying with Stage 3 noise levels

(a) PROHIBITION.—*Except as provided in subsection (b), (c), or (d), a person may not operate a civil subsonic turbojet with a maximum weight of 75,000 pounds or less to or from an airport in the United States unless the Secretary of Transportation finds that the aircraft complies with stage 3 noise levels.*

(b) EXCEPTION.—*Subsection (a) shall not apply to aircraft operated only outside the 48 contiguous States.*

(c) OPT-OUT.—*Subsection (a) shall not apply at an airport where the airport operator has notified the Secretary that it wants to continue to permit the operation of civil subsonic turbojets with a maximum weight of 75,000 pounds or less that do not comply with stage*

3 noise levels. The Secretary shall post the notices received under this subsection on its website or in another place easily accessible to the public.

(d) *LIMITATION.*—The Secretary shall permit a person to operate Stage 1 and Stage 2 aircraft with a maximum weight of 75,000 pounds or less to or from an airport in the contiguous 48 States in order—

(1) to sell, lease, or use the aircraft outside the 48 contiguous States;

(2) to scrap the aircraft;

(3) to obtain modifications to the aircraft to meet stage 3 noise levels;

(4) to perform scheduled heavy maintenance or significant modifications on the aircraft at a maintenance facility located in the contiguous 48 states;

(5) to deliver the aircraft to an operator leasing the aircraft from the owner or return the aircraft to the lessor;

(6) to prepare or park or store the aircraft in anticipation of any of the activities described in paragraphs (1) through (5); or

(7) to divert the aircraft to an alternative airport in the 48 contiguous States on account of weather, mechanical, fuel air traffic control or other safety reasons while conducting a flight in order to perform any of the activities described in paragraphs (1) through (6).

(e) *STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.*—Nothing in the section may be construed as interfering with, nullifying, or otherwise affecting determinations made by the Federal Aviation Administration, or to be made by the Administration, with respect to applications under part 161 of title 14, Code of Federal Regulations, that were pending on the date of enactment of the Aircraft Noise Reduction Act of 2006.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### PART C—FINANCING

##### CHAPTER 481 AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND AUTHORIZATIONS

#### § 48101. Air navigation facilities and equipment

(a) *GENERAL AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.*—Not more than a total of the following amounts may be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502) to acquire, establish, and improve air navigation facilities under section 44502(a)(1)(A) of this title:

[(1) \$3,138,000,000 for fiscal year 2004;

[(2) \$2,993,000,000 for fiscal year 2005;

[(3) \$3,053,000,000 for fiscal year 2006;

[(4) \$3,110,000,000 for fiscal year 2007; and

[(5) \$2,742,095,000 for fiscal year 2009.]

(1) \$3,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2010, of which \$500,000,000 is derived from the Air Traffic Control System Modernization Account of the Airport and Airways Trust Fund; and

(2) \$3,600,000,000 for fiscal year 2011, of which \$500,000,000 is derived from the Air Traffic Control System Modernization Account of the Airport and Airways Trust Fund.

(b) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts appropriated under this section remain available until expended.

(c) ENHANCED SAFETY AND SECURITY FOR AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS IN THE GULF OF MEXICO.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 2004 through 2007 may be used to expand and improve the safety, efficiency, and security of air traffic control, navigation, low altitude communications and surveillance, and weather services in the Gulf of Mexico.

(d) OPERATIONAL BENEFITS OF WAKE VORTEX ADVISORY SYSTEM.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2007 may be used for the development and analysis of wake vortex advisory systems.

(e) GROUND-BASED PRECISION NAVIGATIONAL AIDS.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2004 to 2007 may be used to establish a program for the installation of a precision approach aid designed to improve aircraft accessibility at mountainous airports with limited land if the approach aid is able to provide curved and segmented approach guidance for noise abatement purposes and other such approach aids and is certified or approved by the Administrator.

(f) AUTOMATED SURFACE OBSERVATION SYSTEM/AUTOMATED WEATHER OBSERVING SYSTEM UPGRADE.—Of the amounts appropriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be necessary may be used for the implementation and use of upgrades to the current automated surface observation system/automated weather observing system, if the upgrade is successfully demonstrated.

(g) LIFE-CYCLE COST ESTIMATES.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish life-cycle cost estimates for any air traffic control modernization project the total life-cycle costs of which equal or exceed \$50,000,000.

(h) STANDBY POWER EFFICIENCY PROGRAM.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a), such sums as may be necessary for each of fiscal years 2004 through 2007 may be used by the Secretary of Transportation, in cooperation with the Secretary of Energy and, where applicable, the Secretary of Defense, to establish a program to improve the efficiency, cost effectiveness, and environmental performance of standby power systems at Federal Aviation Administration sites, including the implementation of fuel cell technology.

(i) PILOT PROGRAM TO PROVIDE INCENTIVES FOR DEVELOPMENT OF NEW TECHNOLOGIES.—Of amounts appropriated under subsection (a), \$500,000 for fiscal year 2004 may be used for the conduct of a pilot program to provide operating incentives to users of the airspace for the deployment of new technologies, including technologies to facilitate expedited flight routing and sequencing of takeoffs and landings.

#### **§ 48102. Research and development**

[(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—Not more than the following amounts may be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502)

for conducting civil aviation research and development under sections 44504, 44505, 44507, 44509, and 44511–44513 of this title:

[(1) for fiscal year 1995—

[(A) \$7,673,000 for management and analysis projects and activities;

[(B) \$80,901,000 for capacity and air traffic management technology projects and activities;

[(C) \$39,242,000 for communications, navigation, and surveillance projects and activities;

[(D) \$2,909,000 for weather projects and activities;

[(E) \$8,660,000 for airport technology projects and activities;

[(F) \$51,004,000 for aircraft safety technology projects and activities;

[(G) \$36,604,000 for system security technology projects and activities;

[(H) \$26,484,000 for human factors and aviation medicine projects and activities;

[(I) \$8,124,000 for environment and energy projects and activities; and

[(J) \$5,199,000 for innovative/cooperative research projects and activities;

[(2) for fiscal year 1996—

[(A) \$8,056,000 for management and analysis projects and activities;

[(B) \$84,946,000 for capacity and air traffic management technology projects and activities;

[(C) \$41,204,000 for communications, navigation, and surveillance projects and activities;

[(D) \$3,054,000 for weather projects and activities;

[(E) \$9,093,000 for airport technology projects and activities;

[(F) \$53,554,000 for aircraft safety technology projects and activities;

[(G) \$38,434,000 for system security technology projects and activities;

[(H) \$27,808,000 for human factors and aviation medicine projects and activities;

[(I) \$8,532,000 for environment and energy projects and activities; and

[(J) \$5,459,000 for innovative/cooperative research projects and activities;

[(3) for fiscal year 1997—

[(A) \$13,660,000 for system development and infrastructure projects and activities;

[(B) \$34,889,000 for capacity and air traffic management technology projects and activities;

[(C) \$19,000,000 for communications, navigation, and surveillance projects and activities;

[(D) \$13,000,000 for weather projects and activities;

[(E) \$5,200,000 for airport technology projects and activities;

[(F) \$36,504,000 for aircraft safety technology projects and activities;

- [(G) \$57,055,000 for system security technology projects and activities;
- [(H) \$23,504,000 for human factors and aviation medicine projects and activities;
- [(I) \$3,600,000 for environment and energy projects and activities; and
- [(J) \$2,000,000 for innovative/cooperative research projects and activities;
- [(4) for fiscal year 1998, \$226,800,000, including—
  - [(A) \$16,379,000 for system development and infrastructure projects and activities;
  - [(B) \$27,089,000 for capacity and air traffic management technology projects and activities;
  - [(C) \$23,362,000 for communications, navigation, and surveillance projects and activities;
  - [(D) \$16,600,000 for weather projects and activities;
  - [(E) \$7,854,000 for airport technology projects and activities;
  - [(F) \$49,202,000 for aircraft safety technology projects and activities;
  - [(G) \$53,759,000 for system security technology projects and activities;
  - [(H) \$26,550,000 for human factors and aviation medicine projects and activities;
  - [(I) \$2,891,000 for environment and energy projects and activities; and
  - [(J) \$3,114,000 for innovative/cooperative research projects and activities, of which \$750,000 shall be for carrying out the grant program established under subsection (h);
- [(5) for fiscal year 1999, \$229,673,000;
- [(6) for fiscal year 2000, \$224,000,000, including—
  - [(A) \$17,269,000 for system development and infrastructure projects and activities;
  - [(B) \$33,042,500 for capacity and air traffic management technology projects and activities;
  - [(C) \$11,265,400 for communications, navigation, and surveillance projects and activities;
  - [(D) \$19,300,000 for weather projects and activities;
  - [(E) \$6,358,200 for airport technology projects and activities;
  - [(F) \$44,457,000 for aircraft safety technology projects and activities;
  - [(G) \$53,218,000 for system security technology projects and activities;
  - [(H) \$26,207,000 for human factors and aviation medicine projects and activities;
  - [(I) \$3,481,000 for environment and energy projects and activities; and
  - [(J) \$2,171,000 for innovative/cooperative research projects and activities, of which \$750,000 shall be for carrying out subsection (h);
- [(7) for fiscal year 2001, \$237,000,000;
- [(8) for fiscal year 2002, \$249,000,000; and
- [(9) for fiscal year 2004, \$346,317,000, including—

- [(A) \$65,000,000 for Improving Aviation Safety;
- [(B) \$24,000,000 for Weather Safety Research;
- [(C) \$27,500,000 for Human Factors and Aeromedical Research;
- [(D) \$30,000,000 for Environmental Research and Development, of which \$20,000,000 shall be for research activities related to reducing community exposure to civilian aircraft noise or emissions;
- [(E) \$7,000,000 for Research Mission Support;
- [(F) \$10,000,000 for the Airport Cooperative Research Program;
- [(G) \$1,500,000 for carrying out subsection (h) of this section;
- [(H) \$42,800,000 for Advanced Technology Development and Prototyping;
- [(I) \$30,300,000 for Safe Flight 21;
- [(J) \$90,800,000 for the Center for Advanced Aviation System Development;
- [(K) \$9,667,000 for Airports Technology-Safety; and
- [(L) \$7,750,000 for Airports Technology-Efficiency;
- [(10) for fiscal year 2005, \$356,192,000, including—
  - [(A) \$65,705,000 for Improving Aviation Safety;
  - [(B) \$24,260,000 for Weather Safety Research;
  - [(C) \$27,800,000 for Human Factors and Aeromedical Research;
  - [(D) \$30,109,000 for Environmental Research and Development, of which \$20,000,000 shall be for research activities related to reducing community exposure to civilian aircraft noise or emissions;
  - [(E) \$7,076,000 for Research Mission Support;
  - [(F) \$10,000,000 for the Airport Cooperative Research Program;
  - [(G) \$1,650,000 for carrying out subsection (h) of this section;
  - [(H) \$43,300,000 for Advanced Technology Development and Prototyping;
  - [(I) \$31,100,000 for Safe Flight 21;
  - [(J) \$95,400,000 for the Center for Advanced Aviation System Development;
  - [(K) \$2,200,000 for Free Flight Phase 2;
  - [(L) \$9,764,000 for Airports Technology-Safety; and
  - [(M) \$7,828,000 for Airports Technology-Efficiency;
- [(11) for fiscal year 2006, \$352,157,000, including—
  - [(A) \$66,447,000 for Improving Aviation Safety;
  - [(B) \$24,534,000 for Weather Safety Research;
  - [(C) \$28,114,000 for Human Factors and Aeromedical Research;
  - [(D) \$30,223,000 for Environmental Research and Development, of which \$20,000,000 shall be for research activities related to reducing community exposure to civilian aircraft noise or emissions;
  - [(E) \$7,156,000 for Research Mission Support;
  - [(F) \$10,000,000 for the Airport Cooperation Research Program;



- [(G) \$1,815,000 for carrying out subsection (h) of this section;
- [(H) \$42,200,000 for Advanced Technology Development and Prototyping;
- [(I) \$23,900,000 for Safe Flight 21;
- [(J) \$100,000,000 for the Center for Advanced Aviation System Development;
- [(K) \$9,862,000 for Airports Technology-Safety;
- [(L) \$7,906,000 for Airports Technology-Efficiency; and
- [(12) for fiscal year 2007, \$356,261,000, including—
  - [(A) \$67,244,000 for Improving Aviation Safety;
  - [(B) \$24,828,000 for Weather Safety Research;
  - v(C) \$28,451,000 for Human Factors and Aeromedical Research;
  - v(D) \$30,586,000 for Environmental Research and Development, of which \$20,000,000 shall be for research activities related to reducing community exposure to civilian aircraft noise or emissions;
  - [(E) \$7,242,000 for Research Mission Support;
  - [(F) \$10,000,000 for the Airport Cooperation Research Program;
  - [(G) \$1,837,000 for carrying out subsection (h) of this section;
  - [(H) \$42,706,000 for Advanced Technology Development and Prototyping;
  - [(I) \$24,187,000 for Safe Flight 21;
  - [(J) \$101,200,000 for the Center for Advanced Aviation System Development;
  - [(K) \$9,980,000 for Airports Technology-Safety; and
  - [(L) \$8,000,000 for Airports Technology-Efficiency; and
- [(13) \$171,000,000 for fiscal year 2009.]

(a) *IN GENERAL.*—*Not more than the following amounts may be appropriated to the Secretary of Transportation out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502) for conducting civil aviation research and development under sections 44504, 44505, 44507, 44509, and 44511 through 44513 of this title:*

- (1) *\$200,000,000 for fiscal year 2010.*
- (2) *\$206,000,000 for fiscal year 2011.*

(b) *RESEARCH PRIORITIES.*—(1) The Administrator shall consider the advice and recommendations of the research advisory committee established by section 44508 of this title in establishing priorities among major categories of research and development activities carried out by the Federal Aviation Administration.

(2) At least 15 percent of the amount appropriated under subsection (a) of this section shall be for long-term research projects.

(3) At least 3 percent of the amount appropriated under subsection (a) of this section shall be available to the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration to make grants under section 44511 of this title.

[(c) *TRANSFERS BETWEEN CATEGORIES.*—(1) Not more than 10 percent of the net amount authorized for a category of projects and activities in a fiscal year under subsection (a) of this section may be transferred to or from that category in that fiscal year.

[(2) The Secretary may transfer more than 10 percent of an authorized amount to or from a category only after—

[(A) submitting a written explanation of the proposed transfer to the Committees on Science and Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committees on Commerce, Science, and Transportation and Appropriations of the Senate; and

[(B) 30 days have passed after the explanation is submitted or each Committee notifies the Secretary in writing that it does not object to the proposed transfer.

[(d) AIRPORT CAPACITY RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT.—(1) Of the amounts made available under subsection (a) of this section, at least \$25,000,000 may be appropriated each fiscal year for research and development under section 44505(a) and (c) of this title on preserving and enhancing airport capacity, including research and development on improvements to airport design standards, maintenance, safety, operations, and environmental concerns.

[(2) The Administrator shall submit to the Committees on Science and Transportation and Infrastructure of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation of the Senate a report on expenditures made under paragraph (1) of this subsection for each fiscal year. The report shall be submitted not later than 60 days after the end of the fiscal year.

[(e) AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER PERFORMANCE RESEARCH.—Necessary amounts may be appropriated to the Secretary out of amounts in the Fund available for research and development to conduct research under section 44506(a) and (b) of this title.

[(f) AVAILABILITY OF AMOUNTS.—Amounts appropriated under subsection (a) of this section remain available until expended.

[(h) RESEARCH GRANTS PROGRAM INVOLVING UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS.—

[(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish a program to utilize undergraduate and technical colleges, including Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Hispanic Serving Institutions, in research on subjects of relevance to the Federal Aviation Administration. Grants may be awarded under this subsection for—

[(A) research projects to be carried out at primarily undergraduate institutions and technical colleges;

[(B) research projects that combine research at primarily undergraduate institutions and technical colleges with other research supported by the Federal Aviation Administration;

[(C) research on future training requirements on projected changes in regulatory requirements for aircraft maintenance and power plant licensees; or

[(D) research on the impact of new technologies and procedures, particularly those related to aircraft flight deck and air traffic management functions, on training requirements for pilots and air traffic controllers.

[(2) NOTICE OF CRITERIA.—Within 6 months after the date of the enactment of the FAA Research, Engineering, and Development Authorization Act of 1998, the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish and publish in the

Federal Register criteria for the submittal of proposals for a grant under this subsection, and for the awarding of such grants.

[(3) PRINCIPAL CRITERIA.—The principal criteria for the awarding of grants under this subsection shall be—

[(A) the relevance of the proposed research to technical research needs identified by the Federal Aviation Administration;

[(B) the scientific and technical merit of the proposed research; and

[(C) the potential for participation by undergraduate students in the proposed research.

[(4) COMPETITIVE, MERIT-BASED EVALUATION.—Grants shall be awarded under this subsection on the basis of evaluation of proposals through a competitive, merit-based process.]

(c) *RESEARCH GRANTS PROGRAM INVOLVING UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS.*—*The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall establish a program to utilize undergraduate and technical colleges, including Historically Black Colleges and Universities, Hispanic Serving Institutions, tribally controlled colleges and universities, and Alaska Native and Native Hawaiian serving institutions in research on subjects of relevance to the Federal Aviation Administration. Grants may be awarded under this subsection for—*

(1) *research projects to be carried out at primarily undergraduate institutions and technical colleges;*

(2) *research projects that combine research at primarily undergraduate institutions and technical colleges with other research supported by the Federal Aviation Administration;*

(3) *research on future training requirements on projected changes in regulatory requirements for aircraft maintenance and power plant licensees; or*

(4) *research on the impact of new technologies and procedures, particularly those related to aircraft flight deck and air traffic management functions, and on training requirements for pilots and air traffic controllers.*

#### **§ 48103. Airport planning and development and noise compatibility planning and programs**

The total amounts which shall be available after September 30, 2003, to the Secretary of Transportation out of the Airport and Airway Trust Fund established under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 9502) to make grants for airport planning and airport development under section 47104 of this title, airport noise compatibility planning under section 47505(a)(2) of this title, and carrying out noise compatibility programs under section 47504(c) of this title shall be—

[(1) \$3,400,000,000 for fiscal year 2004;

[(2) \$3,500,000,000 for fiscal year 2005;

[(3) \$3,600,000,000 for fiscal year 2006;

[(4) \$3,700,000,000 for fiscal year 2007;

[(5) \$3,675,000,000 for fiscal year 2008; and

[(6) \$3,900,000,000 for fiscal year 2009.]

(1) *\$4,000,000,000 for fiscal year 2010; and*

(2) *\$4,100,000,000 for fiscal year 2011.*

Such sums shall remain available until expended.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 48105. Weather reporting services**

¶To reimburse the Secretary of Commerce for the cost incurred by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration of providing weather reporting services to the Federal Aviation Administration, the Secretary of Transportation may expend from amounts available under section 48104 of this title not more than the following amounts:

- ¶(1) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1993, \$35,596,000.
- ¶(2) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1994, \$37,800,000.
- ¶(3) for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1995, \$39,000,000.¶

**§ 48105. Airport programs administrative expenses**

*Of the amount made available under section 48103 of this title, the following may be available for administrative expenses relating to the Airport Improvement Program, passenger facility charge approval and oversight, national airport system planning, airport standards development and enforcement, airport certification, airport-related environmental activities (including legal services), and other airport-related activities (including airport technology research), to remain available until expended—*

- (1) for fiscal year 2010, \$94,000,000; and
- (2) for fiscal year 2011, \$98,000,000.

\* \* \* \* \*

**§ 48114. Funding for aviation programs**

(a) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

(1) AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND GUARANTEE.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The total budget resources made available from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund each fiscal year through fiscal year [2007] 2011 pursuant to sections 48101, 48102, 48103, and 106(k) of title 49, United States Code, shall be equal to the level of receipts plus interest credited to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund for that fiscal year. Such amounts may be used only for aviation investment programs listed in subsection (b).

(B) GUARANTEE.—No funds may be appropriated or limited for aviation investment programs listed in subsection (b) unless the amount described in subparagraph (A) has been provided.

(2) ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS OF APPROPRIATIONS FROM THE GENERAL FUND.—In any fiscal year through fiscal year [2007,] 2011, if the amount described in paragraph (1) is appropriated, there is further authorized to be appropriated from the general fund of the Treasury such sums as may be necessary for the Federal Aviation Administration Operations account.

(b) DEFINITIONS.—In this section, the following definitions apply:

(1) **TOTAL BUDGET RESOURCES.**—The term “total budget resources” means the total amount made available from the Airport and Airway Trust Fund for the sum of obligation limitations and budget authority made available for a fiscal year for the following budget accounts that are subject to the obligation limitation on contract authority provided in this title and for which appropriations are provided pursuant to authorizations contained in this title:

- (A) 69–8106–0–7–402 (Grants in Aid for Airports).
- (B) 69–8107–0–7–402 (Facilities and Equipment).
- (C) 69–8108–0–7–402 (Research and Development).
- (D) 69–8104–0–7–402 (Trust Fund Share of Operations).

(2) **LEVEL OF RECEIPTS PLUS INTEREST.**—The term “level of receipts plus interest” means the level of excise taxes and interest credited to the Airport and Airway Trust Fund under section 9502 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for a fiscal year as set forth in the President’s budget baseline projection as defined in section 257 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177) (Treasury identification code 20–8103–0–7–402) for that fiscal year submitted pursuant to section 1105 of title 31, United States Code.

(c) **ENFORCEMENT OF GUARANTEES.**—

(1) **TOTAL AIRPORT AND AIRWAY TRUST FUND FUNDING.**—It shall not be in order in the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider any bill, joint resolution, amendment, motion, or conference report that would cause total budget resources in a fiscal year for aviation investment programs described in subsection (b) to be less than the amount required by subsection (a)(1)(A) for such fiscal year.

(2) **CAPITAL PRIORITY.**—It shall not be in order in the House of Representatives or the Senate to consider any bill, joint resolution, amendment, motion, or conference report that provides an appropriation (or any amendment thereto) for any fiscal year through fiscal year **[2007]** 2011 for Research and Development or Operations if the sum of the obligation limitation for Grants-in-Aid for Airports and the appropriation for Facilities and Equipment for such fiscal year is below the sum of the authorized levels for Grants-in-Aid for Airports and for Facilities and Equipment for such fiscal year.

#### PART D—PUBLIC AIRPORTS

##### CHAPTER 491. METROPOLITAN WASHINGTON AIRPORTS

### **[§ 49108. Limitations**

**[After September 30, 2009, the Secretary of Transportation may not approve an application of the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority—**

**[(1) for an airport development project grant under subchapter I of chapter 471 of this title; or**

**[(2) to impose a passenger facility fee under section 40117 of this title.]**

VISION 100—CENTURY OF AVIATION REAUTHORIZATION  
ACT

**SEC. 186. MIDWAY ISLAND AIRPORT.**

(a) **FINDINGS.**—Congress finds that the continued operation of the Midway Island Airport in accordance with the standards of the Federal Aviation Administration applicable to commercial airports is critical to the safety of commercial, military, and general aviation in the mid-Pacific Ocean region.

(b) **MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING ON SALE OF AIRCRAFT FUEL.**—The Secretaries of Transportation, Defense, Interior, and Homeland Security shall enter into a memorandum of understanding to facilitate the sale of aircraft fuel on Midway Island at a price that will generate sufficient revenue to improve the ability of the airport to operate on a self-sustaining basis in accordance with the standards of the Federal Aviation Administration applicable to commercial airports. The memorandum shall also address the long-range potential of promoting tourism as a means to generate revenue to operate the airport.

(c) **TRANSFER OF NAVIGATION AIDS AT MIDWAY ISLAND AIRPORT.**—The Midway Island Airport may transfer, without consideration, to the Administrator the navigation aids at the airport. The Administrator shall accept the navigation aids and operate and maintain the navigation aids under criteria of the Administrator.

(d) **FUNDING TO SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR FOR MIDWAY ISLAND AIRPORT.**—The Secretary of Transportation may enter into a reimbursable agreement with the Secretary of the Interior for the purpose of funding airport development, as defined in section 47102(3) of title 49, United States Code, at Midway Island Airport for fiscal years ending before October 1, ~~2009,~~ 2011, from amounts available in the discretionary fund established by section 47115 of such title. The maximum obligation under the agreement for any such fiscal year shall be \$2,500,000.

**SEC. 406. CODE-SHARING PILOT PROGRAM.**

(a) **IN GENERAL.**—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a pilot program under which the Secretary ~~may~~ shall require air carriers providing service with compensation under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title 49, United States Code, and major air carriers (as defined in section 41716(a)(2) of such title) serving large hub airports (as defined in section 40102 of such title) to participate in multiple code-share arrangements consistent with normal industry practice whenever and wherever the Secretary determines that such multiple code-sharing arrangements would improve air transportation services.

(b) **LIMITATION.**—The Secretary may not require air carriers to participate in the pilot program under this section for more than 10 communities receiving service under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title 49, United States Code.

**SEC. 409. MEASUREMENT OF HIGHWAY MILES FOR PURPOSES OF DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY OF ESSENTIAL AIR SERVICE SUBSIDIES.**

(a) **REQUEST FOR SECRETARIAL REVIEW.**—An eligible place (as defined in section 41731 of title 49, United States Code) with respect to which the Secretary has, in the 2-year period ending on the date of enactment of this Act, eliminated (or tentatively eliminated)

compensation for essential air service to such place, or terminated (or tentatively terminated) the compensation eligibility of such place for essential air service, under section 332 of the Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 2000 (49 U.S.C. 41731 note), section 205 of the Wendell H. Ford Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century (49 U.S.C. 41731 note), or any prior law of similar effect based on the highway mileage of such place from the nearest hub airport (as defined in section 40102 of such title), may request the Secretary to review such action.

(b) DETERMINATION OF MILEAGE.—In reviewing an action under subsection (a), the highway mileage between an eligible place and the nearest medium hub airport or large hub airport is the highway mileage of the most commonly used route between the place and the medium hub airport or large hub airport. In identifying such route, the Secretary shall identify the most commonly used route for a community by—

(1) consulting with the Governor of a State or the Governor's designee; and

(2) considering the certification of the Governor of a State or the Governor's designee as to the most commonly used route.

(c) ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION.—Not later than 60 days after receiving a request under subsection (a), the Secretary shall—

(1) determine whether the eligible place would have been subject to an elimination of compensation eligibility for essential air service, or termination of the eligibility of such place for essential air service, under the provisions of law referred to in subsection (a) based on the determination of the highway mileage of such place from the nearest medium hub airport or large hub airport under subsection (b); and

(2) issue a final order with respect to the eligibility of such place for essential air service compensation under subchapter II of chapter 417 of title 49, United States Code.

(d) LIMITATION ON PERIOD OF FINAL ORDER.—A final order issued under subsection (c) shall terminate on **【September 30, 2007.】** *September 30, 2011.*

\* \* \* \* \*

**SEC. 708. FAA CENTER FOR EXCELLENCE FOR APPLIED RESEARCH AND TRAINING IN THE USE OF ADVANCED MATERIALS IN TRANSPORT AIRCRAFT.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall develop a Center for Excellence focused on applied research and training on the durability and maintainability of advanced materials in transport airframe structures. The Center shall—

(1) promote and facilitate collaboration among academia, the Federal Aviation Administration's Transportation Division, and the commercial aircraft industry, including manufacturers, commercial air carriers, and suppliers; and

(2) establish goals set to advance technology, improve engineering practices, and facilitate continuing education in relevant areas of study.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There is authorized to be appropriated to the Administrator **【\$500,000** for fiscal year

2004] \$1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 2008 through 2012 to carry out this section.

**SEC. 709. AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM JOINT PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OFFICE.**

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—(1) The Secretary of Transportation shall establish in the Federal Aviation Administration a joint planning and development office to manage *strategic and cross-agency* work related to the Next Generation Air Transportation System. The office shall be known as the Next Generation Air Transportation System Joint Planning and Development Office (in this section referred to as the “Office”). *The office shall be headed by a Director, who shall report to the Chief NextGen Officer appointed or designated under section 302(a) of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act.*

(2) The responsibilities of the Office shall include—

(A) creating and carrying out an integrated plan for a Next Generation Air Transportation System pursuant to subsection (b);

(B) overseeing research and development on that system;

(C) creating a transition plan for the implementation of that system;

(D) coordinating aviation and aeronautics research programs to achieve the goal of more effective and directed programs that will result in applicable research;

(E) coordinating goals and priorities and coordinating research activities within the Federal Government with United States aviation and aeronautical firms;

(F) coordinating the development and utilization of new technologies to ensure that when available, they may be used to their fullest potential in aircraft and in the air traffic control system;

(G) facilitating the transfer of technology from research programs such as the National Aeronautics and Space Administration program and the Department of Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency program to Federal agencies with operational responsibilities and to the private sector; and

(H) reviewing activities relating to noise, emissions, fuel consumption, and safety conducted by Federal agencies, including the Federal Aviation Administration, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Commerce, and the Department of Defense.

(3)(A) The Office shall operate in conjunction with relevant programs in the Department of Defense, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Department of Commerce and the Department of Homeland Security. The Secretary of Transportation may request assistance from staff from those Departments and other Federal agencies.

(B) *The Administrator, the Secretary of Defense, the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the Secretary of Commerce, the Secretary of Homeland Security, and the head of any other Department or Federal agency from which the Secretary of Transportation requests assistance under subparagraph (A) shall designate an implementation office to be responsible for—*



(i) carrying out the Department or agency's Next Generation Air Transportation System implementation activities with the Office;

(ii) liaison and coordination with other Departments and agencies involved in Next Generation Air Transportation System activities; and

(iii) managing all Next Generation Air Transportation System programs for the Department or agency, including necessary budgetary and staff resources, including, for the Federal Aviation Administration, those projects described in section 44501(b)(5) of title 49, United States Code).

(C) The head of any such Department or agency shall ensure that—

(i) the Department's or agency's Next Generation Air Transportation System responsibilities are clearly communicated to the designated office; and

(ii) the performance of supervisory personnel in that office in carrying out the Department's or agency's Next Generation Air Transportation System responsibilities is reflected in their annual performance evaluations and compensation decisions.

(D)(i) Within 6 months after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the head of each such Department or agency shall execute a memorandum of understanding with the Office and with the other Departments and agencies participating in the Next Generation Air Transportation System project that—

(I) describes the respective responsibilities of each such Department and agency, including budgetary commitments; and

(II) the budgetary and staff resources committed to the project.

(ii) The memorandum shall be revised as necessary to reflect any changes in such responsibilities or commitments and be reflected in each Department or agency's budget request.

(4) In developing and carrying out its plans, the Office shall consult with the public and ensure the participation of experts from the private sector including representatives of commercial aviation, general aviation, aviation labor groups, aviation research and development entities, aircraft and air traffic control suppliers, and the space industry.

(b) INTEGRATED PLAN.—The integrated plan shall be designed to ensure that the Next Generation Air Transportation System meets air transportation safety, security, mobility, efficiency, and capacity needs [beyond those currently included in the Federal Aviation Administration's operational evolution plan] and accomplishes the goals under subsection (c). The integrated plan shall include—

(1) a national vision statement for an air transportation system capable of meeting potential air traffic demand by 2025;

(2) a description of the demand and the performance characteristics that will be required of the Nation's future air transportation system, and an explanation of how those characteris-

tics were derived, including the national goals, objectives, and policies the system is designed to further, and the underlying socioeconomic determinants, and associated models and analyses;

(3) a multiagency [research and development roadmap] *implementation plan* for creating the Next Generation Air Transportation System with the characteristics outlined under clause (ii), including—

(A) the most significant technical obstacles and the research and development activities necessary to overcome them, including for each project, the role of each Federal agency, corporations, and universities;

(B) the annual anticipated cost of carrying out the research and development activities; [and]

(C) the technical milestones that will be used to evaluate the activities; and

(D) *a schedule of rulemakings required to issue regulations and guidelines for implementation of the Next Generation Air Transportation System within a timeframe consistent with the integrated plan; and*

(4) a description of the operational concepts *and key technologies* to meet the system performance requirements for all system [users] *users, an implementation plan, and a timeline and anticipated expenditures needed to develop and deploy the system to meet the vision for 2025.*

*Within 6 months after the date of enactment of the FAA Air Transportation Modernization and Safety Improvement Act, the Administrator shall develop the implementation plan described in paragraph (3) of this subsection and shall update it annually thereafter.*

(c) GOALS.—The Next Generation Air Transportation System shall—

(1) improve the level of safety, security, efficiency, quality, and affordability of the National Airspace System and aviation services;

(2) take advantage of data from emerging ground-based and space-based communications, navigation, and surveillance technologies;

(3) integrate data streams from multiple agencies and sources to enable situational awareness and seamless global operations for all appropriate users of the system, including users responsible for civil aviation, homeland security, and national security;

(4) leverage investments in civil aviation, homeland security, and national security and build upon current air traffic management and infrastructure initiatives to meet system performance requirements for all system users;

(5) be scalable to accommodate and encourage substantial growth in domestic and international transportation and anticipate and accommodate continuing technology upgrades and advances;

(6) accommodate a wide range of aircraft operations, including airlines, air taxis, helicopters, general aviation, and unmanned aerial vehicles; and

(7) take into consideration, to the greatest extent practicable, design of airport approach and departure flight paths to reduce exposure of noise and emissions pollution on affected residents.

(d) Reports.—The Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration shall transmit to the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation in the Senate and the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure and the Committee on Science in the House of Representatives—

(1) not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the integrated plan required in subsection (b); and

(2) annually at the time of the President's budget request, a report describing the progress in carrying out the plan required under subsection (b) and any changes to that plan.

(e) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to the Office \$50,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 2004 through **[2010.] 2011.**

**SEC. 710. NEXT GENERATION AIR TRANSPORTATION SENIOR POLICY COMMITTEE.**

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Transportation shall establish a senior policy committee to work with the Next Generation Air Transportation System Joint Planning and Development Office. The senior policy committee shall be chaired by the **[Secretary.] Secretary and shall meet at least once each quarter.**

(b) MEMBERSHIP.—In addition to the Secretary, the senior policy committee shall be composed of—

(1) the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (or the Administrator's designee);

(2) the Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (or the Administrator's designee);

(3) the Secretary of Defense (or the Secretary's designee);

(4) the Secretary of Homeland Security (or the Secretary's designee);

(5) the Secretary of Commerce (or the Secretary's designee);

(6) the Director of the Office of Science and Technology Policy (or the Director's designee); and

(7) designees from other Federal agencies determined by the Secretary of Transportation to have an important interest in, or responsibility for, other aspects of the system.

(c) FUNCTION.—The senior policy committee shall—

(1) advise the Secretary of Transportation regarding the national goals and strategic objectives for the transformation of the Nation's air transportation system to meet its future needs;

(2) provide policy guidance for the integrated plan for the air transportation system to be developed by the Next Generation Air Transportation System Joint Planning and Development Office;

(3) provide ongoing policy review for the transformation of the air transportation system;

(4) identify resource needs and make recommendations to their respective agencies for necessary funding for planning, research, and development activities; and

(5) make legislative recommendations, as appropriate, for the future air transportation system.

(d) CONSULTATION.—In carrying out its functions under this section, the senior policy committee shall consult with, and ensure

participation by, the private sector (including representatives of general aviation, commercial aviation, aviation labor, and the space industry), members of the public, and other interested parties and may do so through a special advisory committee composed of such representatives.

NATIONAL PARKS AIR TOUR MANAGEMENT ACT OF 2000

**SEC. 804. QUIET AIRCRAFT TECHNOLOGY FOR GRAND CANYON.**

[49 U.S.C. 40128 note]

(a) **QUIET TECHNOLOGY REQUIREMENTS.**—Within 12 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall designate reasonably achievable requirements for fixed-wing and helicopter aircraft necessary for such aircraft to be considered as employing quiet aircraft technology for purposes of this section. If the Administrator determines that the Administrator will not be able to make such designation before the last day of such 12-month period, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a report on the reasons for not meeting such time period and the expected date of such designation.

(b) **ROUTES OR CORRIDORS.**—In consultation with the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior* and the advisory group established under section 805, the Administrator shall establish, by rule, routes or corridors for commercial air tour operations (as defined in section 40128(f) of title 49, United States Code) by fixed-wing and helicopter aircraft that employ quiet aircraft technology for—

(1) tours of the Grand Canyon originating in Clark County, Nevada; and

(2) 'local loop' tours originating at the Grand Canyon National Park Airport, in Tusayan, Arizona, provided that such routes or corridors can be located in areas that will not negatively impact the substantial restoration of natural quiet, tribal lands, or safety.

(c) **OPERATIONAL CAPS.**—Commercial air tour operations by any fixed-wing or helicopter aircraft that employs quiet aircraft technology and that replaces an existing aircraft shall not be subject to the operational flight allocations that apply to other commercial air tour operations of the Grand Canyon, provided that the cumulative impact of such operations does not increase noise at the Grand Canyon.

(d) **MODIFICATION OF EXISTING AIRCRAFT TO MEET STANDARDS.**—A commercial air tour operation by a fixed-wing or helicopter aircraft in a commercial air tour operator's fleet on the date of the enactment of this Act that meets the requirements designated under subsection (a), or is subsequently modified to meet the requirements designated under subsection (a), may be used for commercial air tour operations under the same terms and conditions as a replacement aircraft under subsection (c) without regard to whether it replaces an existing aircraft.

(e) **MANDATE TO RESTORE NATURAL QUIET.**—Nothing in this Act shall be construed to relieve or diminish—

(1) the statutory mandate imposed upon the Secretary of the Interior and the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration under Public Law 100-91 (16 U.S.C. 1a-1 note) to

achieve the substantial restoration of the natural quiet and experience at the Grand Canyon National Park; and

(2) the obligations of the Secretary and the Administrator to promulgate forthwith regulations to achieve the substantial restoration of the natural quiet and experience at the Grand Canyon National Park.

**SEC. 805. ADVISORY GROUP.**

[49 U.S.C. 40128 note]

(a) **ESTABLISHMENT.**—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator and the [Director of the National Park Service] *Secretary of the Interior* shall jointly establish an advisory group to provide continuing advice and counsel with respect to commercial air tour operations over and near national parks.

(b) **MEMBERSHIP.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—The advisory group shall be composed of—

(A) a balanced group of—

- (i) representatives of general aviation;
- (ii) representatives of commercial air tour operators;
- (iii) representatives of environmental concerns; and
- (iv) representatives of Indian tribes;

(B) a representative of the Federal Aviation Administration; and

(C) a representative of the [National Park Service.] *Department of the Interior*.

(2) **EX OFFICIO MEMBERS.**—The Administrator (or the designee of the Administrator) and the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior* (or the designee of the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*) shall serve as ex officio members.

(3) **CHAIRPERSON.**—The representative of the Federal Aviation Administration and the representative of the [National Park Service] *Department of the Interior* shall serve alternating 1-year terms as chairman of the advisory group, with the representative of the Federal Aviation Administration serving initially until the end of the calendar year following the year in which the advisory group is first appointed.

(c) **DUTIES.**—The advisory group shall provide advice, information, and recommendations to the Administrator and the Director—

(1) on the implementation of this title and the amendments made by this title;

(2) on commonly accepted quiet aircraft technology for use in commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands, which will receive preferential treatment in a given air tour management plan;

(3) on other measures that might be taken to accommodate the interests of visitors to national parks; and

(4) at the request of the Administrator and the [Director] *Secretary of the Interior*, safety, environmental, and other issues related to commercial air tour operations over a national park or tribal lands.

(d) **COMPENSATION; SUPPORT; FACA.**

(1) **COMPENSATION AND TRAVEL.**—Members of the advisory group who are not officers or employees of the United States, while attending conferences or meetings of the group or otherwise engaged in its business, or while serving away from their

homes or regular places of business, may be allowed travel expenses, including per diem in lieu of subsistence, as authorized by section 5703 of title 5, United States Code, for persons in the Government service employed intermittently.

(2) ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT.—The Federal Aviation Administration and the [National Park Service] *Department of the Interior* shall jointly furnish to the advisory group clerical and other assistance.

(3) NONAPPLICATION OF FACA.—Section 14 of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (5 U.S.C. App.) does not apply to the advisory group.

\* \* \* \* \*

#### SEC. 807. REPORTS.

[49 U.S.C. 40128 note]

(a) OVERFLIGHT FEE REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall transmit to Congress a report on the effects overflight fees are likely to have on the commercial air tour operation industry. The report shall include, but shall not be limited to—

(1) the viability of a tax credit for the commercial air tour operators equal to the amount of any overflight fees charged by the [National Park Service;] *Department of the Interior*; and

(2) the financial effects proposed offsets are likely to have on Federal Aviation Administration budgets and appropriations.

(b) QUIET AIRCRAFT TECHNOLOGY REPORT.—Not later than 2 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Administrator and the [Director of the National Park Service] *Secretary of the Interior* shall jointly transmit a report to Congress on the effectiveness of this title in providing incentives for the development and use of quiet aircraft technology.

○